TUHH

Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg

Module Manual

Master of Science

International Management and Engineering

Cohort: Winter Term 2016

Updated: 8th December 2016

Table of Contents

Program description

Content

Core qualification

Module M0560: Institutional Environment of International Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
International Business Law (L0163)	Lecture	2	2
Business Environment of Selected Countries (L0159)	Problem-based Learning	2	4

Module Responsible	Prof. Thomas Wrona
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge on international and intercultural management.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Knowledge: Students will be able to • evaluate the importance of the institutional framework for doing business in different countries • outline and critically reflect the economic and legal framework in selected countries • understand historic, demographic and economic indicators in specific economic areas within an international context • use Hofstede's cultural dimensions to demonstrate that regional and national cultural groups do have an impact on the organization and management of a company • understand and apply methods of analysis of the external environment (competitive analysis , industry structure analysis by Porter, PESTEL analysis) • describe and explain the liability of legal entities and their organs • name criteria for the choice of legal form , arbitration clauses and choice of jurisdiction in international treaties • name the major risks of contract drafting for international supply
Skills	Skills: based on the acquired knowledge, Students will be able to • identify cultural dimensions and to derive an influence on corporate management • identify typical problems within international management to develop solution proposals • analyze, interpret and present external and internal information in economic areas • assess which legal form is suitable for a company under certain premises or to achieve specific objectives • participate in the drafting of international treaties • assess the risks involved in international supply contracts • assess whether and to what extent a state of affairs raises issues of intellectual property rights • assess the effects of different contractual arrangements • critically assess content of international treaties and draft treaties
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Social competence: After completion of the module Students will be able to • conduct subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions • present results of their work • respectful work in a team
Autonomy	Self-employment: After completion of the module Students will bee able to • work independently and to transfer the acquired knowledge to new problem areas
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	60 min exam + 30 min presentation + 15 p thesis
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L0163: International Business Law	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Elke Umbeck
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Principles of company law and the liability of managers Design of international supply contracts Private international law and international civil procedure law CISG Mediation and arbitration Main features of transport law Securing means Letters of credit / export credit guarantees
Literature	Skripte und Textdokumente, die während der Vorlesung herausgegeben werden.

Course L0159: Business Environment of Selected Countries	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Wrona
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Competitiveness of firms/industries/nations/regions • Competition Across Locations & Global Strategy for MNCs • Industry Competition, Strategy and Location • The Diamond Model: developing/developed Economies • Clusters and Cluster Development • Harvard case studies of selected firms/industries/nations/regions • Development and presentation of case studies in groups • Participant-centered learning • Composition of a seminar thesis about a chosen cluster
Literature	• Audretsch, D. and Feldman, M. (1996), “Knowledge spillovers and the geography of innovation and production”, American Economic Review, Vol. 86 No. 3, pp. 630-640. • Bamberger, I. and Wrona, T. (2012), Strategische Unternehmensführung, 2., erweiterte Auflage, München 2012. • Bamberger, I./Wrona, T. (2012): Strategische Unternehmensführung, 2., erweiterte Auflage, München 2012. • Bell, G.G. (2005), “Clusters, networks, and firm innovativeness”, Strategic Management Journal, Vol. 26 No. 3, pp. 287-295. • Krugman, P. (1991), Geography and Trade, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA. • Porter, M.E. (1990), The Competitive Advantage of Nations, Free Press, New York, NY. • Porter, M.E. (1991): Nationale Wettbewerbsvorteile, München 1991 • Porter, M.E. (2008): On Competition, Boston MA 2008 • Tallman, S., Jenkins, M., Henry, N. and Pinch, S. (2004), “Knowledge, clusters and competitive advantage”, Academy of Management Review, Vol. 29 No. 2, pp. 258-271.

Module M0698: Accounting

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Management and Financial Accounting (L0143)	Lecture	4	4
Corporate Finance (L0107)	Lecture	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Meyer
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can… • Explain concepts and functions of accounting, investment and financing individually and in relation to each other and place them in a theoretical context. • Describe and assess the function of fundamental accounting instruments and methods. • Outline national and international accounting specifics in comparison or in their interaction.
Skills	The students can… • Work on business management problems with the aid of accounting instruments. • Select and deploy fundamental accounting methods and processes that are appropriate to the situation. Analyze and interpret accounting data meaningfully in their company context.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students can… • Hold discussions on specific and overriding aspects of accounting. • Work respectfully in a team.
Autonomy	The students are able… • To acquire knowledge by themselves and to transfer the knowledge acquired to new problems. • To argue the case for their findings (including in English).
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L0143: Management and Financial Accounting	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Meyer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Management Accounting** • Cost type accounting: Cost concepts, recognition and evaluation of resources • Cost center accounting: Expense distribution, stepladder method, equation method, indirect cost apportionment, special settlement of cost center service • Costing: Causer-pays and marginal principle, output costing, equivalence number costing, overhead calculation, charge rate calculation • Cost unit accounting: unit-of-output costing, cost unit period costing, total cost accounting, cost of sales accounting • Standard cost accounting: Cost resolution, fixed and flexible planned cost calculation, marginal costing • Breakeven analysis: Direct costing, multi-level fixed cost absorption, bottleneck-related contribution margin in operational production program planning • Modern cost management: Relevance Lost, activity based costing, target costing **Financial Accounting** • Importance of financial accounting and initial overview • Accounting principles and regulations: General approach, valuation and disclosure regulations (HGB) • Total and sales cost format, annex • International financial reporting (IFRS, US-GAAP) • Accounting policy • Auditing • Balance sheet analysis: Choice of method(s), data processing, data evaluation • Annual report analysis (financial: investment analysis, financing analysis, liquidity analysis; performance: cost analysis, earnings analysis, profitability analysis) **Exercise:** Both parts of the lecture include an exercise. For the Managment Accounting part there are also Web-based exercises for self-testing.
Literature	**Literatur internes Rechnungswesen:** 1. Skript und Unterlagen, die zur Vorlesung und Übung herausgegeben werden. 2. Ausgewählte Bücher: ◦ Horngren, C. T. /Bhimani, A./Datar, S. M./Foster, G. (2005): Management and Cost Accounting, 3rd ed., Harlow. • Friedl, G./ Hofmann, C./Pedell, Burkhard. (2010): Kostenrechnung: eine entscheidungsorientierte Einführung, München. • Joos-Sachse, T. (2006): Controlling, Kostenrechnung und Kostenmanagement, 4. Aufl., Stuttgart. • Schweitzer, M./Küpper, H.-U. (2008): Systeme der Kosten- und Erlösrechnung, 9. Aufl., München. • Weber, J./Weißenberger, B. (2010): Einführung in das Rechnungswesen, 8. Aufl., Stuttgart. **Literatur externes Rechnungswesen:** 1. Skript und Unterlagen, die zur Vorlesung und Übung herausgegeben werden. 2. Ausgewählte Bücher: ◦ Coenenberg, A./Haller, A./Mattner, G./Schultze, W. (2009): Einführung in das Rechnungswesen, 3. Aufl., Stuttgart. • Döring,U./Buchholz, R. (2009): Buchhaltung und Jahresabschluss, 11. Aufl., Berlin. • Heinhold, M. (2010): Buchführung in Fallbeispielen, 11. Aufl., Stuttgart. • Pellens, B./Fülbier, R. U./Gassen, J./Sellhorn, T. (2011): Internationale Rechnungslegung: IFRS 1 bis 9, IAS 1 bis 41, IFRIC-Interpretationen, Standardentwürfe Mit Beispielen, Aufgaben und Fallstudie 8. Aufl., Stuttgart. • Wöhe, G./Döring, U. (2010): Einführung in die allgemeine Betriebswirtschaftslehre, 24. Aufl., München. 1. Gesetzestexte/Standards: • Handelsgesetzbuch (HGB) (Achtung: BilMoG!), teilw. Aktiengesetz (AktG) http://www.gesetze-im-internet.de/hgb/index.html

Course L0107: Corporate Finance	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Ringle
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction to corporate finance and financial management of the multinational firm • Valuation and capital budgeting (e.g., time value of money, valuing stocks and corporate bonds, discounted cash flow, net present value and other criteria, making capital investment decisions) • Risk and return (e.g., measuring risk, risk and diversification, the cost of capital, dividend decisions, valuation principles such as WACC, APV, multiples and real options) • Capital structure (e.g., equity financing and stocks, debt financing and corporate bonds, leasing and off-balance-sheet financing) • Options and futures (e.g., call and put options, warrants and convertibles, financial risk management with derivates) • Financing and financial planning of the multinational firm (e.g., financial statement analysis, short and long-term financial planning, cash and credit management) • International corporate finance (e.g., foreign exchange exposure and management, international portfolio investments, international mergers and acquisitions)
Literature	Brealey, R.A./Myers, S.C./Marcus, A.J (2009): Fundamentals of Corporate Finance, 6e, Boston: McGraw-Hill. Brealey, R.A./Myers, S.C./Allen, F. (2011): Principles of Corporate Finance, 10e, New York: McGraw-Hill. Berk, J./DeMarzo, P. (2011): Corporate Finance, 2e, Boston: Pearson. Eun, C.S./Resnick, B.G. (2012): International Financial Management, 6e, New York: McGraw-Hill. Robin, J.A. (2010): International Corporate Finance, New York: McGraw-Hill. Ross, S.A./Westerfield, R.W./Jaffe, J. (2009): Corporate Finance, 9e, New York: McGraw-Hill. Ross, S.A./Westerfield, R.W./Jaffe, J. (2010): Corporate Finance: Core Principles and Applications, 3e, New York: McGraw-Hill.

Module M0524: Nontechnical Elective Complementary Courses for Master

Module Responsible	Dagmar Richter
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	**The Non-technical Elective Study Area** imparts skills that, in view of the TUHH's training profile, professional engineering studies require but are not able to cover fully. Self-reliance, self-management, collaboration and professional and personnel management competences. The department implements these training objectives in its **teaching architecture**, in its **teaching and learning arrangements**, in **teaching areas** and by means of teaching offerings in which students can qualify by opting for **specific competences** and a **competence level** at the Bachelor's or Master's level. The teaching offerings are pooled in two different catalogues for nontechnical complementary courses. **The Learning Architecture** consists of a cross-disciplinarily study offering. The centrally designed teaching offering ensures that courses in the "non-technical department" follow the specific profiling of TUHH degree courses. The learning architecture demands and trains independent educational planning as regards the individual development of competences. It also provides orientation knowledge in the form of "profiles". The subjects that can be studied in parallel throughout the student's entire study program - if need be, it can be studied in one to two semesters. In view of the adaptation problems that individuals commonly face in their first semesters after making the transition from school to university and in order to encourage individually planned semesters abroad, there is no obligation to study these subjects in one or two specific semesters during the course of studies. **Teaching and Learning Arrangements** provide for students, separated into B.Sc. and M.Sc., to learn with and from each other across semesters. The challenge of dealing with interdisciplinarity and a variety of stages of learning in courses are part of the learning architecture and are deliberately encouraged in specific courses. **Fields of Teaching** are based on research findings from the academic disciplines cultural studies, social studies, arts, historical studies, communication studies and sustainability research, and from engineering didactics. In addition, from the winter semester 2014/15 students on all Bachelor's courses will have the opportunity to learn about business management and start-ups in a goal-oriented way. The fields of teaching are augmented by soft skills offers and a foreign language offer. Here, the focus is on encouraging goal-oriented communication skills, e.g. the skills required by outgoing engineers in international and intercultural situations. **The Competence Level** of the courses offered in this area is different as regards the basic training objective in the Bachelor's and Master's fields. These differences are reflected in the practical examples used, in content topics that refer to different professional application contexts, and in the higher scientific and theoretical level of abstraction in the B.Sc. This is also reflected in the different quality of soft skills, which relate to the different team positions and different group leadership functions of Bachelor's and Master's graduates in their future working life. **Specialized Competence (Knowledge)** Students can • explain specialized areas in context of the relevant non-technical disciplines, • outline basic theories, categories, terminology, models, concepts or artistic techniques in the disciplines represented in the learning area, • different specialist disciplines relate to their own discipline and differentiate it as well as make connections, • sketch the basic outlines of how scientific disciplines, paradigms, models, instruments, methods and forms of representation in the specialized sciences are subject to individual and socio-cultural interpretation and historicity, • Can communicate in a foreign language in a manner appropriate to the subject.
Skills	**Professional Competence (Skills)** In selected sub-areas students can • apply basic and specific methods of the said scientific disciplines, • aquestion a specific technical phenomena, models, theories from the viewpoint of another, aforementioned specialist discipline, • to handle simple and advanced questions in aforementioned scientific disciplines in a sucsessful manner, • justify their decisions on forms of organization and application in practical questions in contexts that go beyond the technical relationship to the subject.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	**Personal Competences (Social Skills)** Students will be able • to learn to collaborate in different manner, • to present and analyze problems in the abovementioned fields in a partner or group situation in a manner appropriate to the addressees,

	• to express themselves competently, in a culturally appropriate and gender-sensitive manner in the language of the country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen), • to explain nontechnical items to auditorium with technical background knowledge.
Autonomy	**Personal Competences (Self-reliance)** Students are able in selected areas • to reflect on their own profession and professionalism in the context of real-life fields of application • to organize themselves and their own learning processes • to reflect and decide questions in front of a broad education background • to communicate a nontechnical item in a competent way in writen form or verbaly • to organize themselves as an entrepreneurial subject country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen)
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6

Courses
Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.

Module M0554: Quantitative Methods - Statistics and Operations Research

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Quantitative Methods - Statistics and Operations Research (L0127)	Lecture	3	4
Quantitative Methods - Statistics and Operations Research (L0250)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2

Module Responsible: Prof. Kathrin Fischer

Admission Requirements: None.

Recommended Previous Knowledge: Knowledge of Mathematics on the Bachelor Level. Relevant previous knowledge is taught and tested by an online module.

Educational Objectives: After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results

Professional Competence

Knowledge

The students know

- different methods from the field of descriptive statistics and can explain them and their importance for Business Analysis;
- different discrete and continuous distribution functions and can explain their meaning and their areas of application
- the laws of probability theory as, e.g. the Bayes rule, and can explain them;
- different methods of oinferential statistics - e.g. confidence intervals, hypothesis testing and regression analysis - and can explain their theoretical background;
- the history and relevance of Operations Research;
- linear programming methods for solving planning problems and can explain them;
- selected methods of transportation and network optimization amd can explain them;
- integer programming models and methods, e.g. for location planning;
- appropriate software for solving these problems.

Skills

Students are able to

- collect empirical data by appropriate methods, to aggregate, classify and analyze the data and to draw conclusions from them also in complex and realistic situations;
- recognize different distribution functions and to apply them in the solution of Business problems;
- apply laws of probability, as e.g. the Bayes rule, to construct solutions for Business problems;
- select appropriate methods of inferential statistics, apply them to Business problems and evaluate the results of their analysis;
- construct appropriate quantitative - linear or integer - models for Business planning situations;
- apply methods from linear and integer programming and interpret and evaluate the results;
- apply methods from transport and network planning and interpret and evaluate the results;
- solve the problems with appropriate software, carry out sensitivity analyses and evaluate the results;
- develop a critical judgement of the different methods and their applicability;
- use models and methods from Statistics and OR to analyse problems from the areas of business and engineering and to evaluate the results;
- apply their theoretical knowledge of the different methods to practical problems.

Personal Competence

Social Competence

Students are able to

- engage in scientific discussions on topics from the fields of Statistics and OR;
- present the results of their work to specialists;
- work successfully and respectfully in a team.

Autonomy

Students are able to

- carry out complex data analyses independently, individually or in a team;
- solve complex Business planning problems independently or in a team, selecting and using appropriate software;
- gather knowledge in the area independently and to apply their knowledge also in new and unknown situations;
- critically evaluate the results of their work and the consequences.

Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	3 hours
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Global Innovation Management: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L0127: Quantitative Methods - Statistics and Operations Research	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Kathrin Fischer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Statistics** • Descriptive Statistics: Graphical representations, calculation of relevant measures of central tendency etc., also by using a computer; application of methods for large data sets, analysis and comparison of results, critical discussion and evaluation of methods; • Probability theory: important laws, dependent probabilities, Bayes Rule; application to practical problems; • Use and application of probability distributions , as e.g. Binomial and Normal distribution to Management and Engineering problems; • Methods of inferential statistics: confidence intervals: theoretical background and applications; hypothesis testing: theoretical background and application to business problems; regression analysis: theoretical background and application. **Operations Research** • Linear Programming: Modelling business decision situations, solving problems by Simplex method and by using software, theoretical background of Simplex procedure, Dual Simplex procedure and blocked variables, special cases (degeneracy etc.); sensitivity analysis • Transportation planning: Modellung transportation and transshipment problems in global networks; Solving transportation problems using software • Network Optimization problems: modelling production and transportation networks, solving planning problems in networks • Integer Programming: Models using integer variables, e.g. in location decisions, branch and bound procedure
Literature	Ausgewählte Bücher: D.R. Anderson / D.J. Sweeney / T.A. Williams / Martin: Quantitative Methods for Business. 11th Edition, Thomson, South Western 2008. Bluman, Alan G.: Elementary Statistics - A brief version. Third Edition, McGrawHill 2006. Bowerman, Bruce L. and O'Connell, Richard T.: Business Statistics in Practice, 4th edition, McGraw-Hill 2007. Domschke, W., Drexl, A.: Einführung in Operations Research, 7. Auflage, Springer, Berlin et al. 2007. Domschke, W. / A. Drexl / R. Klein / A. Scholl / S. Voß: Übungen und Fallbeispiele zum Operations Research, 6. Auflage, Springer, Berlin et al. 2007 Hillier, F.S., Lieberman, G.J.: Introduction to Operations Research. 8th Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2005. Schira, J.: Statistische Methoden der VWL und BWL - Theorie und Praxis. 2. Auflage, Pearson Verlag 2005. Zudem: Skript und Unterlagen, die zur Vorlesung herausgegeben werden.

Course L0250: Quantitative Methods - Statistics and Operations Research	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kathrin Fischer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Statistics** • Descriptive Statistics: Graphical representations, calculation of relevant measures of central tendency etc., also by using a computer; application of methods for large data sets, analysis and comparison of results, critical discussion and evaluation of methods; • Probability theory: important laws, dependent probabilities, Bayes Rule; application to practical problems; • Use and application of probability distributions , as e.g. Binomial and Normal distribution to Management and Engineering problems; • Methods of inferential statistics: confidence intervals: theoretical background and applications; hypothesis testing: theoretical background and application to business problems; regression analysis: theoretical background and application. **Operations Research** • Linear Programming: Modelling business decision situations, solving problems by Simplex method and by using software, theoretical background of Simplex procedure, Dual Simplex procedure and blocked variables, special cases (degeneracy etc.); sensitivity analysis • Transportation planning: Modellung transportation and transshipment problems in global networks; Solving transportation problems using software • Network Optimization problems: modelling production and transportation networks, solving planning problems in networks • Integer Programming: Models using integer variables, e.g. in location decisions, branch and bound procedure
Literature	Ausgewählte Bücher: D.R. Anderson / D.J. Sweeney / T.A. Williams / Martin: Quantitative Methods for Business. 11th Edition, Thomson, South Western 2008. Bluman, Alan G.: Elementary Statistics - A brief version. Third Edition, McGrawHill 2006. Bowerman, Bruce L. and O'Connell, Richard T.: Business Statistics in Practice, 4th edition, McGraw-Hill 2007. Domschke, W., Drexl, A.: Einführung in Operations Research, 7. Auflage, Springer, Berlin et al. 2007. Domschke, W. / A. Drexl / R. Klein / A. Scholl / S. Voß: Übungen und Fallbeispiele zum Operations Research, 6. Auflage, Springer, Berlin et al. 2007 Hillier, F.S., Lieberman, G.J.: Introduction to Operations Research. 8th Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2005. Schira, J.: Statistische Methoden der VWL und BWL - Theorie und Praxis. 2. Auflage, Pearson Verlag 2005. Zudem: Skript und Unterlagen, die zur Vorlesung herausgegeben werden.

Module M0820: International Business

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Business-to-Business Marketing (L0762)	Lecture	2	2
Intercultural Management and Communication (L0846)	Lecture	2	2
International Management (L0157)	Lecture	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Lüthje
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Bachelor-level knowledge in marketing and (international) strategic management; basic understanding of market segmentation, modes of market entry, strategic management, pricing theory and marketing instruments. The previous knowledge which is required for this module is taught by e-learning modules. Students receive access data and former information regarding the online content after enrolment at TUHH.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	

Knowledge	The students will develop a thorough understanding of the following:
	
	• Selling to organizations and marketing strategies in B2B markets
	• Relevant theories, methods and tools for operational B2B marketing
	• Relevant theories for intercultural communication
	• Theoretical knowledge of
	    ◦ the importance of globalization for firms and the challenges facing companies in the context of their international operations;
	    ◦ methods of measuring the internationalization degree of companies and the resulting practical implications;
	    ◦ target market strategies, market entry strategies and foreign operation modes and allocation strategies;
	    ◦ different types of international organizational structures (e.g. global organization, network organization, transnational organization);
	    ◦ "culture" and its impact on human interaction;
	    ◦ important aspects of (intercultural) communication issues.
	    ◦ methods of analysis and assessment of market entry risks by applying modern theories such as the “Innovator’s Dilemma” framework;
	    ◦ modes of cooperation such as prime contractor and consortium models and their industrial cooperation related advantages and disadvantages;
	    ◦ special methods of assessment of specific country risks;

Skills	The students will be able to apply this knowledge to • identify and systematically address relevant partners when selling to business organizations; • place, price and communicate industrial products with the help state-of-the-art B2B marketing tools; • define the specifics of global industries and respond to them deriving appropriate practical recommendations (global competitors, regional consumers, local and global suppliers, etc.); • derive advantages and disadvantages of different target market, market entry, timing and allocation strategies; • apply the theoretical knowledge to business cases or real examples (e.g. internationalization processes of well-known hotel chains or franchise companies, etc.); • interpret symbols, rituals and gestures appropriately in an intercultural context. **Based on these skills, the students will be able to** • analyze market-entry options and market positioning in B2B markets; • systematically analyze, work up and present information needed for making the decision for or against internationalization of company’s operations and regarding HOW, WHEN and WHAT; • analyze and evaluate risks in the context of international business operations; • decide which mode of market entry (e.g. franchising) yields most potential; • make methodically based internationalization decisions as well as master the specifics of strategic management in an international context and apply concrete planning processes; • develop strategies when approaching international client companies and manage relationships with complex client entities; • develop sophisticated market-entry strategies and to position innovative industrial goods in global business-to-business markets; • develop communication strategies in the domain of industrial goods, develop pricing plans by applying state-of-the-art tools like Vickrey-auctions to measure willingness-to-pay and methods such as tender-bidding models. • solve complex operating planning tasks independently or in a team applying appropriate methods and comprehensibly present the results of their analysis; • identify problems and resolve cultural issues in multi-cultural teams and in intercultural collaborations • successfully manage cultural diversity.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students will be able to • have fruitful professional discussions; • present and defend the results of their work in a group of students; • work successfully in multi-cultural teams • communicate and collaborate successfully and respectfully with others, also on an intercultural basis.
Autonomy	The students will be able to • acquire knowledge in the specific context independently and to map this knowledge onto other new complex problem fields.

Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 Minuten
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Global Innovation Management: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L0762: Business-to-Business Marketing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Lüthje
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Contents** Business-to-business (B2B) markets play an important role in most economies. At the same time, B2B markets differ strongly from consumer goods markets. For example, companies' buying decisions follow different rules than those of consuming individuals. Consequently, marketing mix decisions in B2B markets need to follow the specific circumstances in such markets. The aim of this lecture is to enable students to understand the specifics of marketing in B2B markets. At the beginning, students learn which strategic marketing decisions may be most appropriate in industrial markets. Following that, the lecture will focus more on different options to design marketing mix elements - Pricing, Communication and Distribution - in B2B markets. We extend the student's basic knowhow in marketing and focus on the specific requirements in B2B markets. Topics • The importance, specific characteristics and developments of B2B markets today • Organizational buying behavior and the corporate buying process • B2B marketing strategies regarding modes and time of market entry with focus on innovative industrial products • Types of project-related cooperation in the B2B project business • Specific operational marketing methods in communication (success factors of fares and exhibitions, importance of public relations for B2B markets); pricing (measuring willingness-to-pay via auctions; value-based pricing in industrial markets, bidding models and auctioning); distribution and channel strategies for B2B markets • Marketing in complex value chains: Solving the problem of direct customers' unwillingness to adopt innovative products by directly addressing indirect customers **Knowledge** The students will develop a thorough understanding of: • How organizations and firms buy • How marketing can be performed in complex value chains • Promising market and competitive strategies in B2B markets • Modes of cooperation in B2B markets • Marketing-Mix decisions in B2B marketing (communication, pricing, distribution) **Skills** • analyzing the advantages and disadvantages of different target market, market entry, timing and allocation strategies; • identifying and systematically address relevant partners when selling to business organizations; • developing context-specific market-entry and timing strategies; • making appropriate decisions for the pricing and communication of industrial products; • applying the theoretical knowledge to business cases or real examples **Social Competence** The students will be able to • having fruitful professional discussions; • presenting and defending the results of their work in groupwork; **Self-reliance** • acquiring knowledge in the specific context independently and to map this knowledge onto other new complex problem fields. **Assessment** Written examination & Class participation in interactive elements (presentations, homework)
Literature	Blythe, J., Zimmerman, A. (2005) Business-to-Business Marketing: A global perspective, London, Thomson Monroe, K. B. (2002). Pricing: Making Profitable Decisions, 3rd Edition Morris, M., Pitt, L., Honeycutt, E. (2001), Business-to-Business Marketing, New York, Sage Publishing, 3rd Edition Nagle, T., Hogan, J., Zale, J. (2009), Strategy and Tactics of Pricing, New York, Prentice Hall, 5th Edition

Course L0846: Intercultural Management and Communication	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Rajnish Tiwari
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Globalization of business processes and the revolution in information and communication technologies (ICT) have resulted in distributed workflows across geographic boundaries. These developments as well as increased immigration emanating, for example, as a consequence of a shortage of skilled labour in many industrialized nations, have led to the creation of (virtual) multi-cultural, multi-ethnic teams with diverse cultural backgrounds. Such diversity generally has a positive impact on creativity and innovativeness, as many empirical studies confirm. Nevertheless, varying cultural practices, communication styles, and contextual sensibilities have the potential to disturb or even disrupt collaborative work processes, if left unmanaged. This course focuses on inter-cultural management from both, theoretical as well as practical, points of view to provide a solid fundament to students enabling them to operate successfully in cross-cultural settings. Case studies and guest lecture(s) will be used to provide added practical relevance to the course. In addition, where practicable, student assignments will be used to foster autonomous learning. Some of the main topics covered in this course include: • Understanding “culture” and its impact on human interaction • Verbal and non-verbal communication • High and low context communication • Role of formality and non-formality in communication • Varying interpretations of symbols, rituals & gestures • Managing diversity in domestic settings
Literature	• Bartlett, C.A. / Ghoshal, S. (2002): Managing Across Borders: The Transnational Solution, 2nd edition, Boston • Deresky, H. (2006): International Management: Managing Across Borders and Cultures, 3rd edition, Upper Saddle River • French, R. (2010): Cross-cultural Management in Work Organisations, 2nd edition, London • Hofstede, G. (2003): Culture's Consequences : Comparing Values, Behaviors, Institutions and Organizations across Nations, 2nd edition, Thousand Oaks • Hofstede, G. / Hofstede, G.J. (2006): Cultures and Organizations: Software of the mind, 2nd edition, New York

Course L0157: International Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Wrona
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Growing internationalization of companies and increased globalization require dealing with operations and specifics of international management as well as creating an understanding of intercultural differences. In order to help the students to understand these specifics and challenges accompanying international companies, the course will be divided in the following parts: • Important Aspects in International Management • Theories of Internationalization • Specific characteristics of international companies and their strategies • Organizational Structure and Leadership in international companies During the course, the content will be covered from a theoretical as well as a practical point of view by using examples of different companies. In order to provide practical relevance to the course, a guest speaker from a well-known international company will be invited or alternatively a company visit will be organized as well as an analysis of a case study will take place.
Literature	1. Course notes and materials provided before the lecture. 2. Selected books: ◦ Bartlett/Ghoshal (2002): Managing Across Borders, The Transnational Solution, 2nd edition, Boston ◦ Buckley, P.J./Ghauri, P.N. (1998), The Internationalization of the Firm, 2nd edition ◦ Czinkota, Ronkainen, Moffett, Marinova, Marinov (2009), International Business, Hoboken ◦ Dunning, J.H. (1993), The Globalization of Business: The Challenge of the 1990s, London ◦ Ghoshal, S. (1987), Global Strategy: An Organizing Framework, Strategic Management Journal, p. 425-440 ◦ Praveen Parboteeah, K.,Cullen, J.B. (2011) , Strategic International Management, International 5th Edition ◦ Rugman, A.M./Collinson, S. (2012): International Business, 6th Edition, Essex 2012

Module M1002: Production and Logistics Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Operative Production and Logistics Management (L1198)	Lecture	2	2
Strategic Production and Logistics Management (L1089)	Problem-based Learning	3	4

Module Responsible	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Introduction to Business and Management The previous knowledge, that is necessary for the successful participation in this module is accessable via e-learning. Log-in and additional information will be distributed during the admission process.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students will be able - to differentiate between strategic and operational production and logistics management, - to describe the areas of production and logistics management, - understand the difference between traditional and new concepts of production planning and control, - to describe and explain the actual challenges of production and logistics management, esp. in an international context.
Skills	Based on the acquired knowledge students are capable of - Applying methods of production and logistics management in an international context, - Selecting sufficient methods of production and logistics management to solve practical problems, - Selecting appropriate methods of production and logistics management also for non-standardized problems, - Making a holistic assessment of areas of decision in production and logistics management and relevant influence factors.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	After completion of the module students can - lead discussions and team sessions, - arrive at work results in groups and document them, - develop joint solutions in mixed teams and present them to others, - present solutions to specialists and develop ideas further.
Autonomy	After completion of the module students can - assess possible consequences of their professional activity, - define tasks independently, acquire the requisite knowledge and use suitable means of implementation, - define and carry out research tasks bearing in mind possible societal consequences.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1198: Operative Production and Logistics Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Blecker
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Further knowledge of operational production management • Traditional production planning and control concepts • Recent production planning and control concepts • Understanding and application of quantitative methods • Further concepts regarding operational production management
Literature	Corsten, H.: Produktionswirtschaft: Einführung in das industrielle Produktionsmanagement, 12. Aufl., München 2009. Dyckhoff, H./Spengler T.: Produktionswirtschaft: Eine Einführung, 3. Aufl., Berlin Heidelberg 2010. Heizer, J./Render, B: Operations Management, 10. Auflage, Upper Saddle River 2011. Kaluza, B./Blecker, Th. (Hrsg.): Produktions- und Logistikmanagement in Virtuellen Unternehmen und Unternehmensnetzwerken, Berlin et al. 2000. Kaluza, B./Blecker, Th. (Hrsg.): Erfolgsfaktor Flexibilität. Strategien und Konzepte für wandlungsfähige Unternehmen, Berlin 2005. Kurbel, K.: Produktionsplanung und steuerung, 5., Aufl., München - Wien 2003. Schweitzer, M.: Industriebetriebslehre, 2. Auflage, München 1994. Thonemann, Ulrich (2005): Operations Management, 2. Aufl., München 2010. Zahn, E./Schmid, U.: Produktionswirtschaft I: Grundlagen und operatives Produktionsmanagement, Stuttgart 1996 Zäpfel, G.: Grundzüge des Produktions- und Logistikmanagement, 2. Aufl., München - Wien 2001

Course L1089: Strategic Production and Logistics Management	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Identification of the scope of production, operations and logistics management • Understanding of actual challenges concerning production and logistics strategy • Understanding operations as a competitive weapon • Identification and design of the main elements of an operations strategy (level of vertical integration, technology strategy, location strategy, capacity strategy) of a company • Evaluation of operation strategies of different companies and industrial sectors • In depth discussion of methods and concepts of production and logistics management • In depth discussion of lean management: Main goals and measures of lean management and lean production concepts, impact of lean management on production strategy • Presentation and discussion of current research topics in the field of production and logistics management • Integration of Problem-Based-Learning sessions in order to enhance teamworking and problem solving skills as well as presentation skills
Literature	Corsten, H. /Gössinger, R. (2009): Produktionswirtschaft – Einführung in das industrielle Produktionsmanagement, 12. Auflage, München: Oldenbourg. Dyckhoff, H. /Spengler, T. (2007): Produktionswirtschaft – eine Einführung für Wirtschaftsingenieure, 2. Auflage, Berlin Heidelberg [u.a.]: Springer. Heizer, J./Render, B (2011): Operations Management, 10. Auflage, Upper Saddle River. Henderson, S./ Illidge, R./Machardy, P. (1994): Management for engineers, Oxford: Butterworth-Heinemann. Porter, M. E. (2008): Wettbewerbsstrategie – Methoden zur Analyse von Branchen und Konkurrenten, 11. Auflage, Frankfurt/Main [u.a.]: Campus-Verlag. Slack, N./ Lewis, M.(2002): Operations Strategy, Harlow u.a. Swink, M./ Melnyk, S./ Cooper, M./ Hartley, J.(2011): Managing Operations across the Supply Chain, New York u.a. Wortmann, J. C. (1992): Production management systems for one-of-a-kind products, Computers in Industry 19, S. 79-88 Womack, J./ Jones, D./ Roos, D. (1990): The Machine that changed the world; New York. Zahn, E. /Schmid, U. (1996): Grundlagen und operatives Produktionsmanagement, Stuttgart: Lucius & Lucius Zäpfel, G.(2000): Produktionswirtschaft: Strategisches Produktions-Management, 2. Aufl., München u.a.

Module M0750: Economics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
International Economics (L0700)	Lecture	2	4
Main Theoretical and Political Concepts (L0641)	Lecture	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Kathrin Fischer
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Keine
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students know • the most important principles of individual decision making in a national and international context • different market structures • types of market failure • the functioning of a single economy (including money market, financial and goods markets, labor market) • the difference between and the interdependence of short and long run equilibria • the significance of expectations on the effects of economic policy • the various links between economies • different economic policies (trade, monetary, fiscal and exchange rate policy) and their effects on the home and foreign economies
Skills	The students are able to model analytically or graphically • the most important principles of individual decision making in a national and international context • the market results of different market structures and market failure • the welfare effects of the market results • expectations hypothesis • the functioning of an economy (including money market, financial and goods markets, labor market) • links between economies • the effects of economic policies (trade, monetary, fiscal and exchange rate policies)
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able • to anticipate expectations and decisions of individuals or groups of individuals. These may be inside or outside of the own firm. • to take these decisions into account while deciding themselves • to understand the behavior of markets and to assess the opportunities and risks with respect to the own business activities.
Autonomy	With the methods taught the students will be able • to analyze empirical phenomena in single economies and the world economy and to reconile them with the studied theoretical concepts. • to design, analyze and evaluate micro- and macroeconomic policies against the background of different models.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	2 hours
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Management: Elective Compulsory

Course L0700: International Economics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Annette Olbrisch-Ziegler
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe

Content	• International Trade Theory and Policy:
	  ◦ Comparative Advantage, the Ricardian Model
	  ◦ The Heckscher-Ohlin Model
	  ◦ The Standard Trade Model
	  ◦ Intrasectoral Trade
	  ◦ International Trade Policy
	• Open Economy Macroeconomics
	  ◦ The Foreign Exchange Market
	  ◦ Determinants of Prices, Interest Rates, Exchange Rates, Output in the Short Run
	  ◦ Determinants of Prices, Interest Rates, Exchange Rates, Output in the Long Run
	  ◦ Monetary and Fiscal and Exchange Rate Policies in Open Economies in the Long and the Short Run

Literature	Krugman/Obstfeld: International Economics, Longman, 9th ed. 2011 Mankiw/Taylor: Economics, South-Western 2008 Documents and notes handed out during the lecture.

Course L0641: Main Theoretical and Political Concepts	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Annette Olbrisch-Ziegler
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe

Content	• **Introduction: Ten Principles of Economics**
	
	• Microeconomics:
	  ◦ Theory of the Household
	  ◦ Theory of the Firm
	  ◦ Competitive Markets in Equilibrium
	  ◦ Market Failure: Monopoly and External Effects
	  ◦ Government Policies
	• Macroeconomics:
	  ◦ A Nation’s Real Income and Production
	  ◦ The Real Economy in the Long Run: Capital and Labour Market
	  ◦ Money and Prices in the Long Run
	  ◦ Aggregate Demand and Supply: Short-Run Economic Fluctuations
	  ◦ Monetary and Fiscal Policy in the Short and the Long Run

Literature	Mankiw/Taylor: Economics, South-Western 2008 Pindyck/Rubinfeld: Microeconomics, Prentice Hall International , 7th ed. 2010 Documents and notes handed out during the lecture.

Module M0995: Organization international companies and IT

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Logistics and Information Technology (L0065)	Lecture	2	2
Organization and Process Management (L1217)	Problem-based Learning	2	2
Human Resource Management and Organization Design (L0108)	Lecture	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Blecker
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Potentiale und Anwendungen neuer Informationstechnologien in der Logistik vor dem Hintergrund solider theoretischer Kenntnisse kritisch zu würdigen praktische Fragestellungen auf Basis theoretischer Erkenntnisse zu diskutieren, bzw. einen Praxisbezugdurch Beispiele und Fallstudien herzustellen. sich fachspezifische Kenntnisse aus der Literatur selbständig zu erarbeiten Fallbeispiele und neue technische Entwicklungen ausder Praxis Darstellung und vergleichende Analyse möglicher innerbetrieblicher und zwischenbetrieblicher Organisationsformen sowie Übertragung des theoretisch erworbenen Wissens auf Beispiele der internationalen Unternehmenspraxis; Diskussion ihrer Anwendbarkeit im Unternehmen sowie Erfolgsabwägungen
Skills	application of theoretical content, approaches and models of human resource management, organization and process management • Analyze Workplace Design • Monitor performance indicators, advantages and disadvantages of international cooperation • Evaluation of empirical studies related to IT in the supply chain • Assess the relevance of the information in the supply chain • Analysis of the start-up phase of business and weighing of associated opportunities and risks deriving from common recommendations for action during the establishment phase • Definition and assessment of possible legal forms; Transfer to national and international companies • design and analysis of the process-oriented organizations targeting for efficient design of business processes • weighing the pros and cons of process management; Development of approaches for optimization
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• to develop joint problem solving proposals in the context of intercultural teamwork and to develop and process the results using modern presentation media; • to conduct subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions; • presentations of work and results in German and English
Autonomy	• work independently on a subject and transfer the acquired knowledge to new problems. Discussion of applicability and success rates.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory

Course L0065: Logistics and Information Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Blecker
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Basics of Logistics and Supply Chain Management • Basis of Information Management • Basics of Information Systems • Empirical Studies Related to IT in Supply Chains • Relevance of Information in the Supply Chain • Logistics Information Systems • Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) • E-Logistics • Electronic Sourcing • E-Supply Chains • Case Studies and New Technical Developments
Literature	• Kummer, S./Einbock, M., Westerheide, C.: RFID in der Logistik - Handbuch für die Praxis, Wien 2005. Pepels, W. (Hsg.): E-Business-Anwendungen in der Betriebswirtschaft, Herne/Berlin 2002. Reindl, M./Oberniedermaier, G.: eLogistics: Logistiksysteme und -prozesse im Internetzeitalter, München et al. 2002. Schulte, C.: Logistik, 5. Auflage, München 2009 Wildemann, H.: Logistik Prozessmanagement, 4. Aufl., München 2009. Wildemann H. (Hsg.): Supply Chain Management, München 2000.

Course L1217: Organization and Process Management	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Analyzing the set-up phase of new enterprises as well as associated risks and opportunities; joint development of recommendations for the set-up phase • Definition and consideration of possible legal forms; application to national and international examples from the industry • Analysis of process-oriented business structures for efficient configuration of operational workflows • Description and comparative analysis of possible organizational forms and transfer into the praxis; opportunities to organize a company in practice; pros and cons of different organizational forms • Analysis of possible cooperation forms between companies and applications in the industry • Development of different participation types for employers and employees within the company; discussion and reflection of legal principles based on practical examples • Description of the basics concerning corporate culture and knowledge management, as well as options for the practical implementation • Weighing up the pros and cons of process management; development of optimization options • Integration of problem based learning sessions to work on relevant case studies; joint development of possible problem solving solutions within intercultural teams; preparation of the results with modern presentation methods
Literature	• Becker, J. / Kugeler, M. / Rosemann, M. (2005): Prozessmanagement: Ein Leitfaden zur prozessorientierten Organisationsgestaltung, 5. Aufl., Berlin. • Bullinger, H.-J. / Warnecke, H. J. (2003): Neue Organisationsformen im Unternehmen, 2. Auflage, Berlin. • Eversheim, W. (2005): Integrierte Produkt- und Prozessgestaltung, Heidelberg. • Gaitanides, M. (2007): Prozessorganisation: Entwicklung, Ansätze und Programme des Managements von Geschäftsprozessen, 2. Auflage, München. • Heucher, M. et al. (2000): Planen, Gründen, Wachsen – Mit dem professionellen Businessplan zum Erfolg, 2. Auflage, Zürich. • Hopfenbeck, W. (2002): Allgemeine Betriebswirtschafts- und Managementlehre – das Unternehmen im Spannungsfeld zwischen ökonomischen, sozialen und ökologischen Interessen, 14. Auflage, München. • Porter, M. (1999): Wettbewerbsstrategie (competitive strategy): Methoden zur Analyse von Branchen und Konkurrenten, 10. Auflage, Frankfurt. • Schreyögg, G. (2008): Organisation. Grundlagen moderner Organisationsgestaltung. 5. Auflage. GWV Fachverlag. Wiesbaden • Wöhe, G. (2008): Einführung in die Allgemeine Betriebswirtschaftslehre, 23. Aufl., München.

Course L0108: Human Resource Management and Organization Design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Ringle
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Advanced topics of • The Study of Organizations and Organizational Theories • The processes of developing organizational structures for multinational firms • Analysis and Design of Work • Strategic Management of the Human Resource Function in international business • Human Resource Planning and Recruitment in the global environment • Managing performance measurement, compensation and benefits of international corporations • Employee Development • Employee Separation and Retention
Literature	Dessler, G.: Human Resource Management, 12/e, Boston: Pearson, 2010. Gibson, J.L./ Ivancevich, J.M./ Donnelly, J.H./ Konopaske, R.: Organizations: Behavior, Structure, Processes, 13/e, Boston: McGraw-Hill, 2009. Jones, G. R.: Organizational Theory, Design, and Change, 7/e, Boston: Pearson, 2013. Mondy, R. W.: Human Resource Management, 12/e, Boston: Pearson, 2012. Noe, R.A./ Hollenbeck, J.R./ Gerhart, B./ Wright, P.M.: Human Resource Management: Gaining a Competitive Advantage, 7/e, New York: McGraw-Hill, 2010.

Module M0916: Project Seminar IWI

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Project Seminar IWI (L1064)	Project Seminar	3	6

Module Responsible	Prof. Kathrin Fischer
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Prior knowledge in the relevant area from the relevant Management modules.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The knowledge and the skills which are gained in this module differ depending on the topic of the seminar. In all cases, in-depth knowledge of a certain scientific area and the respective skills are developed by the students, e.g. in-depth knowledge of complexity management in production, in-depth knowledge of the application of simulations in Controlling or in-depth knowledge of specific problems in Strategic Management or Marketing, and the respective skills, e.g. the ability to judge and select different approaches to certain strategic planning problems and to apply them successfully.
Skills	Students are able to • independently acquire the relevant knowledge to handle their project • independently carry out a (pre-defined) complex research task and/or solve a complex problem • select and use the relevant literature and critically evaluate it • aggregate their knowledge and results and present it to others • write a scientific report on the project / problem at hand, individually or in a team.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to • work respectfully and successfully in a team, organize the team, and solve complex tasks in a team in a given timeframe • analyse a problem in a team and develop a solution for the problem • present the results of their work to specialists.
Autonomy	Students are able to • define the scope of their project • independently acquire relevant scientific knowledge • independently carry out a (pre-defined) complex research task • independently prepare a presentation of the relevant aspects of the project.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42
Credit points	6
Examination	Homework
Examination duration and scale	To be announced in seminar.
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L1064: Project Seminar IWI

Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	3
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Kathrin Fischer
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Contents differ, depending on the institute which organizes the respective seminar. Topics are always announced at the start of the term.
Literature	Wird je nach Thema angegeben; in der Regel handelt es sich um wissenschaftliche Fachartikel und Publikationen, vorwiegend in englischer Sprache.

Specialization I. Electives Management

Module M0558: Operations Research

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Operations Research (L0155)	Lecture	2	2
Operations Research - Seminar (L0156)	Seminar	2	3
Project Operations Research (L1793)	Problem-based Learning	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Kathrin Fischer
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge from the module "Quantitative Methods": Linear Programming, Network Optimization and basics of Integer Programming.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students have an in-depth knowledge of the following areas: They are able to • explain complex quantitative models for applications, e.g. production models with integrated inventory holding over time, portfolio models, revenue management models • Discuss advanced topics in linear programming, e.g, duality theory and its application, special structures as upper/lower bounds for variables; revised simplex method etc. • Study problems with multiple objectives and under uncertainty, i.e. the adaption of linear programming models to realistic applications • Discuss advanced topics in integer programming: complex problems, e.g. from vehicle routing, and logical constraints; advanced solutions procedures as branch and bound, cutting-plane procedures etc. • Examine dynamic and non-linear programming problems and applications in Management
Skills	Students have in-depth abilities in the following areas: They are able to • formulate complex quantitative models for applications, e.g. production models with integrated inventory holding over time, portfolio models, revenue management models • Apply duality theory in linear programming and analyze special structures as upper/lower bounds for variables; use the revised simplex method etc. • Analyze problems with multiple objectives and under uncertainty, i.e. the adaption of linear programming models to realistic applications • Set up advanced models in integer programming and solve them, e.g. problems from vehicle routing, or logical constraints • Analyze dynamic and non-linear programming problems and applications in Management
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to • work successfully in a team, organize the team, and solve complex tasks in a team in a given time frame • give structured feedback, following feedback rules, and also accept deeback from their fellow students • lead discussions on problems from the field of OR • present the results of their work to specialists.
Autonomy	Students are able to • independently acquire relevant scientific knowledge from the literature • independently carry out a (pre-defined) complex research task • aggregate their knowledge and results and present it to others • apply their knowledge and experience also to new problems and unknown situations.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Homework
Examination duration and scale	To be announced in Lecture
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory

Course L0155: Operations Research	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kathrin Fischer
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Complex quantitative models for applications, e.g. production models with integrated inventory holding over time, portfolio models, revenue management models • Advanced topics in linear programming, e.g, duality theory and its application, special structures as upper/lower bounds for variables; revised simplex method etc. • Problems with multiple objectives and under uncertainty: adaption of linear programming models to realistic applications • Advanced topics in integer programming: Modelling complex problems, e.g. from vehicle routing, and logical constraints; advanced solutions procedures as branch and bound, cutting-plane procedures etc. • Dynamic and non-linear programming and its applications in Management • Applications of models and methods in the area of supply chain management and logistics, e.g. in location planning etc.
Literature	Bücher: Albright, C., Winston, W.: Management Science Modeling. Revised Third Edition, South-Western 2009. Eiselt, H.A., Sandblom, C.-L.: Linear Programming and its Applications, Springer 2007. Eiselt, H.A., Sandblom, C.-L.: Integer Programming and Network Models, Springer 2000. Eiselt, H.A., Sandblom, C.-L.: Decision Analysis, Location Models, and Scheduling Problems, Springer 2004. Suhl, L., Mellouli, T.: Optimierungssysteme. Springer, Berlin et al., 2. Auflage, 2009. Williams, H.P.: Model Building in Mathematical Programming. 5th edition, Wiley & Sons, 2013. Winston, W., Venkataramanan, M.: Mathematical Programming. Operations Research, Volume 1, 4th Edition, Thomson, London et al. 2003. Sowie ein Skript, das zur Vorlesung herausgegeben wird.

Course L0156: Operations Research - Seminar	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kathrin Fischer
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Special topics from different areas of the lecture are discussed in the seminar. Students are required to use current publications from highly esteemed journals in their assignment and to write an essay on a relevant OR topic. Moreover, they have to prepare and give a talk on that topic. The seminar is research-oriented and focuses on relevant research topics from the field. There is a limitation of the number of seminar participants (36 students). If necessary, selection of participants will be based on the results in the Quantitative Methods module which is a prerequisite for this course.
Literature	Fachartikel (Journal Papers), die zu Beginn des Seminars bekanntgegeben werden.

Course L1793: Project Operations Research	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Kathrin Fischer
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M0697: Management Control

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Management Control (L0496)	Lecture	3	3
Management Control (L0495)	Seminar	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Meyer
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can…. • Discuss and distinguish between different concepts of controlling. • Explain fundamental concepts of controlling. • Outline and discuss important concepts, theories, and instruments that are of importance for controlling.
Skills	The students can…. • Select suitable controlling instruments for dealing with business issues and deploy them by means of examples. • Make recommendations for dealing with business issues with the aid of their controlling know-how and their methodical competence.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students can…. • Work together respectfully in teams, hold discussions and arrive at workable, sustainable results. • Hold discussions on specific and overriding aspects of controlling.
Autonomy	The students are able… • To acquire knowledge by themselves and to transfer the knowledge acquired to new problems. • To argue the case for their findings (including in English).
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory

Course L0496: Management Control	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Meyer
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Information provision: Ratios and ratio systems, balanced scorecard, reporting, information supply design • Operative planning: Budgeting, operative production planning • Operative controlling: Deviation analysis and forecasting • Tactical planning: Quantitative and qualitative business planning • Strategic planning: Portfolio analysis, SWOT analysis, resource-based view, experience curve concept • Coordination: Economies of scope, value-oriented business ratios, transfer pricing, incentive systems, principal-agent theory • Risk controlling: Value at risk, risk analysis, risk aggregation, risk management, risk control • Project controlling
Literature	1. Skript und Unterlagen, die zur Vorlesung und Übung herausgegeben werden. 2. Ausgewählte Bücher: 3. Balakrishnan, R./Sivaramakrishnan, K./Sprinkle, G. (2009): Managerial Accounting, Hoboken. 4. Ewert, R./Wagenhofer, A. (2008): Interne Unternehmensrechnung, 7. Aufl., Berlin. 5. Merchant, K./Van der Stede, W. (2012): Management Control Systems: Performance Measurement, Evaluation, and Incentives, London. 6. Weber, J./Schäffer, U. (2011): Einführung in das Controlling, 13. Aufl., Stuttgart.

Course L0495: Management Control	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Meyer
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	1. Skript und Aufgaben, die zur Vertiefung herausgegeben werden. 2. Weiterführende Literatur, die jeweils mit Blick auf die gesetzten Themenschwerpunkte spezifiziert wird

Module M0996: Supply Chain Management

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Supply Chain Management (L1218)	Problem-based Learning	3	4
Value-Adding Networks (L1190)	Lecture	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Blecker
Admission Requirements	no
Recommended Previous Knowledge	no
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Current developments in international business activities such as outsourcing, offshoring, internationalization and globalization and emerging markets illustrated by examples from practice. • Theoretical Approaches and methods in logistics and supply chain management and use in practice. • to identify fields of decision in SCM . • reasons for the formation of networks based on various theories from institutional economics (transaction cost theory, principal-agent theory, property-right theory) and the resource-based view. • Selected approaches to explain the development of networks. • to illustrate phases of network formation. • to understand the functional mechanisms of inter-organizational and international network relationships. • to explain and categorize relationships within networks. • to categorize sourcing concepts and explain motives/ barriers or advantages and disadvantages. • advantages and disadvantages of offshoring and outsourcing and to illustrate the distinction between the two terms . • to state criteria/ factors/ parameters that influence production location decisions at the global level (total network costs). • to explain methods for location finding/evaluation. • to interpret phenotypes of production networks. • recognize relationships between R & D and production and their locations and to describe coherent models. • to solve sub-problems with the configuration of logistics networks (distribution and spare parts networks) by the use of appropriate approaches. • to categorise special waste logistics including their duties & objectives and to state and describe practical examples of good networking.
Skills	• to asses trends and challenges in national and international supply chains and logistics networks and their consequences for companies. • to evaluate, anaylse and systematise networks and network relations based on the lecture. • to anaylse partners and their suitability for co-operation in collaborations and cooperative relations. • to select sourcing concepts for specific products / product components based on the lecture as well as advantages and disadvantages of each approach. • to evaluate location decisions for production and R & D based on concepts. • to recognize relationships between R & D and production as well as their locations and to evaluate the suitability of specific models for different situations. • to transfer the analyzed concepts to international practices. • to analyse and evaluate the product development processes. • to anaylse concepts of Information and communication management in logistics. • to design subcontracting, procurement, production and disposal as well as R & D networks to shape, • to plan reorganise efficient and flow-oriented enterprise networks. • to adopt methods of complexity management and risk management in logistics.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• to evaluate intercultural and international relationships based on discussed case studies. • advance planning and design of network formation and their objectives based on content discussed in the lecture. • definition of procurement strategies for individual parts using the gained knowledge of procurement networks. • design of the procurement network (external/internal/modules etc.) based on the sourcing concepts and core competencies, as well as on the findings of the case studies. • to make decision of location for production taking into account global contexts, evaluation methods and buying/selling markets, which were also discussed in the case studies and their dependence on R & D. • Decision on R & D locations based on the insights gained from case studies / practical examples and the selection of an appropriate model.
Autonomy	After completing the module students are capable to work independently on the subject of Supply Chain Management and transfer the acquired knowledge to new problems.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1218: Supply Chain Management	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Transmission of a profound understanding in logistics and supply chain management • Transmission of theoretical approaches and methods in the field of logistics and supply chain management; transfer from theoretical concepts to business cases • Identification of trends and challenges in national and international supply chains • Elaboration and critical discussions concerning different supply chain configurations, as well as strategic supply chain approaches (e.g. push or pull-based strategies, efficiency vs. responsiveness) • Elaboration of approaches and goals in the field of resource planning and supplier management • Identification and analyzes of concepts in logistics management • Implementation of the fields of purchasing, operations and sales into the business strategy • Transmission of knowledge concerning demand management and distribution logistics • Integration of a supply chain game based on the SCOR-model; preparation of the results with modern presentation methods
Literature	Bowersox, D. J., Closs, D. J. und Cooper, M. B. (2007): Supply chain logistics management, Boston, Mass. [u.a.], McGraw-Hill/Irwin. Chopra, S. und Meindl, P. (2007): Supply chain management: strategy, planning, and operation, 3rd edition, Upper Saddle River, NJ, Pearson/Prentice Hall. Heizer, J. und Render, B. (2006): Principles of Operations Management. Prentice Hall. Fisher, M. (1997): What is the right supply chain for your product?, Harvard Business Review, Vol. 75, No. pp., S. 105-116. Kuhn, A. und Hellingrath, B. (2002): Supply Chain Management: optimierte Zusammenarbeit in der Wertschöpfungskette, Berlin [u.a.], Springer. Larson, P., Poist, R., Halldórsson, Á. (2007): PERSPECTIVES ON LOGISTICS VS. SCM: A SURVEY OF SCM PROFESSIONALS, in: Journal of Business Logistics, Vol. 28, No. 1, 2007, S. 3ff. Kummer, S., Hrsg. (2006): Grundzüge der Beschaffung, Produktion und Logistik, München: Pearson Studium. Porter, M. (1986): Changing Patterns of International Competition, California Management Review, Vol. 28, No. 2, pp. 9-40. Simchi-Levi, D., Kaminsky, P. und Simchi-Levi, E. (2008): Designing and managing the supply chain: concepts, strategies and case studies, 3. ed., McGraw-Hill. Supply Chain Council (2010): Supply Chain Operations Reference (SCOR) model: Overview – Version 10.0, [online] :: http://supplychain.org/f/Web Scor Overview.pdf. Swink, M., Melnyk, S. A., Cooper, M. B., Hartley, J. L. (2011): Managing Operations – Across the Supply Chain. McGraw-Hill/Irwin.

Course L1190: Value-Adding Networks	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Blecker
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction: Overview of current trade flows and development of global business cooperation • Networks explanations using neo institutional approaches as a theoretical basis • Networks organization and functioning • Development stages of networks • Presentation of different network types such as supplier, production, disposal and logistics network as well as their respective requirements, peculiarities and characteristics
Literature	• **Ballou, R.** Business Logistics/Supply Chain Management, Upper Saddle River 2004. • **Bellmann, K.** (Hrsg.): Kooperations- und Netzwerkmanagement, Berlin 2001. • **Bretzke, W.R.**: Logistische Netzwerke, Berlin Heidelberg 2008. • **Blecker, Th.** / **Gemünden, H. G.** (Hrsg.): Wertschöpfungsnetzwerke, Berlin 2006. • **Kaluza, B.** / **Blecker, Th.** (Hrsg.): Produktions- und Logistikmanagement in virtuellen Unternehmen und Unternehmensnetzwerken, Berlin et al. 2000. • **Sydow, J.** / **Möllering**: Produktion in Netzwerken, Berlin 2009. • **Willibald A. G.** (Hrsg.): Neue Wege in der Automobillogistik, Berlin Heidelberg 2007.

Module M0823: Project Management

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Selected Topics and Advanced Business Cases in Project Management (L0109)	Seminar	2	2
Project Management Methods (L0710)	Lecture	1	2
Strategies and Methods of Negotiating (L0761)	Problem-based Learning	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Ringle
Admission Requirements	Limited number of students: 20
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic Knowledge of Principles and Concepts in Business Administration
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students will be familiar with … • characteristics and critical success factors of projects; • typical phases in projects, corresponding tasks and challenges; • advanced methods and tools which can be applied in special phases of a project (such as cost-benefit analyses, scheduling techniques, business process modeling techniques, change management approaches); • important soft factors influencing a project's success such as cultural aspects, team dynamics and leadership approaches; • strategies and advanced methods of negotiation including game theory.
Skills	Students will be able to … • conduct stakeholder and industry analyses; • apply project management techniques to complex business cases (e.g., optimize the target setting process, develop work breakdown structures, develop schedules and action plans, monitor project progress, manage risk throughout the project, and do the project controlling); • apply strategies and methods of negotiation to complex business cases; • internalize the components of an effective negotiation and practice their use; • appropriately present results of their work to others, both in terms of reports and oral presentations • critically analyze industries and multinational firms in terms of, e.g., their competitive situation, their strengths and weaknesses • be successful project leaders: They will be able to systematically implement project management techniques to international projects (e.g., plan international projects, deal with uncertainty, establish, harmonize and track quality, time and cost objectives) • successfully apply strategies and methods of negotiation in business practice in an international context (e.g., expose and overcome typical barriers to an agreement such as lack of trust, deal with typical hardball tactics such as good cop/bad cop, lowball/highball, intimidation, and avoid cognitive traps such as unchecked emotions, overconfidence).
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students will be able to • have fruitful group discussions; • present their results in written form and by oral presentations; • carry out respectful team work.
Autonomy	The students will be able to • acquire further relevant information independently, critically evaluate this information and improve or adapt management techniques to new situations in international business practice.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory

Course L0109: Selected Topics and Advanced Business Cases in Project Management

Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Ringle
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	This seminar addresses current topics of strategic relevance to multinational firms and provides students with the opportunity to enhance the theoretical capabilities which they have gained in earlier terms as well as to apply their knowledge to complex case studies taken from business practice. Thereby, the students will also strengthen their soft skills (e.g., team work, presentation skills) which are required for all kinds of project related jobs in an international business context. The general topic of the seminar and the detailed case studies will be announced in each semester. Cases include the following general topics: • Evaluating industries and the business situation of multinational firms (e.g., identify strengths and weaknesses, analyze and forecast costs and benefits) • Developing and applying international management strategies • Managing business processes (including business process modeling and re-engineering) • Managing international projects • Managing change in a multinational firm
Literature	Information on the appropriate literature depends on the topics and will be updated each semester. Literature may include two textbooks (in addition to the ones below) that address the theoretical underpinnings of the general topic, journal articles, an introduction on how to develop case study solutions, and the case study text. General textbooks referred to are: • Dess, G. G. / Lumpkin, G. T. / Eisner, A. B. / Kim, Bongjin: Strategic Management, 6th edition, New York: McGraw-Hill/Irwin, 2012. • Jones, G. R. / Hill, C. W. L.: Theory of Strategic Management with Cases, 9th edition, South-Western: Cengage Learning, 2010. • Larson, E. W. / Gray, C.: Project Management, 5th edition, Boston: McGraw-Hill, 2011. • Mantel, S. J. / Meredith, J. R. / Shafer, S. M. / Sutton, M. M.: Project Management in Practice, 4th edition, New Jersey: Wiley, 2011.

Course L0710: Project Management Methods	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Carlos Jahn
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The course gives the participants an overview about project management as a crossover discipline. It focuses on tasks, techniques and tools which enable effective and efficient planning, implementation and controlling of projects.
Literature	Project Management Institute (2008): A guide to the project management body of knowledge (PMBOK® Guide). 4. Aufl. Newtown Square, Pa: Project Management Institute. Haberfellner, R. et al. (2002): Systems Engineering - Methodik und Praxis. 11. Aufl. Verlag Industrielle Organisation.

Course L0761: Strategies and Methods of Negotiating	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Lüthje
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	**General description of course content and course goals** The purpose of the present course is to understand the theory and processes of negotiation as practiced in a variety of settings such as industrial marketing relations. A basic premise is that while students need analytical skills in order to develop optimal solutions, a broad array of negotiation skills is needed in order for these solutions to be accepted and implemented. Yet, even though we often negotiate, many students have limited knowledge about the strategies for and psychology of effective negotiations, which is going to be an important factor in their future careers. The course will highlight the components of an effective negotiation and teach students to analyze their own behavior in negotiations. The course structure is experiential and problem-based, combining lectures, class discussion, assigned readings, media presentations, and the practice of negotiations. Through participation in problem-based negotiation exercises, students will have the opportunity to practice their communication and persuasion skills and to experiment with a variety of negotiating strategies and tactics. Through analysis of case studies, media, and discussion of readings on negotiation concepts and tactics, students will apply the lessons learned to ongoing, real-world negotiations. **Summarizing the most important contents** The students will find answers to the following fundamental questions of negotiation theory and practice: • How do negotiations influence everyday life and business processes? • What are key features of negotiations? • What are different forms of negotiations? What kinds of negotiation can be distinguished? • Which theoretical approaches to a theory of negotiation can be distinguished? • How can game theory be applied to negotiation? • What makes an effective negotiator? • Which factors should be considered when planning negotiations? • What steps must be followed to reach a deal? • Are there specific negotiation tactics? • What are the typical barriers to an agreement and how to deal with them? • What are possible cognitive (mental) errors and how to correct them? **Professional Competence** **Knowledge** Students can... • explain the theory and underlying processes of negotiation as practiced in a variety of daily-life and business settings such as in industrial marketing relations. • explain strategies for and psychology of effective negotiations in daily-life and business situations (e.g. the steps that must be followed to reach a deal, mental errors, and the typical barriers to an agreement). • give an overview of the basics of game theory, (behavioral) decision theory, and negotiation analysis (e.g. distributive and integrative situations, core strategies and tactics, key concepts, stages, team building and roles, anchoring and first offers, multi-phase negotiations). **Skills** Students are capable of... • simultaneously considering multiple factors in negotiation situations and taking reasoned actions when preparing and conducting negotiations. • Analyzing and handling the key challenges of uncertainty, risk, intercultural differences, and time pressure in realistic negotiation situations. • assessing the typical barriers to an agreement (e.g. lack of trust), dealing with hardball tactics (e.g. good cop, bad cop; lowball, highball; intimidation), and avoiding cognitive traps (e.g. unchecked emotions, overconfidence).

	- reflecting on their decision-making in uncertain negotiation situations and derive actions for future decisions. **Personal Competence** **Social Competence** Students can... - provide appropriate feedback and handle feedback on their own performance constructively. - enter into a dialogue with formerly unknown fellow students, participate in discussions, and present well-grounded arguments. - constructively interact with their team members and lead team sessions and group work processes - develop joint solutions in mixed teams and present them to others in real-world negotiation situations **Self-Reliance** Students are able to... - assess possible consequences of their own negotiation behavior - define own positions and tasks in the negotiation preparation process. - justify and make elaborated decisions in authentic negotiation situations.
Literature	R.J. Lewicki / B. Barry / D.M. Saunders: Negotiation. Sixth Edition, McGraw-Hill, Boston, 2010. H. Raiffa: Negotiation analysis. Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, Cambridge, Mass, 2007. R. Fisher / W. Ury: Getting to yes. Third edition. Penguin, New York, 2011. M. Voeth / U. Herbst: Verhandlungsmanagement: Planung, Steuerung und Analyse. Schäffer-Poeschel, Stuttgart, 2009.

Module M0866: EIP and Productivity Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Elements of Integrated Production Systems (L0927)	Problem-based Learning	2	3
Productivity Management (L0928)	Problem-based Learning	2	2
Productivity Management (L0931)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic lecture in Production Organization or Production Management
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can explain the contents of the lectures in the module in detail and take a critical position to them.
Skills	Students can choose and apply appropriate methods from the lectures to an industrial problem, which is described in detail.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can develop joint solutions in mixed teams and present them to others.
Autonomy	Students are able to define tasks, acquire the requisite knowledge and to apply it to a problem.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 Minuten
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory

Course L0927: Elements of Integrated Production Systems

Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	not available
Literature	Harris, R.; Harris, C.; Wilson, E.: Making Materials Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Cambridge, 2003. Ohno, T.: Das Toyota-Produktionssystem, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 1993. Rother, M.: Die Kata des Weltmarktführers. Toyotas Erfolgsmethoden, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 2009. Rother, M.; Shook, J.: Sehen lernen: Mit Wertstromdesign die Wertschöpfung erhöhen und Verschwendung beseitigen, Lean Management Institut, Aachen, 2006. Rother, M.; Harris, R.: Creating Continuous Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Brookline, 2001. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing. The SMED System, Productivity Press, 2006. Womack, J. P. et al: Die zweite Revolution in der Autoindustrie, Frankfurt/New York, Campus Verlag, 1992.

Course L0928: Productivity Management	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Principles of productivity management • Shop floor management and standardisation • Takt analysis and design of manual operations • Maintenance Principles • Total Productive Maintenance (TPM) • Optimisation of set-up operations • Analysis of interlinked production systems
Literature	Bokranz, R.; Landau, K.:Produktivitätsmanagement von Arbeitssystemen. Schäffer-Poeschel, Stuttgart, 2006. Takeda, H.: Das synchrone Produktionssystem: Just-in-Time für das ganze Unternehmen. 5. Aufl., mi-Wirtschaftsbuch, FinanzBuch Verlag, München, 2006. Nakajima, S.: Management der Produktionseinrichtungen (Total Productive Maintenance). Campus Verlag, New York, 1995. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing: The SMED System. Productivity, Inc., 1985

Course L0931: Productivity Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0855: Marketing (Sales and Services / Innovation Marketing)

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Marketing (Innovation Marketing / Sales and Services) (L0862)	Problem-based Learning	5	6

Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Lüthje
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Module International Business • Basic understanding of business administration principles (strategic planning, decision theory, project management, international business) • Bachelor-level Marketing Knowledge (Marketing Instruments, Market and Competitor Strategies, Basics of Buying Behavior) • Understanding of differences in the market introduction of Products and Services • Unerstanding the differences beweetn B2B and B2C marketing • Understanding of the importance of managing innovation in global industrial markets • Good English proficiency; presentation skills
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students will have gained a deep understanding of • Specific characteristics in the marketing of innovative industrial goods and services • The importance of product-related and independent services • Approaches for analyzing the current market situation and the future market development • The gathering of information about future customer needs and requirements • Concepts and approaches to integrate lead users and their needs into product and service development processes • Approaches and tools for ensuring customer-orientation in the development of new products and innovative services • Marketing mix elements that take into consideration the specific requirements and challenges of innovative products and services • Pricing methods for new products and services • The organization of complex sales forces and personal selling • Communication concepts and instruments for new products and services
Skills	Based on the acquired knowledge students will be able to: • Design and to evaluate decisions regarding marketing and innovation strategies • Analyze markets by applying market and technology portfolios • Conduct forecasts and develop compelling scenarios as a basis for strategic planning • Translate customer needs into concepts, prototypes and marketable offers and successfully apply advanced methods for customer-oriented product and service development • Use adequate methods to foster efficient diffusion of innovative products and services • Choose suitable pricing strategies and communication activities for innovations • Make strategic sales decisions for products and services (i.e. selection of sales channels) • Apply methods of sales force management (i.e. customer value analysis)
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students will be able to • have fruitful discussions and exchange arguments • develop original results in a group • present results in a clear and concise way • carry out respectful team work
Autonomy	The students will be able to • Acquire knowledge independently in the specific context and to map this knowledge on other new complex problem fields. • Consider proposed business actions in the field of marketing and reflect on them.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Management: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Compulsory

Course L0862: Marketing (Innovation Marketing / Sales and Services)	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	5
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Lüthje
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	I. Introduction • Innovation and service marketing (importance of innovative products and services, model, objectives and examples of innovation marketing, characteristics of services, challenges of service marketing) II. Methods and approaches of strategic marketing planning • patterns of industrial development, patent and technology portfolios III. Strategic foresight and scenario analysis • objectives and challenges of strategic foresight, scenario analysis, Delphi method IV. Mapping Techniques • Perceptual Maps, Gap Model V. User innovations • Role of users in the innovation process, user communities, user innovation toolkits, lead users analysis VI. Product and Service Engineering • Conjoint Analysis, Kano, QFD, Morphological Analysis, Blueprinting VII. Pricing • Basics of Pricing, Value-based pricing, Pricing models VIII. Sales Management • Basics of Sales Management, Assessing Customer Value, Planning Customer Visits XI. Communications • Diffusion of Innovations, Communication Objectives, Communication Instruments
Literature	Kotler, P., Keller, K. L. (2006). Marketing Management, 12 th edition, Pearson Prentice Hall, New Jersey Bo Edvardsson et. al. (2006) Involving Customers in New Service Development, London Joe Tidd & Frank M. Hull (Editors) (2007) Service Innovation, London Von Hippel, E.(2005). Democratizing Innovation, Cambridge: MIT Press Crawford, M., Di Benedetto, A. (2008). New products management, 9th edition, McGrw Hill, Boston et al., 2008

Module M1034: Technology Entrepreneuship

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Creation of Business Opportunities (L1280)	Problem-based Learning	3	4
Entrepreneurship (L1279)	Lecture	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Christoph Ihl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in business economics obtained in the compulsory modules as well as an interest in new technologies and the pursuit of new business opportunities either in corporate or startup contexts.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Wissen (subject-related knowledge and understanding): • develop a working knowledge and understanding of the entrepreneurial perspective • understand the difference between a good idea and scalable business opportunity • understand the process of taking a technology idea and finding a high-potential commercial opportunity • understand the components of business models • understand the components of business opportunity assessment and business plans
Skills	• Fertigkeiten (subject-related skills): ◦ identify and define business opportunities ◦ assess and validate entrepreneurial opportunities ◦ create and verify a business model of how to sell and market an entrepreneurial opportunity ◦ formulate and test business model assumptions and hypotheses ◦ conduct customer and expert interviews regarding business opportunities ◦ prepare business opportunity assessment ◦ create and verify a plan for gathering resources such as talent and capital ◦ pitch a business opportunity to your classmates and the teaching team
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Sozialkompetenz (Social Competence): • team work • communication and presentation • give and take critical comments • engaging in fruitful discussions
Autonomy	Selbständigkeit (Autonomy): • autonomous work and time management • project management • analytical skills
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Project
Examination duration and scale	Group project work (approx. 30 pages) and oral examination (15 min plus discussion)
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Management: Elective Compulsory

Course L1280: Creation of Business Opportunities	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Christoph Ihl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	This course is supposed to provide intense hands-on experiences with the entrepreneurial process, tools and concepts discussed in the lecture “Entrepreneurship” and additional online material. At the beginning of the class, students form teams to search for and create a scalable and repeatable business opportunity. Rather than writing a comprehensive business plan or designing the perfect product, both of which are highly difficult and risky investments in the uncertain front end of any business idea, we follow a lean startup approach. Student teams will have to think about all the parts of building a business and apply the tools of business model design and customer & agile development in order optimize the search for and creation of a business opportunity. Students will start by mapping the assumptions regarding each of the part in their business model and then devote significant time on testing these hypotheses with customers and partners outside in the field (customer development). Based on the gathered information, students should realize which of their assumptions were wrong, and figure out ways how to fix it (learning events called “pivots”). The goal is to proceed in an iterative and incremental way (agile development) to build prototypes and (minimum viable) products. Throughout the course, student teams will present their lessons-learned (pivots) and how their business models have evolved based on their most important pivots.
Literature	Blank, Steve (2013). Why the lean start-up changes everything. Harvard Business Review 91.5 (2013): 63-72. Blank, Steven Gary, and Bob Dorf. The startup owner's manual: the step-by-step guide for building a great company. K&S Ranch, Incorporated, 2012. Ries, Eric (2011). The lean startup: How today's entrepreneurs use continuous innovation to create radically successful businesses. Random House LLC, 2011.

Course L1279: Entrepreneurship	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christoph Ihl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	This course introduces the fundamentals of technology entrepreneurship including its economic and cultural underpinnings. It highlights the differences between mere business ideas and scalable and repeatable business opportunities. It is designed to familiarize students with the process that technology entrepreneurs use to create business opportunities and to start companies. It involves taking a technology idea and finding a high-potential commercial opportunity, gathering resources such as talent and capital, figuring out how to sell and market the idea, and managing rapid growth. The course also discusses relevant concepts and tools from entrepreneurial strategy, such as disruptive innovations, technology adoption cycles and intellectual property, as well as from entrepreneurial marketing, such as product positioning and differentiation, distribution, promotion and pricing. Particular emphasis will be put on business model design and customer development proposed in the lean startup approach. All in all, the course is supposed to create the entrepreneurial mindset of looking for technology opportunities and business solutions, where others see insurmountable problems. This mindset of turning problems into opportunities can well be generalized from startups to larger companies and other settings.
Literature	Byers, T.H.; Dorf, R.C.; Nelson, A.J. (2011). Technology Ventures: From Idea to Enterprise. 3rd ed. McGraw-Hill, 2011. Hisrich, P.; Peters, M. P.; Shepherd, D. A. (2009). Entrepreneurship, 8th ed., McGraw-Hill, 2009. Osterwalder, A.; Yves, P. (2010). Business model generation: a handbook for visionaries, game changers, and challengers. John Wiley & Sons, 2010.

Module M0543: Management, Organization and Human Resource Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Management, Organization and Human Resource Management (L0110)	Lecture	2	3
Management, Organization and Human Resource Management (L0111)	Seminar	2	3

Module Responsible Prof. Christian Ringle

Admission Requirements None

Limited number of students: 20

Recommended Previous Knowledge Module "Human Resource Management and Organizational Design"

Knowledge of

- The Study of Organizations and Organizational Theories
- The processes of developing organizational structures for multinational firms
- Analysis and Design of Work
- Strategic Management of the Human Resource Function in international business
- Human Resource Planning and Recruitment in the global environment
- Managing performance measurement, compensation and benefits of international corporations
- Employee Development
- Employee Separation and Retention

Educational Objectives After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results

Professional Competence

Knowledge The students are able to ...

- explain the different organizational design and strategies in an international environment with a focus on selected forms of cooperation (e.g., virtual organizations, strategic alliances) to compete in global business;
- map the need of organizational changes in light of new business lines, new strategies, altering employee attitudes and international competition;
- describe the business process management and reengineering techniques in order to consolidate resources to meet international customer requirements profitably;
- explain the meaning and importance of managing human resources in multinational companies and is relation to organizational designs and strategies;
- explain the personnel recruitment and talent management strategies (e.g., personnel planning, employee testing, developing) throughout national and international organizations;
- explain the models and approaches for appropriately measuring employee relations (e.g., job satisfaction models) including the development and estimation of causal models;
- present the models and research methodologies used to forecast personnel requirements (e.g., forecasting procedures, linear programming, neural networks).

Skills The students are able to,...

- collect empirical data (e.g., data on business processes and data on employee relations, such as job satisfaction), apply business process management and multivariate techniques to the data collected using standard software, and critically evaluate and interpret results gained in order to, for instance, optimize business processes (e.g. in terms of business efficiency) and develop new global HR strategies (e.g., regarding job satisfaction);
- critically rethink theoretical concepts and gain analytical ability in organization and human resource management (e.g., critically evaluate the process of acquiring, training, appraising and compensating employees in light of health, safety and fairness concerns in international environments);
- map their theoretical understanding of international human resources and business management on actual economic problems and to evaluate how these components affect other fields
- use their practical knowledge of the analytical toolset to successfully tackle the management challenges in organization and human resource management in internationally acting companies.
- to model and analyze business processes of firms using the essential techniques and standard software (with an emphasis on managing international processes);

Personal Competence

Social Competence The students are able to...

- have discussions (with international experts) in the fields of organization and human resource management,
- respectfully work in teams,
- strengthen their intercultural personal competencies by problem based-learning elements

Autonomy The students are able to independently acquire knowledge in the specific context and to map this knowledge on other or new complex problem fields. They will be able to improve their overall management skills (starting with a structured analysis of the business problem, via developing suitable solutions, to appropriately communicating/presenting solutions developed).

Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Production Management: Specialisation Management: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Management: Elective Compulsory

Course L0110: Management, Organization and Human Resource Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Ringle
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	This course focuses on multinational firms and advanced issues of management, organizations, and human resource management. Selected topics focus, for example, on: • Organizational strategy and design in a global environment • International competition and organizational change • Organizational behavior • Competing in a global environment by cooperation (e.g., virtual organizations, strategic alliances) • Business process design and business process reengineering • International personnel recruitment and placement (e.g., personnel planning, employee testing) • Strategic employee compensation (e.g., strategic pay plans) of multinational firms and employee relations (e.g., employee satisfaction models) • Personnel planning methods • Workplace analysis using specific time measurement methods and approaches
Literature	Bernardin, H.J.: Human Resource Management: An Experiential Approach, 4e, New York: McGraw-Hill, 2006. Cascio, W.: Managing Human Resources: Productivity, Quality of Work Life, Profits, 6e, New York: McGraw-Hill, 2002. French, W./Bell, C.H./Zawacki, R.A.: Organization Development and Transformation: Managing Effective Change, 5e, Chicago: McGraw-Hill, 1999. Hitt, M.A./Ireland, R.D./Hoskisson, R.E.: Strategic Management: Competitiveness and Globalization, Ohio: Cengage Learning, 2007. Lynch, R.: Strategic Management, 5e, Harlow: Prentice Hall, 2008. Robbins, S.P./Judge, T.A.: Organizational Behavior, 14e, Harlow: Prentice Hall, 2008. Spector, B.: Implementing Organizational Change: Theory and Practice, 3e, Harlow: Prentice Hall, 2006. Selected journal articles.

Course L0111: Management, Organization and Human Resource Management	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Ringle
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Analyze organizational strategies and structures of global firms • Model and analyze business processes of international firms using standard software tools • Personnel planning using operations research methodologies (e.g., forecasting procedures, linear programming, neural networks) • Develop and measure causal models for analyzing the satisfaction of employees with different cultural backgrounds • Workplace analysis using specific time measurement methods and approaches
Literature	Cascio, W.: Managing Human Resources: Productivity, Quality of Work Life, Profits, 6e, New York: McGraw-Hill, 2002. French, W./Bell, C.H./Zawacki, R.A.: Organization Development and Transformation: Managing Effective Change, 5e, New York: McGraw-Hill, 1999. Robbins, S.P./Judge, T.A.: Organizational Behavior, 14e, Harlow: Prentice Hall, 2008. Spector, B.: Implementing Organizational Change: Theory and Practice, 3e, Harlow: Prentice Hall, 2006. Information on the appropriate literature depends on the topics and will therefore be updated each semester.

Module M0814: Technology Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Technology Management (L0849)	Problem-based Learning	3	3
Technology Management Seminar (L0850)	Problem-based Learning	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Cornelius Herstatt
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Bachelor knowledge in business management
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students will gain deep insights into: • Technology Timing Strategies ◦ Technology Strategies and Lifecycle Management (I/II) ◦ Technology Intelligence and Planning • Technology Portfolio Management ◦ Technology Portfolio Methodology ◦ Technology Acquisition and Exploitation ◦ IP Management • Organizing Technology Development ◦ Technology Organization & Management ◦ Technology Funding & Controlling
Skills	The course aims to: • Develop an understanding of the importance of Technology Management - on a national as well as international level • Equip students with an understanding of important elements of Technology Management (strategic, operational, organizational and process-related aspects) • Foster a strategic orientation to problem-solving within the innovation process as well as Technology Management and its importance for corporate strategy • Clarify activities of Technology Management (e.g. technology sourcing, maintenance and exploitation) • Strengthen essential communication skills and a basic understanding of managerial, organizational and financial issues concerning Technology-, Innovation- and R&D-management. Further topics to be discussed include: • Basic concepts, models and tools, relevant to the management of technology, R&D and innovation • Innovation as a process (steps, activities and results)
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• Interact within a team • Raise awareness for globabl issues
Autonomy	• Gain access to knowledge sources • Interpret complicated cases • Develop presentation skills
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Global Innovation Management: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Management: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Compulsory

Course L0849: Technology Management

Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Cornelius Herstatt
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The role of technology for the competitive advantage of the firm and industries; Basic concepts, models and tools for the management of technology; managerial decision making regarding the identification, selection and protection of technology (make or buy, keep or sell, current and future technologies). Theories, practical examples (cases), lectures, interactive sessions and group study. This lecture is part of the Module Technology Management and can not separately choosen.
Literature	Leiblein, M./Ziedonis, A.: Technology Strategy and Inoovation Management, Elgar Research Collection, Northhampton (MA) 2011

Course L0850: Technology Management Seminar	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Cornelius Herstatt
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Aspects of and Cases in combination with the content of the lecture.
Literature	see lecture Technology Management.

Module M0815: Product Planning

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Product Planning (L0851)	Problem-based Learning	3	3
Product Planning Seminar (L0853)	Problem-based Learning	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Cornelius Herstatt
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Good basic-knowledge of Business Administration
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	

Knowledge	Students will gain insights into:
	• Product Planning
	  ◦ Process
	  ◦ Methods
	• Design thinking
	  ◦ Process
	  ◦ Methods
	  ◦ User integration

Skills	Students will gain deep insights into:
	• Product Planning
	  ◦ Process-related aspects
	  ◦ Organisational-related aspects
	  ◦ Human-Ressource related aspects
	  ◦ Working-tools, methods and instruments
	  ◦

Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• Interact within a team • Raise awareness for globabl issues
Autonomy	• Gain access to knowledge sources • Interpret complex cases • Develop presentation skills
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Global Innovation Management: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Management: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0851: Product Planning

Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Cornelius Herstatt
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Product Planning Process This integrated lecture is designed to understand major issues, activities and tools in the context of systematic product planning, a key activity for managing the front-end of innovation, i.e.: • Systematic scanning of markets for innovation opportunities • Understanding strengths/weakness and specific core competences of a firm as platforms for innovation • Exploring relevant sources for innovation (customers, suppliers, Lead Users, etc.) • Developing ideas for radical innovation, relying on the creativeness of employees, using techniques to stimulate creativity and creating a stimulating environment • Transferring ideas for innovation into feasible concepts which have a high market attractively
Literature	Ulrich, K./Eppinger, S.: Product Design and Development, 2nd. Edition, McGraw-Hill 2010

Course L0853: Product Planning Seminar	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Cornelius Herstatt
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Seminar is integrative part of the Module Product Planning (for content see lecture) and can not be choosen independantly
Literature	see/siehe Vorlesung Produktplanung/Product Planning

Module M0994: Information Technology in Logistics

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Informationtechnology in Logsitics (L1197)	Laboratory Course	6	6

Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Blecker
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge from the module "Production and Logistics Management"; Interest in new technologies and their application in logistics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• on the relationship between logistics and IT, and representation and describtion in depth; • information systems and information management, and the application of information systems and information management to logistical issues; • using information technologies that are currently used in logistics, such as RFID, e-logistics and electronic sourcing.
Skills	• to assess the use of information technology in logistics issues and to implement appropriate technologies; • to be able to deal critically with the current developments in IT and logistics and to assess them critically; • analyse in depth relevant issues arising from the thematic field of "IT in Logistics" at a scientific level; • to independently work on current topics from the field of "IT in Logistics"; • analyse the relationship between logistics and IT; • implementing information technology in logistics successfully • to transfer the theoretical knowledge of information technologies to real situations and to give recommendations of action for solving new tasks; • to solve logistical problems using information technology
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• to conduct subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions; • oral and written presentation of results • respectful team work
Autonomy	• work independently on a subject and transfer the acquired knowledge to new problems.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	schriftliche Gruppenarbeit
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory

Course L1197: Informationtechnology in Logsitics

Typ	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	6
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Blecker
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• In the beginning the students get insight of the functionality of a service-oriented architecture. • Then the students will get a logistic problem to solve in small groups. • The elaborations result shall be one or more programmed services/module that together with the other groups result completes a total application.
Literature	Skripte und Textdokumente, die während der Vorlesung herausgegeben werden

Module M1035: Corporate Entrepreneurship & Growth

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Entrepreneurial Finance (L1282)	Seminar	2	2
Intrapreneuship (L1281)	Seminar	3	4

Module Responsible	Prof. Christoph Ihl
Admission Requirements	Limited number of students: 20
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in business economics and finance obtained in the compulsory modules and participation in the module "Technology Entrepreneurship" is highly recommended.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Wissen (subject-related knowledge and understanding): • understand similarities and differences between corporate and start-up entrepreneurship • recognize the distinct nature and specific elements of corporate entrepreneurship in the context of established and international organizations • understand the different forms of corporate entrepreneurship • understand their own managerial styles, attitudes and preferences for corporate versus start-up entrepreneurship • understand the pros and cons of different valuation methods • understand the interests of venture capital funds • understand the pros and cons of different growth and exit options
Skills	Fertigkeiten (subject-related skills): • be able to apply an entrepreneurial approach to operations of a department or functional area within established organizations • assess the environment within established companies in terms of support or constraints for entrepreneurship • identify creative ways to overcome obstacles to entrepreneurship in established companies • be able to formulate corporate objectives and strategies that support entrepreneurial behavior • evaluate entrepreneurial opportunities in contexts of established corporations • develop concepts for new businesses out of established company contexts • value entrepreneurial opportunities in financial terms • apply different valuation methods • evaluate the attractiveness of financial contracts • design VC term sheets • design employee contracts in terms of financial compensation • design financial contracts and conduct financial negotiations • assess and justify possible growth and exit options
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Sozialkompetenz (Social Competence): • team work • communication and presentation • give and take critical comments • engaging in fruitful discussions
Autonomy	Selbständigkeit (Autonomy): • autonomous work and time management • project management • analytical skills
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Project
Examination duration and scale	Group project work (approx. 30 pages) and oral examination (15 min plus discussion)
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Global Innovation Management: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory International Production Management: Specialisation Management: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Management: Elective Compulsory

Course L1282: Entrepreneurial Finance	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christoph Ihl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	This course examines the elements of entrepreneurial finance, focusing on technology-based start-up ventures and the early stages of company development. The course addresses key questions relevant to both startup and corporate entrepreneurs: How much money can and should be raised? When should it be raised and from whom? What is a reasonable valuation of the company? How should funding, employment contracts and exit decisions be structured? This course will focus on the finance principles related to the risk & return of venture capital, the valuation of high growth companies, the capital structure specific to venture capital-backed companies, and investment decisions under uncertainty. Three main topics will be covered: (1) New business opportunity valuation: Most time will be devoted to the understanding and application of tools to valuate early stage business opportunities and high-growth companies versus mature companies. Standard tools for financial and liquidity planning as well as discounted cash flow valuation will be applied to startup situations. Furthermore, the venture capital method, analysis of comparables and the real options approach to valuation are introduced. (2) Financing and employment contracts: We will discuss the main sources of financing that entrepreneurs can choose from. Particular emphasis will be put on venture capital funds and their fund raising process. The design of financial contracts will be analyzed in terms of addressing information and incentive problems in uncertain environments. Employment contracts will be motivated as a compensation device to attract and retain key employees. (3) Growth and exit strategies: We will discuss entrepreneurs' option to grow or exit. Liquidity events are considered such as initial public offering, sale or merger as compared to independent growth as a private company. We also examine later stage options such as mezzanine financing and buy-outs and the specifics of international growth. Guest lecturers will present the latest trends in these areas. The ideal audience for the course will be students who are interested in technology entrepreneurship, either at startups or within larger organizations. It is also useful for those pursuing careers in corporate finance or valuation consulting.
Literature	Metrick, Andrew, and Ayako Yasuda. Venture Capital and the Finance of Innovation. Wiley, 2010. Leach, J., and Ronald Melicher. Entrepreneurial finance. Cengage Learning, 2011. Selected cases will be made available during class.

Course L1281: Intrapreneuship	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Christoph Ihl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	In order to sustain competitive advantage, established firms must do more than lower costs, increase quality and better serve customers. They have to be faster, more flexible, more aggressive and more innovative while operating under resource constraints. In short, they must be more entrepreneurial. While most CEOs would subscribe to this point of view, yet few companies seem to be able to fully embrace the issues of corporate entrepreneurship, the subject matter of this course. This is an overview course on corporate entrepreneurship. It is not designed to cover all of the aspects of the corporation that affect the firm's organization, strategy and performance. Rather, it is designed to introduce students to the different forms, core concepts and analytical tools in corporate entrepreneurship in order to enable the creation of viable new businesses within the context of an established organization. The course will address the development of an internal culture, strategy and structure supportive to corporate entrepreneurship, the international dimension of corporate entrepreneurship as well as the analysis of potential synergies and barriers between potential new ventures and the existing organization. To achieve these goals, the course will combine (1) class lectures on key theoretical concepts, tools, and management approaches, (2) an in-depth case analysis of a classic Harvard Business School case, and (3) a real life case brought to the class room by actual company representatives upon which student teams develop their project work.
Literature	Morris, Michael, Donald Kuratko, and Jeffrey Covin. Corporate entrepreneurship & innovation. Cengage Learning, 2010. Christensen, Clayton M., and Ho Howard Yu. "Pitney Bowes Inc." Harvard Business School Case 607-034, November 2006.

Module M1003: Management Control Systems for Operations

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Management Control Systems for Operations (L1219)	Problem-based Learning	3	4
Management Control Systems for Operations (L1224)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Introduction to Business and Management
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students have acquired in depth knowledge in the following areas and can • explain the function and the requirements of management control systems, • explain the targets and the tasks of production and supply chain comtrolling, • understand management control systems for production in an international context, • explain the major aspects of investment planning and control, • explain the major aspects of cost management, • explain and understand the procedures of budgeting, • present and give a detailed explanation of methods and tools of management control systems for production and supply chains.
Skills	Based on the acquired knowledge students are capable of - Applying methods of managerial accounting in production and logistics in an international context, - Selecting sufficient methods of managerial accounting in production and logistics to solve practical problems, - Selecting appropriate methods of managerial accounting in production and logistics also for non-standardized problems, - Making a holistic assessment of areas of decision in management control systems for production and logistics and relevant influence factors.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	After completion of the module students can - lead discussions and team sessions, - arrive at work results in groups and document them, - develop joint solutions in mixed teams and present them to others, - present solutions to specialists and develop ideas further.
Autonomy	After completion of the module students can - assess possible consequences of their professional activity, - define tasks independently, acquire the requisite knowledge and use suitable means of implementation, - define and carry out research tasks bearing in mind possible societal consequences.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory

Course L1219: Management Control Systems for Operations	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Identification of missions and changing requirements on controlling • Differentiating managerial accounting, production management, logistics and supply chain controlling • Considering global dispersed supply chain networks in production management and supply chain controlling • Analyzing investment projects and resulting effects (investment control, risk management in investment) • In depth knowledge in planning, realizing and controlling investments • Developing characteristics of differentiation for cost and activity accounting (aim, purpose, opportunities in structuring etc.) • In depth knowledge in cost management (cost types and units) • Budgeting in practice; Analysis of existing methods • Development of an approach in activity based costing • Application of target costing • Knowing the importance and method of life cycle costing • Applying performance figures in production and logistics • Developing recommendations for problem solving by using problem based learning sessions for case studies; thereby preparing and presenting results in intercultural teams
Literature	Altrogge, G. (1996): Investition, 4. Aufl., Oldenbourg, München Betge, P. (2000): Investitionsplanung: Methoden, Modelle, Anwendungen, 4. Aufl., Vahlen, München. Christopher, M. (2005): Logistics and Supply Chain Management, 3. Aufl., Pearson Education, Edinburgh. Eversheim, W., Schuh, G. (2000): Produktion und Management. Betriebshütte: 2 Bde., 7. Aufl., Springer Verlag, Berlin. Günther, H.-O., Tempelmeier, H. (2005): Produktion und Logistik, 6. Aufl., Springer Verlag, Berlin. Hahn, D. Horváth, P., Frese, E. (2000): Operatives und strategisches Controlling, in: Eversheim, W., Schuh, G. (Hrsg.): Produktion und Management. Betriebshütte: 2 Bde. Springer Verlag, Berlin. Hansmann, K.-W. (1987): Industriebetriebslehre, 2. Aufl., Oldenbourg, München. Hoitsch, H.-J. (1993): Produktionswirtschaft: Grundlagen einer industriellen Betriebswirtschaftslehre, 2. Aufl., Vahlen, München. Horváth, P. (2011): Controlling, 12. Aufl., Vahlen, München. Kruschwitz, L. (2009): Investitionsrechnung, 12. Aufl., Oldenbourg, München. Martinich, J. S. (1997): Production and operations management: an applied modern approach. Wiley. Preißler, P. R. (2000): Controlling. 12. Aufl., Oldenbourg Wissenschaftsverlag, München. Weber, J. (2002): Logistik- und Supply Chain Controlling, 5. Auflage, Schaeffer-Poeschel Verlag, Stuttgart. Wildemann, H. (1987): Strategische Investitionsplanung, Methoden zur Bewertung neuer Produktionstechnologien, Gabler, Wiesbaden. Wildemann, H. (2001): Produktionscontrolling: Systemorientiertes Controlling schlanker Produktionsstrukturen, 4. Aufl. TCW, München.

Course L1224: Management Control Systems for Operations	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0559: Strategic Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Strategic Management (L0158)	Lecture	4	6

Module Responsible	Prof. Thomas Wrona
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic principles in International and Intercultural Management
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students will accumulate extensive knowledge about different aspects of strategic management after having participated in this module. Apart from strategic planning, students will be able to discern different contingency factors in strategic decision making and apply various strategies accordingly. Students will gain competences in the following areas: • The historical and theoretical development of strategic management • Different forms of strategy formation • Content and process view of strategic management • Formulation and implementation of strategic options • Management systems and their influence on strategies • The origins of competitive advantage
Skills	• Students are able to analyze and interpret external and internal information in the context of strategic choice • Students are able to differentiate environmental contingencies and assess risk potentials • Students are able to evaluate the attractiveness of different industries • Students are able to evaluate the pros and cons of strategic options and adequately select strategies during implementation • In essence, students are able to conceptually and theoretically “design” strategic decision processes and considers industry and corporate peculiarities during strategic planning Those skills refer to competences in information seeking and analysis, the consolidation of data and their presentation in teams. These skills will be continuously shaped… • During case studies and strategic role plays, where students identify, develop and implement solutions for strategic problems • During complex data analyses, which are performed in groups and discussed in class • By making educated guesses about (yet unknown) corporate phenomena and decision makers attitudes, which are based on prior theoretical knowledge
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	After attending the module students will be able… • To interact and share own thoughts with group members during case study sessions or strategic role plays • To lead and take part in strategy-related discussions • To present results, both in written and verbal form
Autonomy	After attending the module students will be able… • To accumulate knowledge about specified strategic problems and transfer it to other related areas of interest • To identify related literature and integrate relevant findings during problem solution • To present existing and new knowledge about strategic phenomena in own conceptual ways
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory

Course L0158: Strategic Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Wrona
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction - Basic concepts and objects within the area of strategic management • Objectives, corporate strategies, mission statements and management systems as an object of strategic management • Theoretical perspectives of strategic management • Analysis and design of selected strategies • Strategic (planning) processes • Integrative application of knowledge based on a number of selected case studies Theoretical, conceptual parts are devoted to the processing and discussion of theoretical contributions from current management research, which are practically applied in case studies and simulations.
Literature	Bamberger, I./Wrona, T. (2012): Strategische Unternehmensführung. Strategien – Systeme – Prozesse, 2. überarbeitete und erweiterte Auflage, München 2012 Bamberger, I./Wrona, T. (2012): Strategische Unternehmensberatung, 6. erweiterte Auflage, Wiesbaden 2012 Bamberger, I./Wrona, T. (1996): Der Ressourcenansatz und seine Bedeutung für die Strategische Unternehmensführung, in: Schmalenbachs Zeitschrift für betriebswirtschaftliche Forschung (zfbf), 2/1996, S. 130-153 Bowman, E.H./Singh, H./Thomas, H. (2002): The domain of strategic management: History and evolution, in: Pettigrew, A./Thomas, H./Whittington, R. (Hrsg.): Handbook of strategy and management, London u.a. 2002, S. 31-51 Grant, R. M. (2013): Contemporary strategy analysis. Chichester/West Sussex Johnson, G./Scholes, K./Whittington, R. (2008): Exploring corporate strategy. Text and cases, 8. Aufl., Harlow 2008 Johnson, G./Scholes, K./Whittington, R. (2011): Strategisches Management. Eine Einführung: Analyse, Entscheidung und Umsetzung, München Kreikebaum, H./Gilbert, D. U./Behnam, M. (2011): Strategisches Management, Stuttgart. Mintzberg, H./Ahlstrand, B./Lampel, J. (2002): Strategy safari, New York 2002 (in deutscher Sprache: Dies. (2007): Strategy Safari: Eine Reise durch die Wildnis des strategischen Managements, Heidelberg 2007) Porter, M. E. (2008): Wettbewerbsstrategie. Methoden zur Analyse von Branchen und Konkurrenten, 11. Aufl., Frankfurt 2008 Porter, M. E. (2008): Wettbewerbsstrategie. Methoden zur Analyse von Branchen und Konkurrenten, 11. Aufl., Frankfurt 2008 Wheelen, T. L./Hunger, D. J. (2012): Strategic management and business policy. Toward global sustainability, Boston/Columbus et al. zu Knyphausen-Aufseß, D. (2000): Theoretische Perspektiven des strategischen Managements, in: Welge, M.K./Al-Laham, A./Kajüter, P. (Hrsg.): Praxis des strategischen Managements, Wiesbaden 2000, S. 39-65 Skripte und Textdokumente, die während der Vorlesung herausgegeben werden.

Specialization II. Civil Engineering

Module M0998: Statics and Dynamics of Structures

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Structural Dynamics (L1202)	Lecture	2	2
Structural Dynamics (L1203)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Fracture mechanics and fatigue in steel structures (L0564)	Lecture	1	1
Fracture Mechanics and Fatigue (L0565)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of linear structural analysis of statically determinate and indeterminate structures; Mechanics I/II, Mathematics I/II, Differential equations I
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	After successful completion of this module, the student can explain the basic aspects of dynamic effects on structures and the respective methods.
Skills	After successful completion of this module, the students will be able to predict the response of material and structures to dynamics loading using the appropriate computational approaches and methods.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	135 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L1202: Structural Dynamics

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Single-degree-of-freedom systems: undamped and damped vibration, free vibration, forced vibrations due to harmonic, periodical or arbitrary loading, natural frequency, damping • vibration isolation • solution in the frequency-domain (Fourier transformation), solution in the time-domain • multi-degree-of-freedom systems: continuous or discrete systems, modelling with finite elements, generalisation • modal analysis • power iteration according to v.Mises • earthquake loading: seismological basics, response spectrum method • wind-induced vibrations: engineering meteorology, aerodynamic, classification of excitation mechanisms progressive collapse
Literature	Clough, R.W., Penzien, J.: Dynamics of Structures. 2. Aufl., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1993.

Course L1203: Structural Dynamics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0564: Fracture mechanics and fatigue in steel structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Ingo Hadrych
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	· basics of fatigue stress and fatigue resistance and determination of fatigue strength, · determination anduse of S-N-curves and classification of notch effects, · set up of determination of fatigue strength under dynamic load using the accumulation formula by Palmgren-Miner, · set up of determination of fatigue strength in different examples, · basics of construction and design regarding the problem of material fatigue, · basics of linear elastic fracture mechanics under static and dynamic load, · determination of lifetime of steel construction based on linear elastic fracture mechanics in different examples.
Literature	· Seeßelberg, C.; Kranbahnen - Bemessung und konstruktive Gestaltung; 3. Auflage; Bauwerk-Verlag; Berlin 2009 · Kuhlmann, Dürr, Günther; Kranbahnen und Betriebsfestigkeit; in Stahlbau Kalender 2003; Verlag Ernst & Sohn; Berlin 2003 · Deutscher Stahlbau-Verband (Hrsg.); Stahlbau Handbuch Band 1 Teil B; 3. Auflage; Stahlbau-Verlagsgesellschaft; Köln 1996 · Petersen, C.; Stahlbau; 3. überarb. und erw. Auflage; Vieweg-Verlag; Braunschweig 1993 · DIN V ENV 1993-1-1: Eurocode 3; Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauwerken; Teil 1-1: Allgemeine Bemessungsregeln, Bemessungsregeln für den Hochbau; 1993 · DIN V ENV 1993-6: Eurocode 3; Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauwerken; Teil 6: Kranbahnen; 2001 · DIN-Fachbericht 126. Richtlinie zur Anwendung von DIN V ENV 1993-6; Nationales Anwendungsdokument (NAD); Berlin 2002

Course L0565: Fracture Mechanics and Fatigue	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Ingo Hadrych
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0860: Harbour Engineering and Harbour Planning

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Habour Engineering (L0809)	Lecture	2	2
Habour Engineering (L1414)	Problem-based Learning	1	2
Port Planning and Port Construction (L0378)	Lecture	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students are able to define in details and to choose design approaches for the functional design of a port and apply them to design tasks. They can design the fundamental elements of a port.
Skills	The students are able to select and apply appropriate approaches for the functional design of ports.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems such as the functional design of ports. Additionaly, they will be able to work in team with engineers of other disciplines.
Autonomy	The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	The duration of the examination is 150 min. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Maritime Technology: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0809: Habour Engineering

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe

Content	• Fundamentals of harbor engineering
	  ◦ Maritime transportation and waterways engineering
	  ◦ Ships
	• Elements of harbors
	  ◦ Harbor approaches and water-side harbor areas
	  ◦ Terminal design and handling of cargo
	  ◦ Quay-walls and piers
	  ◦ Equipment of harbors
	  ◦ Sluices and other special constructions
	• Connection to inland transportation / inland waterway transportation
	• Protection of harbors
	  ◦ Breakwaters and Jetties
	  ◦ Wave protection of harbors
	• Fishery and other small harbors

Literature	Brinkmann, B.: Seehäfen, Springer 2005

Course L1414: Habour Engineering

Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0378: Port Planning and Port Construction	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Frank Feindt
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Planning and implementation of major projects • Market analysis and traffic relations • Planning process and plan • Port planning in urban neighborhood • Development of the logistics center "Port of Hamburg" in the metropolis • Quays and waterfront structure • Special planning Law Harbor - securing of a flexible use of the port • Dimensioning of quays • Flood protection structures • Port of Hamburg - Infrastructure and development • Preparation of areas • Scour formation in front of shore structures
Literature	Vorlesungsumdruck, s. www.tu-harburg.de/gbt

Module M0723: Design of Prestressed Structures and Concrete Bridges

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Design of Prestressed Structures and Concreet Bridges (L0603)	Lecture	3	4
Design of Prestressed Structures and Concreet Bridges (L0604)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Rombach
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Detailed knowledge on the design of concrete structures.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students know the main bridge types, their applications and the various loads. They can explain the basic design methods. They can explain the design of a prestressed bridge.
Skills	The students are able to design reinforced or prestressed concrete bridges.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students can design in teamwork a real concrete bridge.
Autonomy	The students are able to design a prestressed concrete bridge and discuss the problems and results with other students.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0603: Design of Prestressed Structures and Concreet Bridges

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	prestressed structures • basis of prestressed structures • differences between reinforced and prestressed concrete structures • history of prestressing • construction materials: concrete, tendons, ducts, anchorage systems • construction: prestressing methods • prestressing forces and member forces (friction, elongation) • tendon layout • time dependant prestressing losses • design of prestressed structures • design of anchorage region • non-bonded prestressing • prestressed flat slabs Concrete bridges • history of bridges • design of bridges • loads on bridges • member forces for slab, T-beam, hollow box, frame and arch bridges • precast bridges - precast segmental bridges • bearings • abutments, columns • construction methods
Literature	• Vorlesungsumdruck • Rombach, G. (2003): Spannbetonbau. Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Wicke, M. (2002): Anwendung des Spannbetons. Betonkalender 2002, Teil II, S. 113-180, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Leonhardt, F. (1980): Vorlesungen über Massivbau. Teil 5: Spannbeton. Berlin • Mehlhorn, G. (2007): Handbuch Brücken, Springer Verlag • Schäfer, H.; Kaufeld, K. (1997): Massivbrücken. Betonkalender Teil II, S. 443ff, Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Menn, Ch. (1986): Stahlbetonbrücken. Springer Verlag, Wien

Course L0604: Design of Prestressed Structures and Concreet Bridges	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0977: Construction Logistics and Project Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Construction Logistics (L1163)	Lecture	1	2
Construction Logistics (L1164)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Project Development and Management (L1161)	Lecture	1	1
Project Development and Management (L1162)	Problem-based Learning	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Heike Flämig
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can... • give definitions of the main terms of construction logistics and project development and management • name advantages and disadvantages of internal or external construction logistics • explain characteristics of products, demand and production of construction objects and their consequences for construction specific supply chains • differentiate constructions logistics from other logistics systems
Skills	Students can... • carry out project life cycle assessments • apply methods and instruments of construction logistics • apply methods and instruments of project development and management • apply methods and instruments of conflict management • design supply and waste removal concepts for a construction project
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can... • hold presentations in and for groups • apply methods of conflict solving skills in group work and case studies
Autonomy	Students can... • solve problems by holistic, systemic and flow oriented thinking • improve their creativity, negotiation skills, conflict and crises solution skills by applying methods of moderation in case studies
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	Two written compositions and two short presentations
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory

Course L1163: Construction Logistics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The lecture gives deeper insight how important logistics are as a competetive factor for construction projects and which issues are to be adressed. The following toppics are covered: • competetive factor logistics • the concept of systems, planning and coordination of logistics • material, equipment and reverse logistics • IT in construction logistics • elements of the planning model of construction logistics and their connections • flow oriented logistics systems for construction projects • logistics concepts for ready to use construction projects (especially procurement and waste removel logistics) • best practice examples (construction logistics Potsdamer Platz, recent case study of the region) Contents of the lecture are deepened in special exercises.
Literature	Flämig, Heike: Produktionslogistik in Stadtregionen. In: Forschungsverbund Ökologische Mobilität (Hrsg.) Forschungsbericht Bd. 15.2. Wuppertal 2000. Krauss, Siri: Die Baulogistik in der schlüsselfertigen Ausführung, Bauwerk Verlag GmbH Berlin 2005. Lipsmeier, Klaus: Abfallkennzahlen für Neubauleistungen im Hochbau : Verlag Forum für Abfallwirtschaft und Altlasten, 2004. Schmidt, Norbert: Wettbewerbsfaktor Baulogistik. Neue Wertschöpfungspotenziale in der Baustoffversorgung. In: Klaus, Peter: Edition Logistik. Band 6. Deutscher Verkehrs-Verlag. Hamburg 2003. Seemann, Y.F. (2007): Logistikkoordination als Organisationseinheit bei der Bauausführung Wissenschaftsverlag Mainz in Aachen, Aachen. (Mitteilungen aus dem Fachgebiet Baubetrieb und Bauwirtschaft (Hrsg. Kuhne, V.): Heft 20)

Course L1164: Construction Logistics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1161: Project Development and Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig, Dr. Anton Worobei
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Within the lecture, the main aspects of project development and management are tought: • Terms and definitions of project management • Advantages and disadvantages of different ways of project handling • organization, information, coordination and documentation • cost and fincance management in projects • time- and capacity management in projects • specific methods and instruments for successful team work Contents of the lecture are deepened in special exercises.
Literature	Projektmanagement-Fachmann. Band 1 und Band 2. RKW-Verlag, Eschborn, 2004.

Course L1162: Project Development and Management	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig, Dr. Anton Worobei
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0581: Water Protection

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Geo-Information-Systems in Water Management and Hydraulic Engineering (L0963)	Problem-based Learning	2	2
Water Protection and Wastewater Management (L0226)	Seminar	2	2
Water Protection and Wastewater Management (L0227)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Basic knowledge in water management; • Good knowledge in urban drainage; • Good knowledge of wastewater treatment techniques; • Good knowledge of pollutants (e.g. COD, BOD, TS, N, P) and their properties;
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can describe the basic principles of the regulatory framework related to the international and European water sector. They can explain limnological processes, substance cycles and water morphology in detail. Thereby they are able to assess complex water related problems. Finally, the students can demonstrate to achieve significant improvements in the full range of existing water quality problems. They are able to judge environmental and wastewater related issues and to widely consider innovative solutions, remediation measures and further interventions as well as conceptual problem solving approaches.
Skills	Students can accurately assess current problems and situations in a country-specific or local context. They can suggest concrete actions to contribute to the planning of tomorrow's urban water cycle. Furthermore, they can suggest appropriate technical, administrative and legislative solutions to solve these problems.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students can work together in international groups.
Autonomy	Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves before presentations and discussion. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0963: Geo-Information-Systems in Water Management and Hydraulic Engineering	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Theoretical basics of Geo-Information-Systems • Data models, geographical coordinates, geo-referencing, map-views • Data mining and – analyses of geo-data • Analysis techniques
Literature	None

Course L0226: Water Protection and Wastewater Management	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The lecture focusses on: • Regulatory Framework (e.g. WFD) • Main instruments for the water management and protection • In depth knowledge of relevant measures of water pollution control • Urban drainage, treatment options in different regions on the world • Rainwater management, improved management of heavy rainfalls, downpours, rainwater harvesting, rainwater infiltration • Case Studies and Field Trips
Literature	The literature listed below is available in the library of the TUHH. • Water and wastewater technology Hammer, M. J. 1., & . (2012). (7. ed., internat. ed.). Boston [u.a.]: Pearson Education International. • Water and wastewater engineering : design principles and practice: Davis, M. L. 1. (2011). . New York, NY: McGraw-Hill. • Biological wastewater treatment: (2011). C. P. Leslie Grady, Jr. (3. ed.). London, Boca Raton, Fla. [u.a.]: IWA Publ.

Course L0227: Water Protection and Wastewater Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The lecture focusses on: • Regulatory Framework (e.g. WFD) • Main instruments for the water management and protection • In depth knowledge of relevant measures of water pollution control • Urban drainage, treatment options in different regions on the world • Rainwater management, improved management of heavy rainfalls, downpours, rainwater harvesting, rainwater infiltration • Case Studies and Field Trips
Literature	The literature listed below is available in the library of the TUHH. • Water and wastewater technology Hammer, M. J. 1., & . (2012). (7. ed., internat. ed.). Boston [u.a.]: Pearson Education International. • Water and wastewater engineering : design principles and practice: Davis, M. L. 1. (2011). . New York, NY: McGraw-Hill. • Biological wastewater treatment: (2011). C. P. Leslie Grady, Jr. (3. ed.). London, Boca Raton, Fla. [u.a.]: IWA Publ.

Module M0595: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages (L0260)	Lecture	4	4
Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages (L0261)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge about building materials or material science, for example by the module Building Materials and Building Chemistry.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students are able to describe the rules for trading, use and marking of construction products in Germany. They know which methods for the testing of building material properties are usable and know the limitations and characterics of the most important testing methods.
Skills	The students are able to responsibly discover the rules for trading and using of building products in Germany. They are able to chose suitable methods for the testing and inspection of construction products, the examination of damages and the examination of the structural conditions of buildings. They are able to conclude from symptons to the cause of damages. They are able to describe an examination in form of a test report or expert opinion.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students can describe the different roles of manufacturers as well as testing, supervisory and certification bodies within the framework of material testing. They can describe the different roles of the participants in legal proceedings.
Autonomy	--
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Engineering Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L0260: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Materials testing and marking process of construction products, testing methods for building materials and structures, testing reports and expert opinions, describing the condition of a structure, from symptons to the cause of damages
Literature	Frank Schmidt-Döhl: Materialprüfung im Bauwesen. Fraunhofer irb-Verlag, Stuttgart, 2013.

Course L0261: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages

Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0603: Nonlinear Structural Analysis

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Nonlinear Structural Analysis (L0277)	Lecture	3	4
Nonlinear Structural Analysis (L0279)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Düster
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematics I, II, III, Mechanics I, II, III, IV Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to + give an overview of the different nonlinear phenomena in structural mechanics. + explain the mechanical background of nonlinear phenomena in structural mechanics. + to specify problems of nonlinear structural analysis, to identify them in a given situation and to explain their mathematical and mechanical background.
Skills	Students are able to + model nonlinear structural problems. + select for a given nonlinear structural problem a suitable computational procedure. + apply finite element procedures for nonlinear structural analysis. + critically verify and judge results of nonlinear finite elements. + to transfer their knowledge of nonlinear solution procedures to new problems.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to + solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to document the corresponding results. + share new knowledge with group members.
Autonomy	Students are able to + assess their knowledge by means of exercises and E-Learning.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Modelling: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Ship and Offshore Technology: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0277: Nonlinear Structural Analysis

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Düster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction 2. Nonlinear phenomena 3. Mathematical preliminaries 4. Basic equations of continuum mechanics 5. Spatial discretization with finite elements 6. Solution of nonlinear systems of equations 7. Solution of elastoplastic problems 8. Stability problems 9. Contact problems
Literature	[1] Alexander Düster, Nonlinear Structrual Analysis, Lecture Notes, Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg, 2014. [2] Peter Wriggers, Nonlinear Finite Element Methods, Springer 2008. [3] Peter Wriggers, Nichtlineare Finite-Elemente-Methoden, Springer 2001. [4] Javier Bonet and Richard D. Wood, Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics for Finite Element Analysis, Cambridge University Press, 2008.

Course L0279: Nonlinear Structural Analysis	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Düster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0699: Advanced Foundation Engineering and Soil Laboratory Course

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Soil Laboratory Course (L0499)	Laboratory Course	1	2
Advanced Foundation Engineering (L0497)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Foundation Engineering (L0498)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	
Skills	
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0499: Soil Laboratory Course

Typ	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Field experiments • Short lecture on laboratory tests • soil analysis • laboratory test • soil clasification • Creating a ground and foundation report
Literature	• DIN-Taschenbuch 113, Erkundung und Untersuchung des Baugrundes

Course L0497: Advanced Foundation Engineering

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Vertical drains • Piles • Ground improvement (Deep Compaction, Soil mixing) • Vibration driving • Jet grouting • Slurry wall • Deep excavation
Literature	• EAK (2002): Empfehlungen für Küstenschutzbauwerke • EAU (2004): Empfehlungen des Arbeitsausschusses Uferbauwerke • EAB (1988): Empfehlungen des Arbeitskreises Baugruben • Grundbau-Taschenbuch, Teil 1-3, (1997), Ernst & Sohn Verlag

Course L0498: Advanced Foundation Engineering	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0713: Concrete Structures

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Concrete Structures (L0579)	Seminar	1	2
Structural Concrete Members (L0577)	Lecture	2	2
Structural Concrete Members (L0578)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Rombach
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of structural analysis, conception and dimensioning of structural concrete Modules 'Concrete Structures I and II'
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students broaden their skills in structural engineering, especially in the field of buildings (houses, roofs, halls). They dispose of the knowledge for the conception and design of concrete buildings and structural members that are often used.
Skills	The students are able to apply procedures of the conception and dimensioning to to practical problems of structural engineering. They are capable to draft concrete buildings and to design them for general action effects and to plan their detailing and execution. Moreover, they can make design and construction sketches and draw up technical descriptions.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to obtain results of high quality in teamwork.
Autonomy	The students are able to carry out complex conception and dimensioning tasks of structures under the guidance of tutors.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0579: Concrete Structures

Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	With help of a project teamwork the subjects of the course "Concrete Structures" is practiced, discussed and presented.
Literature	- Projektbezogene Unterlagen werden abgegeben.

Course L0577: Structural Concrete Members

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• concrete buildings • actions on structrues • bracing systems • slabs (line and point supported plates and floor slabs) • membranes and deep beams • shells and folded plates • reinforced and prestressed members
Literature	- Vorlesungsunterlagen

Course L0578: Structural Concrete Members	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0858: Coastal Hydraulic Engineering I

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Basics of Coastal Engineering (L0807)	Lecture	3	4
Basics of Coastal Engineering (L1413)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students are able to define and explain the basic concepts of coastal engineering and port engineering. They are able to apply the concepts to selected practical problems of coastal engineering. Students can define and determine the basics for design and dimensioning of coastal engineering constructions.
Skills	The students are capable to apply basic design approaches to selected and pre-defined design tasks in coastal engineering.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems such as the design of coastal protection structures. Additionaly, they will be able to work in team with engineers of other disciplines, for instance designing of coastal breakwaters.
Autonomy	The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and applyit to new problems.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	The duration of the examination is 2 hours. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0807: Basics of Coastal Engineering

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe

Content	• Basics of planning and design
	  ◦ Water levels
	  ◦ Currents
	  ◦ Waves
	  ◦ Ice
	• Planning and Design in Coastal Engineering
	  ◦ Functional and constructional design
	  ◦ Determination of design parameters
	  ◦ Design-approaches
	    ▪ Filter
	    ▪ Rubble mound constructions
	    ▪ Piles
	    ▪ Vertical constructions

Literature	Coastal Engineering Manual, CEM Vorlesungsumdruck

Course L1413: Basics of Coastal Engineering	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0962: Sustainability and Risk Management

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Safety, Reliability and Risk Assessment (L1145)	Seminar	2	3
Environment and Sustainability (L0319)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to describe single techniques and to give an overview for the field of safety and risk assessment as well as environmental and sustainable engineering, in detail: • basics in safety and reliability of technical facilities • safety and reliability analysis methods • risk assessment • Production and usage of bio-char • energy production and supply • sustainable product design
Skills	Students are able apply interdisciplinary system-oriented methods for risk assessment and sustainability reporting. They can evaluate the effort and costs for processes and select economically feasible treatment concepts.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	Students can gain knowledge of the subject area from given sources and transform it to new questions. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application or research-oriented duties in for risk management and sustainability concepts accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	Elaboration and presentation (45 minutes in groups)
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L1145: Safety, Reliability and Risk Assessment

Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Ritzkowski
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	An introduction in safety and risk assessment is given and some typical problems of structural and environmental engineering are treated: • basics in safety and reliability of technical facilities • safety and reliability analysis methods • risk assessment • practical examples and excursions • discussions and presentations
Literature	- Vorlesungsunterlagen - Schneider, J., Schlatter, H.P.: Sicherheit und Zuverlässigkeit im Bauwesen. www.risksafety.ch/files/**sicherheit**_und_zuverlaessigkeit.pdf

Course L0319: Environment and Sustainability	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	This course presents actual methodologies and examples of environmental relevant, sustainable technologies, concepts and strategies in the field of energy supply, product design, water supply, waste water treatment or mobility. The following list show examples. Production and Usage of Bio-char Engergy production with algae Environmental product design Clean Development mechanism (CDM) Democracy and Energy New Concepts for a sustainable Energy Supply Recycling of Wind Turbines Alternative Mobility Disposal of Nuclear Wastes Waste2Energy Offshore Wind energy
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Module M0963: Steel and Composite Structures

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Steel and Composite Structures (L1204)	Lecture	2	2
Steel and Composite Structures (L1205)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Steel Bridges (L1097)	Lecture	2	2

Module Responsible	Dr. Jürgen Priebe
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of steel construction (i.e. Steel Structures I and II, BUBC)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	After successful completion, students can • describe the phenomenon of local buckling • explain warping torsion • illustrate the behaviour of composite structures • specify the principles in design of composite sttructures • sketch the contructions of steel and composite bridges
Skills	After successful participation students are able to • check stiffened and unstiffened plated structures • recognize and verify warping tosion in strucures • design composite structures • design bridges and o perform the detailing
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	--
Autonomy	--
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L1204: Steel and Composite Structures

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Jürgen Priebe, Dr. Jörn Scheller
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Local-buckling of plated structures • Warping torsion • Composite-girders, -columns, -slabs, -bridges • Principles in composite constructions • Bridge-design and -construction
Literature	Petersen, C.: Stahlbau, 4.Auflage 2013, Springer-Vieweg Verlag Minnert, J. Wagenknecht, G.: Verbundbau-Praxis - Berechnung und Konstruktion nach Eurocode 4, 2.Auflage 2013, Bauwerk Beuth Verlag

Course L1205: Steel and Composite Structures

Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Jürgen Priebe, Dr. Jörn Scheller
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1097: Steel Bridges	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Jörg Ahlgrimm
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Lecture Contents ‚Steel Bridge Construction'** **Dr.-Ing. Jörg Ahlgrimm** - From tendering and contracting to completion - the development of a steel bridge - Contents of a bridge static - structural details, examples of analysis in detail: -> effective width in regard to the longitudinal stiffeners -> Bearing point, bearing stiffener -> Crossbeam breakthrough, crossbeam reinforcement -> Analysis of the Rib-to-Floorbeam (RF) connection (web-tooth of the floorbeam between trapezoidal shaped Ribs) - Steel grades, -designation, testing methods and approval certificates - Nondestructive weld inspecting - Corrosion protection - Bridge bearing - types, format, function, dimensioning, installation - Expansion Joints - Oscillation of bridge hangers and cables - oscillation damper - Opening bridges- Detailed reviews to different assembling procedures and - implements - Selective damage events Requirements: Basic knowledge in the calculation, dimensioning, and construction of structural elements and joints of constructional steelwork
Literature	• Herbert Schmidt, Ulrich Schulte, Rainer Zwätz, Lothar Bär: Ausführung von Stahlbauten • Petersen, Christian: Stahlbau, Abschnitt Brückenbau • Ahlgrimm, J., Lohrer, I.: Erneuerung der Eisenbahnüberführung in Fulda-Horas über die Fulda, Stahlbau 74 (2005), Heft 2, S. 114

Module M0964: Structures in Foundation and Hydraulic Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Steel Structures in Foundation and Hydraulic Engineering (L1146)	Lecture	2	3
Underground Constructions (L0707)	Lecture	1	2
Underground Constructions (L1811)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Modules from Bachelor studies Civil and environmental engineering: • Geotechnics I-II • Steel Structures I-II
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Knowledge of different tunnel construction types as well as special methods and techniques of subsoil construction. The students get deeper knowledge of steel and ground engineering as well as constructions knowledge concerning quay walls. Futhermore, the students get all the neccessary knowledge to design singular construction elements for sheet pile walls and they know how to choose the right construction elements depending on the influencing conditions.
Skills	Basic knowledge of tunnel design as well as practical skills in structural tunnel analysis. Furthermore, the students are able to dimension sheet pile wall construction regarding all constrution elements, to choose the suitable construction elements with respect to the influencing conditions, to design all kinds of sheet pile walls (wave sheet pile walls and combined sheet pile walls) and to dimension all construction elements and connections.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Capacity for teamwork concerning project management and design of tunnels.
Autonomy	Promotion of independent and creative work flow in the framework of a design exercise.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L1146: Steel Structures in Foundation and Hydraulic Engineering

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Frank Feindt
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design of a sheet pile wall, design of a combined sheet pile wall, piles, walings, connections, fatigue
Literature	EAU 2012, EA-Pfähle, EAB

Course L0707: Underground Constructions

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Marius Milatz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Definitions • Historical development in tunneling • Geology for tunneling • Hard rock tunneling (construction composite and machines) • Tunnelung in temporarly stable soil with conventional construction methods • Tunneling in soft soils (form of supports, shield types, compressed air application) • Pipe jacking • Tunnel Lining, tunnel supporting structures • Calculation approaches for supporting structures in shield-driven tunnels • Surveying for tunneling • Safety requirements • Construction Contract • Literature and sources
Literature	• Vorlesung/Übung s. www.tu-harburg.de/gbt

Course L1811: Underground Constructions	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Marius Milatz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Specialization II. Electrical Engineering

Module M0630: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Robotics and Navigation in Medicine (L0335)	Lecture	2	3
Robotics and Navigation in Medicine (L0338)	Project Seminar	2	2
Robotics and Navigation in Medicine (L0336)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• principles of math (algebra, analysis/calculus) • principles of programming, e.g., in Java or C++ • solid R or Matlab skills
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can explain kinematics and tracking systems in clinical contexts and illustrate systems and their components in details. Systems can be evaluated with respect to collision detection and safety and regulations. Students can assess typical systems regarding design and limitations.
Skills	The students are able to design and evaluate navigation systems and robotic systems for medical applications.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students discuss the results of other groups, provide helpful feedback and can incoorporate feedback into their work.
Autonomy	The students can reflect their knowledge and document the results of their work. They can present the results in an appropriate manner.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Bio- and Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory

Course L0335: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	- kinematics - calibration - tracking systems - navigation and image guidance - motion compensation The seminar extends and complements the contents of the lecture with respect to recent research results.
Literature	Spong et al.: Robot Modeling and Control, 2005 Troccaz: Medical Robotics, 2012 Further literature will be given in the lecture.

Course L0338: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0336: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0712: Microwave Semiconductor Devices and Circuits I

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Microwave Semiconductor Devices and Circuits I (L0580)	Lecture	3	4
Microwave Semiconductor Devices and Circuits I (L0581)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Arne Jacob
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Electrical Engineering IV, Microwave Engineering, Fundamentals of Semiconductor Technology
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students are capable of explaining the functionality of amplifier, mixer, and oscillator in detail. They can present theories, concepts, and reasonable assumptions for description and synthesis of these devices. They are able to apply thorough knowledge of semiconductor physics of selected microwave devices to amplifier, mixer, and oscillator. They can compare different devices with respect to various parameters (such as frequency range, power und efficiency).
Skills	The students can assess occurring linear and nonlinear effects in active microwave circuits and are capable of analyzing and evaluating them. They are able to develop passive and active linear microwave circuits with the help of modern software-tools, taking application requirements into account.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to carry out subject-specific tasks in small groups, and to adequately present solutions (e.g. in CAD-Exercises).
Autonomy	The students are able to obtain additional information from given literature sources and set the content in context with the lecture. They can link and deepen their knowledge of other courses, e.g., Electrical Engineering IV, Theoretical Engineering, Microwave Engineering, Semiconductor Devices. The students acquire the ability to communicate problems and solutions in the field of microwave semiconductor devices and circuits in English.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Engineering, Optics, and Electromagnetic Compatibility: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0580: Microwave Semiconductor Devices and Circuits I

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	- Amplifier: S-Parameters, stability, gain definitions; Bipolar Junction Transistor and HBT, MESFET and HEMT; Circuit applications, nonlinear distortions, low noise and power amplifier - Mixer: Conversion matrix analysis; pn- and Schottky-diode, FET; Circuit applications, conversion gain and noise figure - Oszillator: Oscillation start-up, steady state operation, stability; IMPATT-diode, Gunn-element, FET; oscillator stabilization - Linear passive circuits: Planar microwave circuits, quarterwave matching circuits and discontinuities, lowpass-filter and bandpass-filter synthesis - Design of active circuits
Literature	- E. Voges, „Hochfrequenztechnik“, Hüthig (2004) - H.-G. Unger, W. Harth, „Hochfrequenz-Halbleiterelektronik“, S. Hirzel Verlag (1972) - S.M. Sze, „Physics of Semiconductor Devices”, John Wiley & Sons (1981) - A. Jacob, „Lecture Notes Microwave Semiconductor Devices and Circuits Part I“

Course L0581: Microwave Semiconductor Devices and Circuits I	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0551: Pattern Recognition and Data Compression

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Pattern Recognition and Data Compression (L0128)	Lecture	4	6

Module Responsible	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Linear algebra (including PCA, unitary transforms), stochastics and statistics, binary arithmetics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can name the basic concepts of pattern recognition and data compression. Students are able to discuss logical connections between the concepts covered in the course and to explain them by means of examples.
Skills	Students can apply statistical methods to classification problems in pattern recognition and to prediction in data compression. On a sound theoretical and methodical basis they can analyze characteristic value assignments and classifications and describe data compression and video signal coding. They are able to use highly sophisticated methods and processes of the subject area. Students are capable of assessing different solution approaches in multidimensional decision-making areas.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	Students are capable of identifying problems independently and of solving them scientifically, using the methods they have learnt.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 Minutes, Content of Lecture and materials in StudIP
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Systems: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems, Focus Software and Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems, Focus Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Information Technology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0128: Pattern Recognition and Data Compression

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Structure of a pattern recognition system, statistical decision theory, classification based on statistical models, polynomial regression, dimension reduction, multilayer perceptron regression, radial basis functions, support vector machines, unsupervised learning and clustering, algorithm-independent machine learning, mixture models and EM, adaptive basis function models and boosting, Markov random fields Information, entropy, redundancy, mutual information, Markov processes, basic coding schemes (code length, run length coding, prefix-free codes), entropy coding (Huffman, arithmetic coding), dictionary coding (LZ77/Deflate/LZMA2, LZ78/LZW), prediction, DPCM, CALIC, quantization (scalar and vector quantization), transform coding, prediction, decorrelation (DPCM, DCT, hybrid DCT, JPEG, JPEG-LS), motion estimation, subband coding, wavelets, HEVC (H.265,MPEG-H)
Literature	Schürmann: Pattern Classification, Wiley 1996 Murphy, Machine Learning, MIT Press, 2012 Barber, Bayesian Reasoning and Machine Learning, Cambridge, 2012 Duda, Hart, Stork: Pattern Classification, Wiley, 2001 Bishop: Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning, Springer 2006 Salomon, Data Compression, the Complete Reference, Springer, 2000 Sayood, Introduction to Data Compression, Morgan Kaufmann, 2006 Ohm, Multimedia Communication Technology, Springer, 2004 Solari, Digital video and audio compression, McGraw-Hill, 1997 Tekalp, Digital Video Processing, Prentice Hall, 1995

Module M0548: Bioelectromagnetics: Principles and Applications

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Bioelectromagnetics: Principles and Applications (L0371)	Lecture	3	5
Bioelectromagnetics: Principles and Applications (L0373)	Recitation Section (small)	2	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Schuster
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic principles of physics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can explain the basic principles, relationships, and methods of bioelectromagnetics, i.e. the quantification and application of electromagnetic fields in biological tissue. They can define and exemplify the most important physical phenomena and order them corresponding to wavelength and frequency of the fields. They can give an overview over measurement and numerical techniques for characterization of electromagnetic fields in practical applications . They can give examples for therapeutic and diagnostic utilization of electromagnetic fields in medical technology.
Skills	Students know how to apply various methods to characterize the behavior of electromagnetic fields in biological tissue. In order to do this they can relate to and make use of the elementary solutions of Maxwell's Equations. They are able to assess the most important effects that these models predict for biological tissue, they can order the effects corresponding to wavelength and frequency, respectively, and they can analyze them in a quantitative way. They are able to develop validation strategies for their predictions. They are able to evaluate the effects of electromagnetic fields for therapeutic and diagnostic applications and make an appropriate choice.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to work together on subject related tasks in small groups. They are able to present their results effectively in English (e.g. during small group exercises).
Autonomy	Students are capable to gather information from subject related, professional publications and relate that information to the context of the lecture. They are able to make a connection between their knowledge obtained in this lecture with the content of other lectures (e.g. theory of electromagnetic fields, fundamentals of electrical engineering / physics). They can communicate problems and effects in the field of bioelectromagnetics in English.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	30-60 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Engineering, Optics, and Electromagnetic Compatibility: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory

Course L0371: Bioelectromagnetics: Principles and Applications	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	5
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	- Fundamental properties of electromagnetic fields (phenomena) - Mathematical description of electromagnetic fields (Maxwell's Equations) - Electromagnetic properties of biological tissue - Principles of energy absorption in biological tissue, dosimetry - Numerical methods for the computation of electromagnetic fields (especially FDTD) - Measurement techniques for characterization of electromagnetic fields - Behavior of electromagnetic fields of low frequency in biological tissue - Behavior of electromagnetic fields of medium frequency in biological tissue - Behavior of electromagnetic fields of high frequency in biological tissue - Behavior of electromagnetic fields of very high frequency in biological tissue - Diagnostic applications of electromagnetic fields in medical technology - Therapeutic applications of electromagnetic fields in medical technology - The human body as a generator of electromagnetic fields
Literature	- C. Furse, D. Christensen, C. Durney, "Basic Introduction to Bioelectromagnetics", CRC (2009) - A. Vorst, A. Rosen, Y. Kotsuka, "RF/Microwave Interaction with Biological Tissues", Wiley (2006) - S. Grimnes, O. Martinsen, "Bioelectricity and Bioimpedance Basics", Academic Press (2008) - F. Barnes, B. Greenebaum, "Bioengineering and Biophysical Aspects of Electromagnetic Fields", CRC (2006)

Course L0373: Bioelectromagnetics: Principles and Applications	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	- Fundamental properties of electromagnetic fields (phenomena) - Mathematical description of electromagnetic fields (Maxwell's Equations) - Electromagnetic properties of biological tissue - Principles of energy absorption in biological tissue, dosimetry - Numerical methods for the computation of electromagnetic fields (especially FDTD) - Measurement techniques for characterization of electromagnetic fields - Behavior of electromagnetic fields of low frequency in biological tissue - Behavior of electromagnetic fields of medium frequency in biological tissue - Behavior of electromagnetic fields of high frequency in biological tissue - Behavior of electromagnetic fields of very high frequency in biological tissue - Diagnostic applications of electromagnetic fields in medical technology - Therapeutic applications of electromagnetic fields in medical technology - The human body as a generator of electromagnetic fields
Literature	- C. Furse, D. Christensen, C. Durney, "Basic Introduction to Bioelectromagnetics", CRC (2009) - A. Vorst, A. Rosen, Y. Kotsuka, "RF/Microwave Interaction with Biological Tissues", Wiley (2006) - S. Grimnes, O. Martinsen, "Bioelectricity and Bioimpedance Basics", Academic Press (2008) - F. Barnes, B. Greenebaum, "Bioengineering and Biophysical Aspects of Electromagnetic Fields", CRC (2006)

Module M0918: Fundamentals of IC Design

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Fundamentals of IC Design (L0766)	Lecture	2	3
Fundamentals of IC Design (L1057)	Laboratory Course	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Wolfgang Krautschneider
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of electrical engineering, electronic devices and circuits
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students can explain the basic structure of the circuit simulator SPICE. • Students are able to describe the differences between the MOS transistor models of the circuit simulator SPICE. • Students can discuss the different concept for realization the hardware of electronic circuits. • Students can exemplify the approaches for “Design for Testability”. • Students can specify models for calculation of the reliability of electronic circuits.
Skills	• Students can determine the input parameters for the circuit simulation program SPICE. • Students can select the most appropriate MOS modelling approaches for circuit simulations. • Students can quantify the trade-off of different design styles. • Students can determine the lot sizes and costs for reliability analysis.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• Students can compile design studies by themselves or together with partners. • Students are able to select the most efficient design methodology for a given task. • Students are able to define the work packages for design teams.
Autonomy	• Students are able to assess the strengths and weaknesses of their design work in a self-contained manner. • Students can name and bring together all the tools required for total design flow.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	40 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory

Course L0766: Fundamentals of IC Design

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Krautschneider
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Circuit-Simulator SPICE • SPICE-Models for MOS transistors • IC design • Technology of MOS circuits • Standard cell design • Design of gate arrays • Examples for realization of ASICs in the institute of nanoelectronics • Reliability of integrated circuits • Testing of integrated circuits
Literature	R. J. Baker, „CMOS-Circuit Design, Layout, and Simulation“, Wiley & Sons, IEEE Press, 2010 X. Liu, VLSI-Design Methodology Demystified; IEEE, 2009 N. Van Helleputte, J. M. Tomasik, W. Galjan, A. Mora-Sanchez, D. Schroeder, W. H. Krautschneider, R. Puers, A flexible system-on-chip (SoC) for biomedical signal acquisition and processing, Sensors and Actuators A: Physical, vol. 142, p. 361-368, 2008.

Course L1057: Fundamentals of IC Design	
Typ	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Krautschneider
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0673: Information Theory and Coding

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Information Theory and Coding (L0436)	Lecture	3	4
Information Theory and Coding (L0438)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Mathematics 1-3 • Probability theory and random processes • Basic knowledge of communications engineering (e.g. from lecture "Fundamentals of Communications and Random Processes")
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students know the basic definitions for quantification of information in the sense of information theory. They know Shannon's source coding theorem and channel coding theorem and are able to determine theoretical limits of data compression and error-free data transmission over noisy channels. They understand the principles of source coding as well as error-detecting and error-correcting channel coding. They are familiar with the principles of decoding, in particular with modern methods of iterative decoding. They know fundamental coding schemes, their properties and decoding algorithms.
Skills	The students are able to determine the limits of data compression as well as of data transmission through noisy channels and based on those limits to design basic parameters of a transmission scheme. They can estimate the parameters of an error-detecting or error-correcting channel coding scheme for achieving certain performance targets. They are able to compare the properties of basic channel coding and decoding schemes regarding error correction capabilities, decoding delay, decoding complexity and to decide for a suitable method. They are capable of implementing basic coding and decoding schemes in software.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students can jointly solve specific problems.
Autonomy	The students are able to acquire relevant information from appropriate literature sources. They can control their level of knowledge during the lecture period by solving tutorial problems, software tools, clicker system.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Systems: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Technology: Elective Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0436: Information Theory and Coding	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe

Content	• Fundamentals of information theory
	  ◦ Self information, entropy, mutual information
	  ◦ Source coding theorem, channel coding theorem
	  ◦ Channel capacity of various channels
	• Fundamental source coding algorithms:
	  ◦ Huffman Code, Lempel Ziv Algorithm
	• Fundamentals of channel coding
	  ◦ Basic parameters of channel coding and respective bounds
	  ◦ Decoding principles: Maximum-A-Posteriori Decoding, Maximum-Likelihood Decoding, Hard-Decision-Decoding and Soft-Decision-Decoding
	  ◦ Error probability
	• Block codes
	• Low Density Parity Check (LDPC) Codes and iterative Ddecoding
	• Convolutional codes and Viterbi-Decoding
	• Turbo Codes and iterative decoding
	• Coded Modulation

Literature	Bossert, M.: Kanalcodierung. Oldenbourg. Friedrichs, B.: Kanalcodierung. Springer. Lin, S., Costello, D.: Error Control Coding. Prentice Hall. Roth, R.: Introduction to Coding Theory. Johnson, S.: Iterative Error Correction. Cambridge. Richardson, T., Urbanke, R.: Modern Coding Theory. Cambridge University Press. Gallager, R. G.: Information theory and reliable communication. Whiley-VCH Cover, T., Thomas, J.: Elements of information theory. Wiley.

Course L0438: Information Theory and Coding	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0710: Microwave Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Microwave Engineering (L0573)	Lecture	2	3
Microwave Engineering (L0574)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Microwave Engineering (L0575)	Laboratory Course	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Arne Jacob
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of communication engineering, semiconductor devices and circuits. Basics of Wave propagation from transmission line theory and theoretical electrical engineering.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can explain the propagation of electromagnetic waves and related phenomena. They can describe transmission systems and components. They can name different types of antennas and describe the main characteristics of antennas. They can explain noise in linear circuits, compare different circuits using characteristic numbers and select the best one for specific scenarios.
Skills	Students are able to calculate the propagation of electromagnetic waves. They can analyze complete transmission systems und configure simple receiver circuits. They can calculate the characteristic of simple antennas and arrays based on the geometry. They can calculate the noise of receivers and the signal-to-noise-ratio of transmission systems. They can apply their theoretical knowledge to the practical courses.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students work together in small groups during the practical courses. Together they document, evaluate and discuss their results.
Autonomy	Students are able to relate the knowledge gained in the course to contents of previous lectures. With given instructions they can extract data needed to solve specific problems from external sources. They are able to apply their knowledge to the laboratory courses using the given instructions.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communication and Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory

Course L0573: Microwave Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- Antennas: Analysis - Characteristics - Realizations - Radio Wave Propagation - Transmitter: Power Generation with Vacuum Tubes and Transistors - Receiver: Preamplifier - Heterodyning - Noise - Selected System Applications
Literature	H.-G. Unger, „Elektromagnetische Theorie für die Hochfrequenztechnik, Teil I“, Hüthig, Heidelberg, 1988 H.-G. Unger, „Hochfrequenztechnik in Funk und Radar“, Teubner, Stuttgart, 1994 E. Voges, „Hochfrequenztechnik - Teil II: Leistungsröhren, Antennen und Funkübertragung, Funk- und Radartechnik“, Hüthig, Heidelberg, 1991 E. Voges, „Hochfrequenztechnik“, Hüthig, Bonn, 2004 C.A. Balanis, “Antenna Theory”, John Wiley and Sons, 1982 R. E. Collin, “Foundations for Microwave Engineering”, McGraw-Hill, 1992 D. M. Pozar, “Microwave and RF Design of Wireless Systems”, John Wiley and Sons, 2001 D. M. Pozar, “Microwave Engineerin”, John Wiley and Sons, 2005

Course L0574: Microwave Engineering	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0575: Microwave Engineering	
Typ	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0746: Microsystem Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Microsystem Engineering (L0680)	Lecture	2	4
Microsystem Engineering (L0682)	Problem-based Learning	1	1
Microsystem Engineering (L0681)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Manfred Kasper
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Electrical Engineering Fundamentals
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students know about the most important technologies and materials of MEMS as well as their applications in sensors and actuators.
Skills	Students are able to analyze and describe the functional behaviour of MEMS components and to evaluate the potential of microsystems.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to solve specific problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly.
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire particular knowledge using specialized literature and to integrate and associate this knowledge with other fields.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	zweistündig
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory

Course L0680: Microsystem Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Kasper
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Object and goal of MEMS Scaling Rules Lithography Film deposition Structuring and etching Energy conversion and force generation Electromagnetic Actuators Reluctance motors Piezoelectric actuators, bi-metal-actuator Transducer principles Signal detection and signal processing Mechanical and physical sensors Acceleration sensor, pressure sensor Sensor arrays System integration Yield, test and reliability
Literature	M. Kasper: Mikrosystementwurf, Springer (2000) M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press (1997)

Course L0682: Microsystem Engineering	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Kasper
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Examples of MEMS components Layout consideration Electric, thermal and mechanical behaviour Design aspects
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben

Course L0681: Microsystem Engineering	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Kasper
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0846: Control Systems Theory and Design

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Control Systems Theory and Design (L0656)	Lecture	2	4
Control Systems Theory and Design (L0657)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Introduction to Control Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students can explain how linear dynamic systems are represented as state space models; they can interpret the system response to initial states or external excitation as trajectories in state space • They can explain the system properties controllability and observability, and their relationship to state feedback and state estimation, respectively • They can explain the significance of a minimal realisation • They can explain observer-based state feedback and how it can be used to achieve tracking and disturbance rejection • They can extend all of the above to multi-input multi-output systems • They can explain the z-transform and its relationship with the Laplace Transform • They can explain state space models and transfer function models of discrete-time systems • They can explain the experimental identification of ARX models of dynamic systems, and how the identification problem can be solved by solving a normal equation • They can explain how a state space model can be constructed from a discrete-time impulse response
Skills	• Students can transform transfer function models into state space models and vice versa • They can assess controllability and observability and construct minimal realisations • They can design LQG controllers for multivariable plants • They can carry out a controller design both in continuous-time and discrete-time domain, and decide which is appropriate for a given sampling rate • They can identify transfer function models and state space models of dynamic systems from experimental data • They can carry out all these tasks using standard software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox, System Identification Toolbox, Simulink)
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions.
Autonomy	Students can obtain information from provided sources (lecture notes, software documentation, experiment guides) and use it when solving given problems. They can assess their knowledge in weekly on-line tests and thereby control their learning progress.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L0656: Control Systems Theory and Design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	State space methods (single-input single-output) • State space models and transfer functions, state feedback • Coordinate basis, similarity transformations • Solutions of state equations, matrix exponentials, Caley-Hamilton Theorem • Controllability and pole placement • State estimation, observability, Kalman decomposition • Observer-based state feedback control, reference tracking • Transmission zeros • Optimal pole placement, symmetric root locus Multi-input multi-output systems • Transfer function matrices, state space models of multivariable systems, Gilbert realization • Poles and zeros of multivariable systems, minimal realization • Closed-loop stability • Pole placement for multivariable systems, LQR design, Kalman filter Digital Control • Discrete-time systems: difference equations and z-transform • Discrete-time state space models, sampled data systems, poles and zeros • Frequency response of sampled data systems, choice of sampling rate System identification and model order reduction • Least squares estimation, ARX models, persistent excitation • Identification of state space models, subspace identification • Balanced realization and model order reduction Case study • Modelling and multivariable control of a process evaporator using Matlab and Simulink Software tools • Matlab/Simulink
Literature	• Werner, H., Lecture Notes „Control Systems Theory and Design" • T. Kailath "Linear Systems", Prentice Hall, 1980 • K.J. Astrom, B. Wittenmark "Computer Controlled Systems" Prentice Hall, 1997 • L. Ljung "System Identification - Theory for the User", Prentice Hall, 1999

Course L0657: Control Systems Theory and Design	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0913: CMOS Nanoelectronics with Practice

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
CMOS Nanoelectronics (L0764)	Lecture	2	3
CMOS Nanoelectronics (L1063)	Laboratory Course	2	2
CMOS Nanoelectronics (L1059)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Wolfgang Krautschneider
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of MOS devices and electronic circuits
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students can explain the functionality of very small MOS transistors and explain the problems occurring due to scaling-down the minimum feature size. • Students are able to explain the basic steps of processing of very small MOS devices. • Students can exemplify the functionality of volatile and non-volatile memories und give their specifications. • Students can describe the limitations of advanced MOS technologies. • Students can explain measurement methods for MOS quality control.
Skills	• Students can quantify the current-voltage-behavior of very small MOS transistors and list possible applications. • Students can describe larger electronic systems by their functional blocks. • Students can name the existing options for the specific applications and select the most appropriate ones.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• Students can team up with one or several partners who may have different professional backgrounds • Students are able to work by their own or in small groups for solving problems and answer scientific questions.
Autonomy	• Students are able to assess their knowledge in a realistic manner. • The students are able to draw scenarios for estimation of the impact of advanced mobile electronics on the future lifestyle of the society.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Technology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory

Course L0764: CMOS Nanoelectronics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Krautschneider
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Ideal and non-ideal MOS devices • Threshold voltage, Parasitic charges, Work function difference • I-V behavior • Scaling-down rules • Details of very small MOS transistors • Basic CMOS process flow • Memory Technology, SRAM, DRAM, embedded DRAM • Gain memory cells • Non-volatile memories, Flash memory circuits • Methods for Quality Control, C(V)-technique, Charge pumping, Uniform injection • Systems with extremely small CMOS transistors
Literature	• S. Deleonibus, Electronic Device Architectures for the Nano-CMOS Era, Pan Stanford Publishing, 2009. • Y. Taur and T.H. Ning, Fundamentals of Modern VLSI Devices, Cambridge University Press, 2nd edition. • R.F. Pierret, Advanced Semiconductor Fundamentals, Prentice Hall, 2003. • F. Schwierz, H. Wong, J. J. Liou, Nanometer CMOS, Pan Stanford Publishing, 2010. • H.-G. Wagemann und T. Schönauer, Silizium-Planartechnologie, Grundprozesse, Physik und Bauelemente Teubner-Verlag, 2003, ISBN 3519004674

Course L1063: CMOS Nanoelectronics	
Typ	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Krautschneider
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1059: CMOS Nanoelectronics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Krautschneider
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0676: Digital Communications

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Digital Communications (L0444)	Lecture	2	3
Digital Communications (L0445)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Laboratory Digital Communications (L0646)	Laboratory Course	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Mathematics 1-3 • Signals and Systems • Fundamentals of Communications and Random Processes
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students are able to understand, compare and design modern digital information transmission schemes. They are familiar with the properties of linear and non-linear digital modulation methods. They can describe distortions caused by transmission channels and design and evaluate detectors including channel estimation and equalization. They know the principles of single carrier transmission and multi-carrier transmission as well as the fundamentals of basic multiple access schemes.
Skills	The students are able to design and analyse a digital information transmission scheme including multiple access. They are able to choose a digital modulation scheme taking into account transmission rate, required bandwidth, error probability, and further signal properties. They can design an appropriate detector including channel estimation and equalization taking into account performance and complexity properties of suboptimum solutions. They are able to set parameters of a single carrier or multi carrier transmission scheme and trade the properties of both approaches against each other.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students can jointly solve specific problems.
Autonomy	The students are able to acquire relevant information from appropriate literature sources. They can control their level of knowledge during the lecture period by solving tutorial problems, software tools, clicker system.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Technology: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems: Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems, Focus Networks: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Information Technology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0444: Digital Communications

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Digital modulation methods • Coherent and non-coherent detection • Channel estimation and equalization • Single-Carrier- and multi carrier transmission schemes, multiple access schemes (TDMA, FDMA, CDMA, OFDM)
Literature	K. Kammeyer: Nachrichtenübertragung, Teubner P.A. Höher: Grundlagen der digitalen Informationsübertragung, Teubner. J.G. Proakis, M. Salehi: Digital Communications. McGraw-Hill. S. Haykin: Communication Systems. Wiley R.G. Gallager: Principles of Digital Communication. Cambridge A. Goldsmith: Wireless Communication. Cambridge. D. Tse, P. Viswanath: Fundamentals of Wireless Communication. Cambridge.

Course L0445: Digital Communications	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0646: Laboratory Digital Communications	
Typ	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- DSL transmission - Random processes - Digital data transmission
Literature	K. Kammeyer: Nachrichtenübertragung, Teubner P.A. Höher: Grundlagen der digitalen Informationsübertragung, Teubner. J.G. Proakis, M. Salehi: Digital Communications. McGraw-Hill. S. Haykin: Communication Systems. Wiley R.G. Gallager: Principles of Digital Communication. Cambridge A. Goldsmith: Wireless Communication. Cambridge. D. Tse, P. Viswanath: Fundamentals of Wireless Communication. Cambridge.

Specialization II. Energy and Environmental Engineering

Module M0511: Electricity Generation from Wind and Hydro Power

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Renewable Energy Projects in Emerged Markets (L0014)	Project Seminar	1	1
Hydro Power Use (L0013)	Lecture	1	1
Wind Turbine Plants (L0011)	Lecture	2	3
Wind Energy Use - Focus Offshore (L0012)	Lecture	1	1

Module Responsible	Dr. Joachim Gerth
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Module: Technical Thermodynamics I, Module: Technical Thermodynamics II, Module: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	By ending this module students can explain in detail knowledge of wind turbines with a particular focus of wind energy use in offshore conditions and can critical comment these aspects in consideration of current developments. Furthermore, they are able to describe fundamentally the use of water power to generate electricity. The students reproduce and explain the basic procedure in the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe. Through active discussions of various topics within the seminar of the module, students improve their understanding and the application of the theoretical background and are thus able to transfer what they have learned in practice.
Skills	Students are able to apply the acquired theoretical foundations on exemplary water or wind power systems and evaluate and assess technically the resulting relationships in the context of dimensioning and operation of these energy systems. They can in compare critically the special procedure for the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe with the in principle applied approach in Europe and can apply this procedure on exemplary theoretical projects.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can discuss scientific tasks subjet-specificly and multidisciplinary within a seminar.
Autonomy	Students can independently exploit sources in the context of the emphasis of the lecture material to clear the contents of the lecture and to acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	3 hours written exam
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0014: Renewable Energy Projects in Emerged Markets	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Andreas Wiese
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Introduction ◦ Development of renewable energies worldwide ▪ History ▪ Future markets ◦ Special challenges in new markets - Overview 2. Sample project wind farm Korea ◦ Survey ◦ Technical Description ◦ Project phases and characteristics 3. Funding and financing instruments for EE projects in new markets ◦ Overview funding opportunitie ◦ Overview countries with feed-in laws ◦ Major funding programs 4. CDM projects - why, how , examples ◦ Overview CDM process ◦ Examples ◦ Exercise CDM 5. Rural electrification and hybrid systems - an important future market for EE ◦ Rural Electrification - Introduction ◦ Types of Elektrizifierungsprojekten ◦ The role of the EEInterpretation of hybrid systems ◦ Project example: hybrid system Galapagos Islands 6. Tendering process for EE projects - examples ◦ South Africa ◦ Brazil 7. Selected projects from the perspective of a development bank - Wesley Urena Vargas, KfW Development Bank ◦ Geothermal ◦ Wind or CSP Within the seminar, the various topics are actively discussed and applied to various cases of application.
Literature	Folien der Vorlesung

Course L0013: Hydro Power Use	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Stephan Heimerl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction, importance of water power in the national and global context • Physical basics: Bernoulli's equation, usable height of fall, hydrological measures, loss mechanisms, efficiencies • Classification of Hydropower: Flow and Storage hydropower, low and high pressure systems • Construction of hydroelectric power plants: description of the individual components and their technical system interaction • Structural engineering components; representation of dams, weirs, dams, power houses, computer systems, etc. • Energy Technical Components: Illustration of the different types of hydraulic machinery, generators and grid connection • Hydropower and the Environment • Examples from practice
Literature	• Schröder, W.; Euler, G.; Schneider, K.: Grundlagen des Wasserbaus; Werner, Düsseldorf, 1999, 4. Auflage • Quaschning, V.: Regenerative Energiesysteme: Technologie - Berechnung - Simulation; Carl Hanser, München, 2011, 7. Auflage • Giesecke, J.; Heimerl, S.; Mosony, E.: Wasserkraftanlagen Planung, Bau und Betrieb; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 5. Auflage • von König, F.; Jehle, C.: Bau von Wasserkraftanlagen - Praxisbezogene Planungsunterlagen; C. F. Müller, Heidelberg, 2005, 4. Auflage • Strobl, T.; Zunic, F.: Wasserbau: Aktuelle Grundlagen - Neue Entwicklungen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006

Course L0011: Wind Turbine Plants	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Rudolf Zellermann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Historical development • Wind: origins, geographic and temporal distribution, locations • Power coefficient, rotor thrust • Aerodynamics of the rotor • Operating performance • Power limitation, partial load, pitch and stall control • Plant selection, yield prediction, economy • Excursion
Literature	Gasch, R., Windkraftanlagen, 4. Auflage, Teubner-Verlag, 2005

Course L0012: Wind Energy Use - Focus Offshore	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Skiba
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction, importance of offshore wind power generation, Specific requirements for offshore engineering • Physical fundamentals for utilization of wind energy • Design and operation of offshore wind turbines, presentation of different concepts of offshore wind turbines, representation of the individual system components and their system-technical relationships • Foundation engineering, offshore site investigation, presentation of different concepts of offshore foundation structures, planning and fabrication of foundation structures • Electrical infrastructure of an offshore wind farm, Inner Park cabling, offshore substation, grid connection • Installation of offshore wind farms, installation techniques and auxiliary devices, construction logistics • Development and planning of offshore wind farms • Operation and optimization of offshore wind farms • Day excursion
Literature	• Gasch, R.; Twele, J.: Windkraftanlagen - Grundlagen, Entwurf, Planung und Betrieb; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2007, 7. Auflage • Molly, J. P.: Windenergie - Theorie, Anwendung, Messung; C. F. Müller, Heidel-berg, 1997, 3. Auflage • Hau, E.: Windkraftanalagen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008, 4.Auflage • Heier, S.: Windkraftanlagen - Systemauslegung, Integration und Regelung; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2009, 5. Auflage • Jarass, L.; Obermair, G.M.; Voigt, W.: Windenergie: Zuverlässige Integration in die Energieversorgung; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 2. Auflage

Module M0512: Use of Solar Energy

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Collector Technology (L0018)	Lecture	2	2
Solar Power Generation (L0015)	Lecture	2	2
Radiation and Optic (L0016)	Lecture	1	1
Radiation and Optic (L0017)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	With the completion of this module, students will be able to deal with technical foundations and current issues and problems in the field of solar energy and explain and evaulate these critically in consideration of the prior curriculum and current subject specific issues. In particular they can professionally describe the processes within a solar cell and explain the specific features of application of solar modules. Furthermore, they can provide an overview of the collector technology in solar thermal systems.
Skills	Students can apply the acquired theoretical foundations of exemplary energy systems using solar radiation. In this context, for example they can assess and evaluate potential and constraints of solar energy systems with respect to different geographical assumptions. They are able to dimension solar energy systems in consideration of technical aspects and given assumptions. Using module-comprehensive knowledge students can evalute the economic and ecologic conditions of these systems. They can select calculation methods within the radiation theory for these topics.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	Students can independently exploit sources and acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area with respect to emphasis fo the lectures. Furthermore, with the assistance of lecturers, they can discrete use calculation methods for analysing and dimensioning solar energy systems. Based on this procedure they can concrete assess their specific learning level and can consequently define the further workflow.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	3 hours written exam
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0018: Collector Technology

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Agis Papadopoulos
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction: Energy demand and application of solar energy. • Heat transfer in the solar thermal energy: conduction, convection, radiation. • Collectors: Types, structure, efficiency, dimensioning, concentrated systems. • Energy storage: Requirements, types. • Passive solar energy: components and systems. • Solar thermal low temperature systems: collector variants, construction, calculation. • Solar thermal high temperature systems: Classification of solar power plants construction. • Solar air conditioning.
Literature	• Vorlesungsskript. • Kaltschmitt, Streicher und Wiese (Hrsg.). Erneuerbare Energien: Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte, 5. Auflage, Springer, 2013. • Stieglitz und Heinzel .Thermische Solarenergie: Grundlagen, Technologie, Anwendungen. Springer, 2012. • Von Böckh und Wetzel. Wärmeübertragung: Grundlagen und Praxis, Springer, 2011. • Baehr und Stephan. Wärme- und Stoffübertragung. Springer, 2009. • de Vos. Thermodynamics of solar energy conversion. Wiley-VCH, 2008. • Mohr, Svoboda und Unger. Praxis solarthermischer Kraftwerke. Springer, 1999.

Course L0015: Solar Power Generation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dietmar Obst, Martin Schlecht
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Introduction 2. Primary energy and consumption, available solar energy 3. Physics of the ideal solar cell 4. Light absorption PN junction characteristic values of the solar cell efficiency 5. Physics of the real solar cell 6. Charge carrier recombination characteristics, junction layer recombination, equivalent circuit 7. Increasing the efficiency 8. Methods for increasing the quantum yield, and reduction of recombination 9. Straight and tandem structures 10. Hetero-junction, Schottky, electrochemical, MIS and SIS-cell tandem cell 11. Concentrator 12. Concentrator optics and tracking systems 13. Technology and properties: types of solar cells, manufacture, single crystal silicon and gallium arsenide, polycrystalline silicon, and silicon thin film cells, thin-film cells on carriers (amorphous silicon, CIS, electrochemical cells) 14. Modules 15. Circuits
Literature	• A. Götzberger, B. Voß, J. Knobloch: Sonnenenergie: Photovoltaik, Teubner Studienskripten, Stuttgart, 1995 • A. Götzberger: Sonnenenergie: Photovoltaik : Physik und Technologie der Solarzelle, Teubner Stuttgart, 1994 • H.-J. Lewerenz, H. Jungblut: Photovoltaik, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 1995 • A. Götzberger: Photovoltaic solar energy generation, Springer, Berlin, 2005 • C. Hu, R. M. White: Solar Cells, Mc Graw Hill, New York, 1983 • H.-G. Wagemann: Grundlagen der photovoltaischen Energiewandlung: Solarstrahlung, Halbleitereigenschaften und Solarzellenkonzepte, Teubner, Stuttgart, 1994 • R. J. van Overstraeten, R.P. Mertens: Physics, technology and use of photovoltaics, Adam Hilger Ltd, Bristol and Boston, 1986 • B. O. Seraphin: Solar energy conversion Topics of applied physics V 01 31, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 1995 • P. Würfel: Physics of Solar cells, Principles and new concepts, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim 2005 • U. Rindelhardt: Photovoltaische Stromversorgung, Teubner-Reihe Umwelt, Stuttgart 2001 • V. Quaschning: Regenerative Energiesysteme, Hanser, München, 2003 • G. Schmitz: Regenerative Energien, Ringvorlesung TU Hamburg-Harburg 1994/95, Institut für Energietechnik

Course L0016: Radiation and Optic	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Steffen Beringer
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction: radiation source Sun, Astronomical Foundations, Fundamentals of radiation • Structure of the atmosphere • Properties and laws of radiation ◦ Polarization ◦ Radiation quantities ◦ Planck's radiation law ◦ Wien's displacement law ◦ Stefan-Boltzmann law ◦ Kirchhoff's law ◦ Brightness temperature ◦ Absorption, reflection, transmission • Radiation balance, global radiation, energy balance • Atmospheric extinction • Mie and Rayleigh scattering • Radiative transfer • Optical effects in the atmosphere • Calculation of the sun and calculate radiation on inclined surfaces
Literature	• Helmut Kraus: Die Atmosphäre der Erde • Hans Häckel: Meteorologie • Grant W. Petty: A First Course in Atmosheric Radiation • Martin Kaltschmitt, Wolfgang Streicher, Andreas Wiese: Renewable Energy • Alexander Löw, Volker Matthias: Skript Optik Strahlung Fernerkundung

Course L0017: Radiation and Optic	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Steffen Beringer
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Applications of stages of calculation within the radiation gauge. Within the exercise the various tasks are actively discussed and applied to various cases of application.
Literature	siehe Vorlesungsscript

Module M0874: Wastewater Systems

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0934)	Lecture	2	2
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0943)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0357)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0358)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of wastewater management and the key processes involved in wastewater treatment.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to outline key areas of the full range of treatment systems in waste water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water protection. They can describe relevant economic, environmental and social factors.
Skills	Students are able to pre-design and explain the available wastewater treatment processes and the scope of their application in municipal and for some industrial treatment plants.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory

Course L0934: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	•Understanding the global situation with water and wastewater •Regional planning and decentralised systems •Overview on innovative approaches •In depth knowledge on advanced wastewater treatment options for different situations, for end-of-pipe and reuse •Mathematical Modelling of Nitrogen Removal •Exercises with calculations and design
Literature	Henze, Mogens: Wastewater Treatment: Biological and Chemical Processes, Springer 2002, 430 pages George Tchobanoglous, Franklin L. Burton, H. David Stensel: Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, Metcalf & Eddy McGraw-Hill, 2004 - 1819 pages

Course L0943: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0357: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Survey on advanced wastewater treatment reuse of reclaimed municipal wastewater Precipitation Flocculation Depth filtration Membrane Processes Activated carbon adsorption Ozonation "Advanced Oxidation Processes" Disinfection
Literature	Metcalf & Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003 Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987 Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007 Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006 Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003

Course L0358: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Aggregate organic compounds (sum parameters) Industrial wastewater Processes for industrial wastewater treatment Precipitation Flocculation Activated carbon adsorption Recalcitrant organic compounds
Literature	Metcalf & Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003 Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987 Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007 Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006 Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003

Module M0513: System Aspects of Renewable Energies

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Fuel Cells, Batteries, and Gas Storage: New Materials for Energy Production and Storage (L0021)	Lecture	2	2
Energy Trading (L0019)	Lecture	1	1
Energy Trading (L0020)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Deep Geothermal Energy (L0025)	Lecture	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Module: Technical Thermodynamics I Module: Technical Thermodynamics II
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to describe the processes in energy trading and the design of energy markets and can critically evaluate them in relation to current subject specific problems. Furthermore, they are able to explain the basics of thermodynamics of electrochemical energy conversion in fuel cells and can establish and explain the relationship to different types of fuel cells and their respective structure. Students can compare this technology with other energy storage options. In addition, students can give an overview of the procedure and the energetic involvement of deep geothermal energy.
Skills	Students can apply the learned knowledge of storage systems for excessive energy to explain for various energy systems different approaches to ensure a secure energy supply. In particular, they can plan and calculate domestic, commercial and industrial heating equipment using energy storage systems in an energy-efficient way and can assess them in relation to complex power systems. In this context, students can assess the potential and limits of geothermal power plants and explain their operating mode. Furthermore, the students are able to explain the procedures and strategies for marketing of energy and apply it in the context of other modules on renewable energy projects. In this context they can unassistedly carry out analysis and evaluations of energie markets and energy trades.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to discuss issues in the thematic fields in the renewable energy sector addressed within the module.
Autonomy	Students can independently exploit sources , acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area and transform it to new questions.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	3 hours written exam
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory

Course L0021: Fuel Cells, Batteries, and Gas Storage: New Materials for Energy Production and Storage	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Fröba
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Introduction to electrochemical energy conversion 2. Function and structure of electrolyte 3. Low-temperature fuel cell ◦ Types ◦ Thermodynamics of the PEM fuel cell ◦ Cooling and humidification strategy 4. High-temperature fuel cell ◦ The MCFC ◦ The SOFC ◦ Integration Strategies and partial reforming 5. Fuels ◦ Supply of fuel ◦ Reforming of natural gas and biogas ◦ Reforming of liquid hydrocarbons 6. Energetic Integration and control of fuel cell systems
Literature	• Hamann, C.; Vielstich, W.: Elektrochemie 3. Aufl.; Weinheim: Wiley - VCH, 2003

Course L0019: Energy Trading	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Michael Sagorje, Jörg Seidel
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Basic concepts and tradable products in energy markets • Primary energy markets • Electricity Markets • European Emissions Trading Scheme • Influence of renewable energy • Real options • Risk management Within the exercise the various tasks are actively discussed and applied to various cases of application.
Literature	

Course L0020: Energy Trading	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Jörg Seidel, Michael Sagorje
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0025: Deep Geothermal Energy	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Ben Norden
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Introduction to the deep geothermal use 2. Geological Basics I 3. Geological Basics II 4. Geology and thermal aspects 5. Rock Physical Aspects 6. Geochemical aspects 7. Exploration of deep geothermal reservoirs 8. Drilling technologies, piping and expansion 9. Borehole Geophysics 10. Underground system characterization and reservoir engineering 11. Microbiology and Upper-day system components 12. Adapted investment concepts, cost and environmental aspect
Literature	• Dipippo, R.: Geothermal Power Plants: Principles, Applications, Case Studies and Environmental Impact. Butterworth Heinemann; 3rd revised edition. (29. Mai 2012) • www.geo-energy.org • Edenhofer et al. (eds): Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation; Special Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, 2012. • Kaltschmitt et al. (eds): Erneuerbare Energien: Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte. Springer, 5. Aufl. 2013. • Kaltschmitt et al. (eds): Energie aus Erdwärme. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag; Auflage: 1999 (3. September 2001) • Huenges, E. (ed.): Geothermal Energy Systems: Exploration, Development, and Utilization. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA; Auflage: 1. Auflage (19. April 2010)

Module M1145: Automation and Simulation

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Automation and Simulation (L1525)	Lecture	3	3
Automation and Simulation (L1527)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Ackermann
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	**BSc Mechanical Engineering or similar**
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can describe the structure an the function of process computers, the corresponding components, the data transfer via bus systems an programmable logic computers . They can describe the basich principle of a numeric simulation and the corresponding parameters. Thy can explain the usual method to simulate the dynamic behaviour of three-phase machines.
Skills	Students can describe and design simple controllers using established methodes. They are able to assess the basic characterisitcs of a given automation system and to evaluate, if it is adequate for a given plant. They can modell and simulate technical systems with respect to their dynamical behaviour and can use Matlab/Simulink for the simulation. They are able to applay established methods for the caclulation of the dynamical behaviour of three-phase machines.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Teamwork in small teams.
Autonomy	Students are able to identify the need of methocic analysises in the field of automation systems, to do these analysisis in an adequate manner und to evaluate the results critically.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	Vorzugsweise in Dreier-Gruppen, etwa 1 Stunde
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1525: Automation and Simulation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Ackermann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Structure of automation systsems Aufbau von Automationseinrichtungen Structure and function of process computers and corresponding componentes Data transfer via bus systems Programmable Logic Computers Methods to describe logic sequences Prionciples of the modelling and the simulation of continous technical systems Practical work with an established simulation program (Matlab/Simulink) Simulation of the dynamic behaviour of a three-phase maschine, simulation of a mixed continous/discrete system on base of tansistion flow diagrams.
Literature	U. Tietze, Ch. Schenk: Halbleiter-Schaltungstechnik; Springer Verlag R. Lauber, P. Göhner: Prozessautomatisierung 2, Springer Verlag Färber: Prozessrechentechnik (Grundlagen, Hardware, Echtzeitverhalten), Springer Verlag Einführung/Tutorial Matlab/Simulink - verschiedene Autoren

Course L1527: Automation and Simulation	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Ackermann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0641: Steam Generators

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Steam Generators (L0213)	Lecture	3	5
Steam Generators (L0214)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Alfons Kather
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• "Technical Thermodynamics I and II" • "Heat Transfer" • "Fluid Mechanics" • "Steam Power Plants"
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students outline the steam thermodynamics and the technical types of steam generators. They are in a position to describe the basic principles of steam generators and highlight the combustion and fuel supply aspects of fossil-fuelled power plants. They can perform thermal design calculations and conceive the water-steam side, as well as determine the constructive details of the steam generator. The students can describe and evaluate the operational behaviour of steam generators and explain these also in the context of related disciplines.
Skills	The students will be able, using detailed knowledge on the calculation, design and construction of steam generators linked with a wide theoretical and methodical foundation, to understand the main design and construction aspects of steam generators. Through problem definition and formulation, modelling of processes and training in the solution methodology for partial problems they obtain a good overview of this key component of the power plant. Within the framework of the exercise the students obtain the ability to draw the balances and dimension the steam generator and its components. For this purpose small but close to reality tasks are solved, to highlight aspects of the design of steam generators.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	An excursion within the framework of the lecture is planned for those students that are interested. In this come the students in direct contact with the whole subject field of gas and steam generators. Through discussions with the plant personnel they obtain an overview of the daily operation problems and their solution approach.
Autonomy	The students assisted by the tutors will be able to develop alone basic calculations covering partial aspects of the steam generator. In this manner the theoretical and practical knowledge from the lecture is consolidated and the potential effects from different process schemata and boundary conditions highlighted.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0213: Steam Generators	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	5
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Alfons Kather
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Thermodynamics of steam • Basic principles of steam generators • Types of steam generators • Fuels and combustion systems • Coal pulverizers and coal drying • Modes of operation • Thermal analysis and design • Fluid dynamics in steam generators • Design of the water-steam side • Construction • Stress analysis • Feed water for steam generators • Operating behaviour of steam Generators
Literature	• Dolezal, R.:Dampferzeugung. Springer-Verlag, 1985 • Thomas, H.J.: Thermische Kraftanlagen. Springer-Verlag, 1985 • Steinmüller-Taschenbuch: Dampferzeuger-Technik. Vulkan-Verlag, Essen, 1992 • Kakaç, Sadık: Boilers, Evaporators and Condensers. John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991 • Stultz, S.C. and Kitto, J.B. (Ed.): Steam - its generation and use. 40th edition, The Babcock & Wilcox Company, Barberton, Ohio, USA, 1992

Course L0214: Steam Generators	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Alfons Kather
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0721: Air Conditioning

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Air Conditioning (L0594)	Lecture	3	5
Air Conditioning (L0595)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Technical Thermodynamics I, II, Fluid Dynamics, Heat Transfer
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students know the different kinds of air conditioning systems for buildings and mobile applications and how these systems are controlled. They are familiar with the change of state of humid air and are able to draw the state changes in a h1+x,x-diagram. They are able to calculate the minimum airflow needed for hygienic conditions in rooms and can choose suitable filters. They know the basic flow pattern in rooms and are able to calculate the air velocity in rooms with the help of simple methods. They know the principles to calculate an air duct network. They know the different possibilities to produce cold and are able to draw these processes into suitable thermodynamic diagrams. They know the criteria for the assessment of refrigerants.
Skills	Students are able to configure air condition systems for buildings and mobile applications. They are able to calculate an air duct network and have the ability to perform simple planning tasks, regarding natural heat sources and heat sinks. They can transfer research knowledge into practice. They are able to perform scientific work in the field of air conditioning.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss in small groups and develop an approach.
Autonomy	Students are able to define independently tasks, to get new knowledge from existing knowledge as well as to find ways to use the knowledge in practice.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0594: Air Conditioning	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	5
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Overview 1.1 Kinds of air conditioning systems 1.2 Ventilating 1.3 Function of an air condition system 2. Thermodynamic processes 2.1 Psychrometric chart 2.2 Mixer preheater, heater 2.3 Cooler 2.4 Humidifier 2.5 Air conditioning process in a Psychrometric chart 2.6 Desiccant assisted air conditioning 3. Calculation of heating and cooling loads 3.1 Heating loads 3.2 Cooling loads 3.3 Calculation of inner cooling load 3.4 Calculation of outer cooling load 4. Ventilating systems 4.1 Fresh air demand 4.2 Air flow in rooms 4.3 Calculation of duct systems 4.4 Fans 4.5 Filters 5. Refrigeration systems 5.1. compression chillers 5.2Absorption chillers
Literature	• Schmitz, G.: Klimaanlagen, Skript zur Vorlesung • VDI Wärmeatlas, 11. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Düsseldorf 2013 • Herwig, H.; Moschallski, A.: Wärmeübertragung, Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, Wiesbaden 2009 • Recknagel, H.; Sprenger, E.; Schrammek, E.-R.: Taschenbuch für Heizung- und Klimatechnik 2013/2014, 76. Auflage, Deutscher Industrieverlag, 2013

Course L0595: Air Conditioning	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1000: Combined Heat and Power and Combustion Technology

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Combined Heat and Power and Combustion Technology (L0216)	Lecture	3	5
Combined Heat and Power and Combustion Technology (L0220)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Alfons Kather
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• "Gas-Steam Power Plants" • "Technical Thermodynamics I and II" • "Heat Transfer" • "Fluid Mechanics"
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students outline the thermodynamic and chemical fundamentals of combustion processes. From the knowledge of the characteristics and reaction kinetics of various fuels they can describe the behaviour of premixed flames and non-premixed flames, in order to describe the fundamentals of furnace design in gas-, oil- and coal combustion plant. The students are furthermore able to describe the formation of NO_x and the primary NO_x reduction measures, and evaluate the impact of regulations and allowable limit levels. The students present the layout, design and operation of Combined Heat and Power plants and are in a position to compare with each other district heating plants with back-pressure steam turbine or condensing turbine with pressure-controlled extraction tapping, CHP plants with gas turbine or with combined steam and gas turbine, or even district heating plants with an internal combustion engine. They can explain and analyse aspects of combined heat, power and cooling (CCHP) and describe the layout of the key components needed. Through this specialised knowledge they are able to evaluate the ecological significance of district CHP generation, as well as its economics.
Skills	Using thermodynamic calculations and considering the reaction kinetics the students will be able to determine interdisciplinary correlations between thermodynamic and chemical processes during combustion. This then enables quantitative analysis of the combustion of gaseous, liquid and solid fuels and determination of the quantities and concentrations of the exhaust gases. In this module the first step toward the utilisation of an energy source (combustion) to provide usable energy (electricity and heat) is taught. An understanding of both procedures enables the students to holistically consider energy utilisation. Examples taken from the praxis, such as the CHP energy supply facility of the TUHH and the district heating network of Hamburg will be used, to highlight the potential from electricity generation plants with simultaneous heat extraction. Within the framework of the exercises the students will first learn to calculate the energetic and mass balances of combustion processes. Moreover, the students will gain a deeper understanding of the combustion processes by the calculation of reaction kinetics and fundamentals of burner design. In order to perform further analyses they will familiarise themselves to the specialised software suite EBSILON Professional^{TM}. With this tool small and close to reality tasks are solved on the PC, to highlight aspects of the design and balancing of heating plant cycles. In addition CHP will also be considered in its economic and social contexts.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Especially during the exercises the focus is placed on communication with the tutor. This animates the students to reflect on their existing knowledge and ask specific questions for improving further this knowledge level.
Autonomy	The students assisted by the tutors will be able to perform estimating calculations. In this manner the theoretical and practical knowledge from the lecture is consolidated and the potential effects from different process arrangements and boundary conditions are highlighted.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0216: Combined Heat and Power and Combustion Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	5
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Alfons Kather
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	In the subject area of "Combined Heat and Power" covers the following themes: • Layout, design and operation of Combined Heat and Power plants • District heating plants with back-pressure steam turbine and condensing turbine with pressure-controlled extraction tapping • District heating plants with gas turbine • District heating plants with combined steam and gas turbine • District heating plants with motor engine • Geothermal power and heat generation • Combined cooling heat and power (CCHP) • Layout of the key components • Regulatory framework and allowable limits • Economic significance and calculation of the profitability of district CHP plant whereas the subject of Combustion Technology includes: 1. Thermodynamic and chemical fundamentals 2. Fuels 3. Reaction kinetics 4. Premixed flames 5. Non-premixed flames 6. Combustion of gaseous fuels 7. Combustion of liquid fuels 8. Combustion of solid fuels 9. Combustion Chamber design 10. NO_x reduction
Literature	Bezüglich des Themenbereichs "Kraft-Wärme-Kopplung": • W. Piller, M. Rudolph: Kraft-Wärme-Kopplung, VWEW Verlag • Kehlhofer, Kunze, Lehmann, Schüller: Handbuch Energie, Band 7, Technischer Verlag Resch • W. Suttor: Praxis Kraft-Wärme-Kopplung, C.F. Müller Verlag • K. W. Schmitz, G. Koch: Kraft-Wärme-Kopplung, VDI Verlag • K.-H. Suttor, W. Suttor: Die KWK Fibel, Resch Verlag und für die Grundlagen der "Verbrennungstechnik": • Warnatz Jürgen, Maas Ulrich, Dibble Robert W.; Technische Verbrennung: hysikalisch-chemische Grundlagen, Modellbildung, Schadstoffentstehung. Berlin [u. a.] : Springer, 2001

Course L0220: Combined Heat and Power and Combustion Technology	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Alfons Kather
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0801: Water Resources and -Supply

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment (L0311)	Lecture	2	1
Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment (L0312)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Water Resource Management (L0402)	Lecture	2	2
Water Resource Management (L0403)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of water management and the key processes involved in water treatment.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students will be able to outline key areas of conflict in water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water supply. They will understand relevant economic, environmental and social factors. Students will be able to explain and outline the organisational structures of water companies. They will be able to explain the available water treatment processes and the scope of their application.
Skills	Students will be able to assess complex problems in drinking water production and establish solutions involving water management and technical measures. They will be able to assess the evaluation methods that can be used for this. Students will be able to carry out chemical calculations for selected treatment processes and apply generally accepted technical rules and standards to these processes.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Working in a diverse group of specialists, students will be able to develop and document complex solutions for the management and treatment of drinking water. They will be able to take an appropriate professional position, for example representing user interests. They will be able to develop joint solutions in teams of diverse experts and present these solutions to others.
Autonomy	Students will be in a position to work on a subject independently and present on this subject.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 min (chemistry) + presentation
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0311: Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The topic of this course is water chemistry with respect to drinking water treatment and water distribution Major topics are solubility of gases, carbonic acid system and calcium carbonate, blending, softening, redox processes, materials and legal requirements on drinking water treatment. Focus is put on generally accepted rules of technology (DVGW- and DIN-standards). Special emphasis is put on calculations using realistic analysis data (e.g. calculation of pH or calcium carbonate dissolution potential) in exercises. Students can get a feedback and gain extra points for exam by solving problems for homework. Knowledge of drinking water treatment processes is vital for this lecture. Therefore the most important processes are explained coordinated with the course " Water resources management" in the beginning of the semester.
Literature	**MHW (rev. by Crittenden, J. et al.):** Water treatment principles and design. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, 2005. **Stumm, W., Morgan, J.J.**: Aquatic chemistry. John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1996. **DVGW (Hrsg.):** Wasseraufbereitung - Grundlagen und Verfahren. Oldenbourg Industrie Verlag, München, 2004. **Jensen, J. N.**: A Problem Solving Approach to Aquatic Chemistry. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 2003.

Course L0312: Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0402: Water Resource Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The lecture provides comprehensive knowledge on interaction of water ressource management and drinking water supply. Content overview: • Current situation of global water resources - User and Stakeholder conflicts - Wasserressourcenmanagement in urbane Gebieten - Rechtliche Aspekte, Organisationsformen Trinkwasserversorgungsunternehmen. - Ökobilanzierung, Benchmarking in der Wasserversorgung
Literature	• Aktuelle UN World Water Development Reports • Branchenbild der deutschen Wasserwirtschaft, VKU (2011) • Aktuelle Artikel wissenschaftlicher Zeitschriften • Ppt der Vorlesung

Course L0403: Water Resource Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1037: Nuclear Power Plants and Steam Turbines

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Steam Turbines in Renewable and Conventional Applications (L1286)	Lecture	2	2
Steam Turbines in Renewable and Conventional Applications (L1287)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Basics of Nuclear Power Plants (L1283)	Lecture	2	2
Basics of Nuclear Power Plants (L1285)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible: Prof. Alfons Kather

Admission Requirements: None

Recommended Previous Knowledge

For the part "Steam Turbines":

- "Gas and Steam Power Plants"
- "Technical Thermodynamics I & II"

For the part "Basics of Nuclear Power Plants" knowledge of:

- Thermodynamics
- Fluid Mechanics
- Gas-Steam Power Plants

is required

Educational Objectives: After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results

Professional Competence

Knowledge

After successful completion of the part "Steam Turbines" of the module the students must be in a position to:

- name and identify the various constructive sections and groups of steam turbines
- describe and explain the key operating conditions for the application of steam turbines
- classify different construction types and differentiate among steam turbines according to size and operating ranges
- describe the thermodynamic processes and the constructive and operational repercussions resulting from the latter
- calculate thermodynamically a turbine stage and a stage grouping
- calculate or estimate and evaluate further sections of the turbine
- outline diagramms describing the operating range and the constructive characteristics
- investigate the constructive aspects and develop from the thermodynamic requirements the required construction characteristics
- discuss and argue on the operation characteristics of different turbine types
- evaluate thermodynamically the integration of different turbine designs in heat cycles

In the part of the module "Basics of Nuclear Power Plants" the students gain an overview of the safety requirements for the design, construction and operation of nuclear power plants.

Students of various study programmes, who wish to specialize in the filed of nuclear power engineering in future, are introduced to the special requirements of the nuclear power technology, which are important for the perception of this field.

After successful completion of this part of the module the students acquire the following skills:

- Know the fundamental physical processes for the energetic use of nuclear energy, which extends up to using nuclear fission in a regulated reactor
- Know the physical and technical features of different reactor types
- Know the construction of a nuclear plant for electricity generation
- Understand and elucidate the heat generation in the fuel rods and the heat transfer to the cooling medium of the nuclear reactor (reactor thermodynamics)
- Understand and explain the concepts for regulating water cooled reactors
- Comprehend the concepts behind the safety systems that safeguard the necessary reliability and the fundamental constructive features of existing and new nuclear power plants
- Understand the basic technical safety requirements on component integrity and their verification under long-term operation

Skills

In the part of the module "Steam Turbines" the students learn the fundamental approaches and methods for the design and operational evaluation von komplex plant and gain confidence in seeking optimisations.

In the part of the module "Basics of Nuclear Power Plants" the students:

- obtain the ability to estimate the potential of nuclear power generation from an economical and technical standpoint in comparison to fossil plants
- can evaluate the performance and technical limitations in using nuclear power plants for supplying the electric grid both with base-load electricity and regulating energy
- can judge the hazards from radioactive radiation and the behaviour of radioactive elements based on the tables of nuclides
- can evaluate the effectiveness of safety systems against various failure events being considered
- from knowledge obtained on the impact of power plant operation on compoment integrity can identify the requirements aiming at failure prevention
- can define the fundamental repercussions for design and management of nuclear power plants on the basis of the overlaying requirements of the technical nuclear Regulations

Personal Competence

Social Competence

In the part of the module "Steam Turbines" the students learn:

	• to work together with others whilst seeking a solution • to assist each other in problem solving. In the part of the module "Basics of Nuclear Power Plants" the students learn to: • participate in discussions • present results • work together in a team
Autonomy	In the part of the module "Steam Turbines" the students learn the independent working of a complex thema whilst considering various aspects. They also learn how to carry independently single functions in a system combination. In the part of the module "Basics of Nuclear Power Plants" the students become the ability to gain independently knowledge and transfer it also to new problem solving.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1286: Steam Turbines in Renewable and Conventional Applications	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Christian Scharfetter
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction • Construction Aspects of a Steam Turbine • Energy Conversion in a Steam Turbine • Construction Types of Steam Turbines • Behaviour of Steam Turbines • Sealing Systems for Steam Turbines • Axial Thrust • Regulation of Steam Turbines • Stiffness Calculation of the Blades • Blade and Rotor Oscillations • Fundamentals of a Safe Steam Turbine Operation • Application in Conventional and Renewable Power Stations
Literature	• Traupel, W.: Thermische Turbomaschinen. Berlin u. a., Springer (TUB HH: Signatur MSI-105) • Menny, K.: Strömungsmaschinen: hydraulische und thermische Kraft- und Arbeitsmaschinen. Ausgabe: 5. Wiesbaden, Teubner, 2006 (TUB HH: Signatur MSI-121) • Bohl, W.: Aufbau und Wirkungsweise. Ausgabe 6. Würzburg, Vogel, 1994 (TUB HH: Signatur MSI-109) • Bohl, W.: Berechnung und Konstruktion. Ausgabe 6. Aufl. Würzburg, Vogel, 1999 (TUB HH: Signatur MSI-110)

Course L1287: Steam Turbines in Renewable and Conventional Applications	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Christian Scharfetter
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1283: Basics of Nuclear Power Plants	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Uwe Kleen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Fundamentals of nuclear physics: • 1. Radioactive decay, half-life 2. Release of energy from nuclear reactions 3. Nuclear fission 4. Neutron balance 5. Reactor balancing • Types of reactors • Radioactivity and radiation protection • Nuclear fuel cycle and final disposal • Reactor dynamics, regulation behaviour of reactors • Reactor thermodynamics of water cooled reactors • Nuclear technical Regulations, safety technical requirements • Safety technical design, safety systems for water cooled reactors • Component integrity • Operation and maintenance • Novel and future reactor types The lecture is supplemented by solving example exercises and is accompanied by an excursion.
Literature	• Fassbender, Einführung in die Reaktorphysik, Verlag Karl Thiemig, München • Ziegler, Lehrbuch der Reaktortechnik, Springer Verlag Berlin • Lamarsh, Introduction to Nuclear Engineering, Prentice Hall

Course L1285: Basics of Nuclear Power Plants	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Uwe Kleen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Fundamentals of nuclear physics: • 1. Radioactive decay, half-life 2. Release of energy from nuclear reactions 3. Nuclear fission 4. Neutron balance 5. Reactor balancing • Types of reactors • Radioactivity and radiation protection • Nuclear fuel cycle and final disposal • Reactor dynamics, regulation behaviour of reactors • Reactor thermodynamics of water cooled reactors • Nuclear technical Regulations, safety technical requirements • Safety technical design, safety systems for water cooled reactors • Component integrity • Operation and maintenance • Novel and future reactor types The lecture is supplemented by solving example exercises and is accompanied by an excursion.
Literature	• Fassbender, Einführung in die Reaktorphysik, Verlag Karl Thiemig, München • Ziegler, Lehrbuch der Reaktortechnik, Springer Verlag Berlin • Lamarsh, Introduction to Nuclear Engineering, Prentice Hall

Module M0902: Wastewater Treatment and Air Pollution Abatement

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Biological Wastewater Treatment (L0517)	Lecture	2	3
Air Pollution Abatement (L0203)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of biology and chemistry basic knowledge of solids process engineering and separation technology
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	After successful completion of the module students are able to • name and explain biological processes for waste water treatment, • characterize waste water and sewage sludge • discuss legal regulations in the area of emissions and air quality • classify off gas tretament processes and to define their area of application
Skills	Students are able to • choose and design processs steps for the biological waste water treatment • combine processes for cleaning of off-gases depending on the pollutants contained in the gases
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Waste and Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bio energies: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory

Course L0517: Biological Wastewater Treatment

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Charaterisation of Wastewater Metobolism of Microorganisms Kinetic of mirobiotic processes Calculation of bioreactor for wastewater treatment Concepts of Wastewater treatment Design of WWTP Excursion to a WWTP Biofilms Biofim Reactors Anaerobic Wastewater and sldge treatment resources oriented sanitation technology Future challenges of wastewater treatment
Literature	**Gujer, Willi** Siedlungswasserwirtschaft : mit 84 Tabellen ISBN: 3540343296 (Gb.) URL: http://www.gbv.de/dms/bs/toc/516261924.pdf URL: http://deposit.d-nb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2842122&prov=M&dok_var=1&dok_ext=htm Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2007 TUB_HH_Katalog

	Henze, Mogens Wastewater treatment : biological and chemical processes ISBN: 3540422285 (Pp.) Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2002 TUB_HH_Katalog **Imhoff, Karl** (Imhoff, Klaus R.;) Taschenbuch der Stadtentwässerung : mit 10 Tafeln ISBN: 3486263331 ((Gb.)) München [u.a.] : Oldenbourg, 1999 TUB_HH_Katalog **Lange, Jörg** (Otterpohl, Ralf; Steger-Hartmann, Thomas;) Abwasser : Handbuch zu einer zukunftsfähigen Wasserwirtschaft ISBN: 3980350215 (kart.) URL: http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/52567E5D44DA0809C12570220050BF25/000000700334 Donaueschingen-Pfohren : Mall-Beton-Verl., 2000 TUB_HH_Katalog **Mudrack, Klaus** (Kunst, Sabine;) Biologie der Abwasserreinigung : 18 Tabellen ISBN: 382741427X URL: http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/94B581161B6EC747C1256E3F005A8143/420000114903 Heidelberg [u.a.] : Spektrum, Akad. Verl., 2003 TUB_HH_Katalog **Tchobanoglous, George** (Metcalf & Eddy, Inc., ;) Wastewater engineering : treatment and reuse ISBN: 0070418780 (alk. paper) ISBN: 0071122508 (ISE (*pbk)) Boston [u.a.] : McGraw-Hill, 2003 TUB_HH_Katalog **Henze, Mogens** Activated sludge models ASM1, ASM2, ASM2d and ASM3 ISBN: 1900222248 London : IWA Publ., 2002 TUB_HH_Katalog **Kunz, Peter** Umwelt-Bioverfahrenstechnik Vieweg, 1992 **Bauhaus-Universität., Arbeitsgruppe Weiterbildendes Studium Wasser und Umwelt** (Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall, ;) Abwasserbehandlung : Gewässerbelastung, Bemessungsgrundlagen, Mechanische Verfahren, Biologische Verfahren, Reststoffe aus der Abwasserbehandlung, Kleinkläranlagen ISBN: 3860682725 URL: http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/toc/513989765_toc.pdf URL: http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/abs/513989765_abs.pdf Weimar : Universitätsverl, 2006 TUB_HH_Katalog **Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall** DWA-Regelwerk Hennef : DWA, 2004 TUB_HH_Katalog **Wiesmann, Udo** (Choi, In Su; Dombrowski, Eva-Maria;) Fundamentals of biological wastewater treatment ISBN: 3527312196 (Gb.) URL: http://deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2774611&prov=M&dok_var=1&dok_ext=htm Weinheim : WILEY-VCH, 2007 TUB_HH_Katalog

Course L0203: Air Pollution Abatement	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	In the lecture methods for the reduction of emissions from industrial plants are treated. At the beginning a short survey of the different forms of air pollutants is given. In the second part physical principals for the removal of particulate and gaseous pollutants form flue gases are treated. Industrial applications of these principles are demonstrated with examples showing the removal of specific compounds, e.g. sulfur or mercury from flue gases of incinerators.
Literature	Handbook of air pollution prevention and control, Nicholas P. Cheremisinoff. - Amsterdam [u.a.] : Butterworth-Heinemann, 2002 Atmospheric pollution : history, science, and regulation, Mark Zachary Jacobson. - Cambridge [u.a.] : Cambridge Univ. Press, 2002 Air pollution control technology handbook, Karl B. Schnelle. - Boca Raton [u.a.] : CRC Press, c 2002 Air pollution, Jeremy Colls. - 2. ed. - London [u.a.] : Spon, 2002

Module M0540: Transport Processes

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Multiphase Flows (L0104)	Lecture	2	2
Reactor Design Using Local Transport Processes (L0105)	Problem-based Learning	2	2
Heat & Mass Transfer in Process Engineering (L0103)	Lecture	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	All lectures from the undergraduate studies, especially mathematics, chemistry, thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, heat- and mass transfer.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to: • describe transport processes in single- and multiphase flows and they know the analogy between heat- and mass transfer as well as the limits of this analogy. • explain the main transport laws and their application as well as the limits of application. • describe how transport coefficients for heat- and mass transfer can be derived experimentally. • compare different multiphase reactors like trickle bed reactors, pipe reactors, stirring tanks and bubble column reactors. • are known. The Students are able to perform mass and energy balances for different kind of reactors. Further more the industrial application of multiphase reactors for heat- and mass transfer are known.
Skills	The students are able to: • optimize multiphase reactors by using mass- and energy balances, • use transport processes for the design of technical processes, • to choose a multiphase reactor for a specific application.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss in international teams in english and develop an approach under pressure of time.
Autonomy	Students are able to define independently tasks, to solve the problem "design of a multiphase reactor". The knowledge that s necessary is worked out by the students themselves on the basis of the existing knowledge from the lecture. The students are able to decide by themselves what kind of equation and model is applicable to their certain problem. They are able to organize their own team and to define priorities for different tasks.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Colloquium
Examination duration and scale	15 min Presentation + 90 min multiple choice written examen
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L0104: Multiphase Flows	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Interfaces in MPF (boundary layers, surfactants) • Hydrodynamics & pressure drop in Film Flows • Hydrodynamics & pressure drop in Gas-Liquid Pipe Flows • Hydrodynamics & pressure drop in Bubbly Flows • Mass Transfer in Film Flows • Mass Transfer in Gas-Liquid Pipe Flows • Mass Transfer in Bubbly Flows • Reactive mass Transfer in Multiphase Flows • Film Flow: Application Trickle Bed Reactors • Pipe Flow: Application Turbular Reactors • Bubbly Flow: Application Bubble Column Reactors
Literature	Brauer, H.: Grundlagen der Einphasen- und Mehrphasenströmungen. Verlag Sauerländer, Aarau, Frankfurt (M), 1971. Clift, R.; Grace, J.R.; Weber, M.E.: Bubbles, Drops and Particles, Academic Press, New York, 1978. Fan, L.-S.; Tsuchiya, K.: Bubble Wake Dynamics in Liquids and Liquid-Solid Suspensions, Butterworth-Heinemann Series in Chemical Engineering, Boston, USA, 1990. Hewitt, G.F.; Delhaye, J.M.; Zuber, N. (Ed.): Multiphase Science and Technology. Hemisphere Publishing Corp, Vol. 1/1982 bis Vol. 6/1992. Kolev, N.I.: Multiphase flow dynamics. Springer, Vol. 1 and 2, 2002. Levy, S.: Two-Phase Flow in Complex Systems. Verlag John Wiley & Sons, Inc, 1999. Crowe, C.T.: Multiphase Flows with Droplets and Particles. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fla, 1998.

Course L0105: Reactor Design Using Local Transport Processes	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	In this Problem-Based Learning unit the students have to design a multiphase reactor for a fast chemical reaction concerning optimal hydrodynamic conditions of the multiphase flow. The four students in each team have to: • collect and discuss material properties and equations for design from the literature, • calculate the optimal hydrodynamic design, • check the plausibility of the results critically, • write an exposé with the results. This exposé will be used as basis for the discussion within the oral group examen of each team.
Literature	see actual literature list in StudIP with recent published papers

Course L0103: Heat & Mass Transfer in Process Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction - Transport Processes in Chemical Engineering • Molecular Heat- and Mass Transfer: Applications of Fourier's and Fick's Law • Convective Heat and Mass Transfer: Applications in Process Engineering • Unsteady State Transport Processes: Cooling & Drying • Transport at fluidic Interfaces: Two Film, Penetration, Surface Renewal • Transport Laws & Balance Equations with turbulence, sinks and sources • Experimental Determination of Transport Coefficients • Design and Scale Up of Reactors for Heat- and Mass Transfer • Reactive Mass Transfer • Processes with Phase Changes – Evaporization and Condensation • Radiative Heat Transfer - Fundamentals • Radiative Heat Transfer - Solar Energy
Literature	1. Baehr, Stephan: Heat and Mass Transfer, Wiley 2002. 2. Bird, Stewart, Lightfood: Transport Phenomena, Springer, 2000. 3. John H. Lienhard: A Heat Transfer Textbook, Phlogiston Press, Cambridge Massachusetts, 2008. 4. Myers: Analytical Methods in Conduction Heat Transfer, McGraw-Hill, 1971. 5. Incropera, De Witt: Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, Wiley, 2002. 6. Beek, Muttzall: Transport Phenomena, Wiley, 1983. 7. Crank: The Mathematics of Diffusion, Oxford, 1995. 8. Madhusudana: Thermal Contact Conductance, Springer, 1996. 9. Treybal: Mass-Transfer-Operation, McGraw-Hill, 1987.

Module M0949: Rural Development and Sanitation for different Climate Zones

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Rural Development in Different Climates (L0941)	Lecture	2	2
Resources Oriented Sanitation: High and Low-Tech Options (L0942)	Lecture	2	3
Resources Oriented Sanitation: High - and Low - Tech Options (L0504)	Laboratory Course	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of the global situation with rising poverty, soil degradation, lack of water resources and sanitation
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can describe resources oriented wastewater systems mainly based on source control in detail. They can comment on techniques designed for reuse of water, nutrients and soil conditioners. Students are able to discuss a wide range of proven approaches in Rural Development from and for many regions of the world.
Skills	Students are able to design low-tech/low-cost sanitation, rural water supply, rainwater harvesting systems, measures for the rehabilitation of top soil quality combined with food and water security. Students can consult on the basics of soil building through “Holisitc Planned Grazing” as developed by Allan Savory.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	During the course of the semester, the students work towards five mile stones. The work includes presentations and papers. Detailed information can be found at the beginning of the smester in the StudIP course module handbook.
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0941: Rural Development in Different Climates

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Small Breakout Groups on “Rural Development” and presentation of results • Living Soil – THE key element of Rural Development • Permaculture Principles of Rural Development • Case Studies: Global Ecovillage Network, Complementary Currencies • Going Further: The TUHH Toolbox for Rural Development • Rainwater Harvesting, Participatory planning principles • Participant Workshop: Video contest: Participants groups search, introduce, show and discuss excellent short water videos • EMAS Technologies, Hand-Pump and wells • Practical Pump/Well-Building • Seminar: Participants prepare and give short 5 min presentations “Best Practice cases in Rural Development” • In Depth: Rural Drinking Water Supply (Dr. Bendinger) • cont. Rural Drinking Water Supply (Dr. Bendinger) • cont. Rural Drinking Water Supply (Dr. Bendinger) • Exam
Literature	• Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation: http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk • Montgomery, David R. 2007: Dirt: The Erosion of Civilizations, University of California Press

Course L0942: Resources Oriented Sanitation: High and Low-Tech Options	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Small Breakout Groups on “The horrific global situation in Sanitation ” and presentation of results • Keynote lecture: Resources Oriented Sanitation around the World • Participant Workshop: Video contest: Participants groups search, introduce, show and discuss excellent short water videos • In Depth: Terra Preta Sanitation, an emerging concept based on historic global best practice in the Amazon Region • Seminar: All participants prepare and give 10 min presentations (choice of topics) • cont. • cont. • cont. • Rehearsal and final panel discussion • Exam
Literature	• J. Lange, R. Otterpohl 2000: Abwasser - Handbuch zu einer zukunftsfähigen Abwasserwirtschaft. Mallbeton Verlag (TUHH Bibliothek) • Winblad, Uno and Simpson-Hébert, Mayling 2004: Ecological Sanitation, EcoSanRes, Sweden (free download) • Schober, Sabine: WTO/TUHH Award winning Terra Preta Toilet Design: http://youtu.be/w_R09cYq6ys

Course L0504: Resources Oriented Sanitation: High - and Low - Tech Options	
Typ	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- Construction of urine-diverting toilets - Comparison of stored and fresh urine: ammonia concentration - Comparison of stored and fresh urine: alkalinity
Literature	Skript Steven A. Esrey, Jean Gough, Dave Rapaport, Ron Sawyer, Mayling Simpson-Hébert, Jorge Vargas and Uno Winblad: Ecological Sanitation, SIDA, Stockholm 1998, http://www.ecosanres.org/pdf_files/Ecological_Sanitation.pdf

Module M0542: Fluid Mechanics in Process Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applications of Fluid Mechanics in Process Engineering (L0106)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Fluid Mechanics II (L0001)	Lecture	2	4

Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Mathematics I-III • Fundamentals in Fluid Mechanics • Technical Thermodynamics I-II • Heat- and Mass Transfer
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students are able to describe different applications of fluid mechanics in Process Engineering, Bioprocess Engineering, Energy- and Environmental Process Engineering and Renewable Energies. They are able to use the fundamentals of fluid mechanics for calculations of certain engineering problems. The students are able to estimate if a problem can be solved with an analytical solution and what kind of alternative possibilities are available (e.g. self-similarity in an example of free jets, empirical solutions in an example with the Forchheimer equation, numerical methods in an example of Large Eddy Simulation.
Skills	Students are able to use the governing equations of Fluid Dynamics for the design of technical processes. Especially they are able to formulate momentum and mass balances to optimize the hydrodynamics of technical processes. They are able to transform a verbal formulated message into an abstract formal procedure.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss a given problem in small groups and to develop an approach.
Autonomy	Students are able to define independently tasks for problems related to fluid mechanics. They are able to work out the knowledge that is necessary to solve the problem by themselves on the basis of the existing knowledge from the lecture.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L0106: Applications of Fluid Mechanics in Process Engineering

Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The Exercise-Lecture will bridge the gap between the theoretical content from the lecture and practical calculations. For this aim a special exercise is calculated at the blackboard that shows how the theoretical knowledge from the lecture can be used to solve real problems in Process Engineering.
Literature	1. Brauer, H.: Grundlagen der Einphasen- und Mehrphasenströmungen. Verlag Sauerländer, Aarau, Frankfurt (M), 1971. 2. Brauer, H.; Mewes, D.: Stoffaustausch einschließlich chemischer Reaktion. Frankfurt: Sauerländer 1972. 3. Crowe, C. T.: Engineering fluid mechanics. Wiley, New York, 2009. 4. Durst, F.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Theorie der Strömungen von Fluiden. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006. 5. Fox, R.W.; et al.: Introduction to Fluid Mechanics. J. Wiley & Sons, 1994. 6. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Eine Einführung in die Physik und die mathematische Modellierung von Strömungen. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 2006. 7. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Physik von technischen Strömungen: Vieweg+Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2008. 8. Kuhlmann, H.C.: Strömungsmechanik. München, Pearson Studium, 2007 9. Oertl, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Grundlagen, Grundgleichungen, Lösungsmethoden, Softwarebeispiele. Vieweg+ Teubner / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2009. 10. Schade, H.; Kunz, E.: Strömungslehre. Verlag de Gruyter, Berlin, New York, 2007. 11. Truckenbrodt, E.: Fluidmechanik 1: Grundlagen und elementare Strömungsvorgänge dichtebeständiger Fluide. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008. 12. Schlichting, H. : Grenzschicht-Theorie. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2006. 13. van Dyke, M.: An Album of Fluid Motion. The Parabolic Press, Stanford California, 1882. 14. White, F.: Fluid Mechanics, Mcgraw-Hill, ISBN-10: 0071311211, ISBN-13: 978-0071311212, 2011.

Course L0001: Fluid Mechanics II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Differential equations for momentum-, heat and mass transfer • Examples for simplifications of the Navier-Stokes Equations • Unsteady momentum transfer • Free shear layer, turbulence and free jets • Flow around particles - Solids Process Engineering • Coupling of momentum and heat transfer - Thermal Process Engineering • Rheology – Bioprocess Engineering • Coupling of momentum- and mass transfer – Reactive mixing, Chemical Process Engineering • Flow threw porous structures - heterogeneous catalysis • Pumps and turbines - Energy- and Environmental Process Engineering • Wind- and Wave-Turbines - Renewable Energy • Introduction into Computational Fluid Dynamics
Literature	1. Brauer, H.: Grundlagen der Einphasen- und Mehrphasenströmungen. Verlag Sauerländer, Aarau, Frankfurt (M), 1971. 2. Brauer, H.; Mewes, D.: Stoffaustausch einschließlich chemischer Reaktion. Frankfurt: Sauerländer 1972. 3. Crowe, C. T.: Engineering fluid mechanics. Wiley, New York, 2009. 4. Durst, F.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Theorie der Strömungen von Fluiden. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006. 5. Fox, R.W.; et al.: Introduction to Fluid Mechanics. J. Wiley & Sons, 1994. 6. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Eine Einführung in die Physik und die mathematische Modellierung von Strömungen. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 2006. 7. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Physik von technischen Strömungen: Vieweg+Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2008. 8. Kuhlmann, H.C.: Strömungsmechanik. München, Pearson Studium, 2007 9. Oertl, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Grundlagen, Grundgleichungen, Lösungsmethoden, Softwarebeispiele. Vieweg+ Teubner / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2009. 10. Schade, H.; Kunz, E.: Strömungslehre. Verlag de Gruyter, Berlin, New York, 2007. 11. Truckenbrodt, E.: Fluidmechanik 1: Grundlagen und elementare Strömungsvorgänge dichtebeständiger Fluide. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008. 12. Schlichting, H. : Grenzschicht-Theorie. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2006. 13. van Dyke, M.: An Album of Fluid Motion. The Parabolic Press, Stanford California, 1882.

Module M1125: Bioresources and Biorefineries

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Biorefinery Technology (L0895)	Lecture	2	2
Biorefinery Technologie (L0974)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Bioresource Management (L0892)	Lecture	2	2
Bioresource Management (L0893)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Dr. Ina Körner
Admission Requirements	Non
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics on engineering; Basics of waste and energy management
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can give on overview on principles and theories in the field's bioresource management and biorefinery technology and can explain specialized terms and technologies.
Skills	Students are capable of applying knowledge and know-how in the field's bioresource management and biorefinery technology in order to perform technical and regional-planning tasks. They are also able to discuss the links to waste management, energy management and biotechnology.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can work goal-oriented with others and communicate and document their interests and knowledge in acceptable way.
Autonomy	Students are able to solve independently, with the aid of pointers, practice-related tasks bearing in mind possible societal consequences.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Waste and Energy: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory

Course L0895: Biorefinery Technology

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Ina Körner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The Europe 2020 strategy calls for bioeconomy as the key for smart and green growth of today. Biorefineries are the fundamental part on the way to convert the use of fossil-based society to bio-based society. For this reason, agriculture and forestry sectors are increasingly deliver bioresources. It is not only for their traditional applications in the food and feed sectors such as pulp or paper and construction material productions, but also to produce bioenergy and bio-based products such as bio-plastics. However although bioresources are renewable, they are considered as limited resources as well. The bioeconomy's limitation factor is the availability land on our world. In the context of the development of the bioeconomy, the sustainable and reliable supply of noon-food biomass feedstock is a critical success factor for the long-term perspective of bioenergy and other bio-based products production. Biorefineries are complex of technologies and process cascades using the available primary, secondary and tertiary bioresources to produce a multitude of products - a product mix from material and energy products. The lecture gives an overview on biorefinery technology and shall contribute to promotion of international biorefinery developments. Lectures: • What is a biorefinery: Overview on basic organic substrates and processes which lead to material and energy products • The way from a fossil based to a biobased economy in the 21st century • The worlds most advanced biorefinery • Presentation of various biorefinery systems and their products (e.g. lignocellulose biorefinery, green biorefinery, whole plant biorefinery, civilization biorefinery) • Example projects (e.g. combination of anaerobic digestion and composting in practice; demonstration project in Hamburgs city quarter Jenfelder Au) The lectures will be accompanied by technical tours. Optional it is also possible to visit more biorefinery lectures in the University of Hamburg (lectures in German only). In the exercise students have the possibility to work in groups on a biorefinery project or to work on a student-specific task.
Literature	Biorefineries - Industrial Process and Products - Status Qua and Future directions by Kamm, Gruber and Kamm (2010); Wiley VCH, available on-line in TUHH-library Powerpoint-Präsentations / selected Publications / further recommendations depending on the actual developments Industrial Biorefineries and White Biorefinery, by Pandey, Höfer, Larroche, Taherzadeh, Nampoothiri (Eds.); (2014 book development in progress)

Course L0974: Biorefinery Technologie	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Ina Körner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1.) Selection of a topic within the thematic area "Biorefinery Technologie" from a given list or self-selected. 2.) Self-dependent recherches to the topic. 3.) Preparation of a written elaboration. 4.) Presentation of the results in the group.
Literature	Vom Thema abhängig. Eigene Recherchen nötig. Depending on the topic. Own recheches necassary.

Course L0892: Bioresource Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Ina Körner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	In the context of limited fossil resources, climate change mitigation and increasing population growth, Bioresources has a special role. They have to feed the population and in the same time they are important for material production such as pulp and paper or construction materials. Moreover they become more and more important in chemical industry and in energy provision as fossil substitution. Although Bioresources are renewable, they are also considered as limited resources. The availability of land on our planet is the main limitation factor. The sustainable and reliable supply of non-food biomass feedstock is a critical for successful and long term perspective on production of bioenergy and other bio-based products. As the consequence, the increasing competition and shortages continue to happen at the traditional sectors. On the other side, huge unused but potentials residue on waste and wastewater sector exist. Nowadays, a lot of activities to develop better processes, to create new bio-based products in order to become more efficient, the inclusion of secondary and tertiary bio-resources in the valorisation chain are going on. The lecture deals with the current state-of-the-art of bioresource management. It shows deficits and potentials for improvement especially in the sector of utilization of organic residues for material and energy generation: *Lectures on:* • Bioresource generation and utilization including lost potentials today • Basic biological, mechanical, physico-chemical and logistical processes • The conflict of material vs. energy generation from wood / waste wood • The basics of pulp & paper production including waste paper recycling • The Pros and Cons from biogas and compost production *Special lectures by invited guests from research and practice:* • Pathways of waste organics on the example of Hamburg`s City Cleaning Company • Utilization options of landscaping materials on the example of grass • Increase of process efficiency of anaerobic digestions • Decision support tools on the example of an municipality in Indonesia *Optional: Technical visits*
Literature	Power-Point presentations in STUD-IP

Course L0893: Bioresource Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Ina Körner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0619: Waste Treatment Technologies

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Waste and Environmental Chemistry (L0328)	Laboratory Course	2	2
Biological Waste Treatment (L0318)	Problem-based Learning	3	4

Module Responsible	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	chemical and biological basics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The module aims possess knowledge concerning the planning of biological waste treatment plants. Students are able to explain the design and layout of anaerobic and aerobic waste treatment plants in detail, describe different techniques for waste gas treatment plants for biological waste treatment plants and explain different methods for waste analytics.
Skills	The students are able to discuss the compilation of design and layout of plants. They can critically evaluate techniques and quality control measurements. The students can recherché and evaluate literature and date connected to the tasks given in der module and plan additional tests. They are capable of reflecting and evaluating findings in the group.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, develop cooperated solutions and defend their own work results in front of others and promote the scientific development in front of colleagues. Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism.
Autonomy	Students can independently tap knowledge from literature, business or test reports and transform it to the course projects. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors as well as in the interim presentation, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Project
Examination duration and scale	Elaboration and presentation (15-25 minutes in groups), successful participation at Praktikum
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0328: Waste and Environmental Chemistry

Typ	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The participants are divided into groups. Each group prepares a transcript on the experiment performed, which is then used as basis for discussing the results and to evaluate the performance of the group and the individual student. In some experiments the test procedure and the results are presented in seminar form, accompanied by discussion and results evaluation. Experiments ar e.g. Screening and particle size determination Fos/Tac AAS Chalorific value
Literature	Scripte

Course L0318: Biological Waste Treatment	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction 2. biological basics 3. determination process specific material characterization 4. aerobic degradation (Composting, stabilization) 5. anaerobic degradation (Biogas production, fermentation) 6. Technical layout and process design 7. Flue gas treatment 8. Plant design practical phase
Literature	

Module M0742: Thermal Engineering

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Thermal Engineering (L0023)	Lecture	3	5
Thermal Engineering (L0024)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Technical Thermodynamics I, II, Fluid Dynamics, Heat Transfer
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students know the different energy conversion stages and the difference between efficiency and annual efficiency. They have increased knowledge in heat and mass transfer, especially in regard to buildings and mobile applications. They are familiar with German energy saving code and other technical relevant rules. They know to differ different heating systems in the domestic and industrial area and how to control such heating systems. They are able to model a furnace and to calculate the transient temperatures in a furnace. They have the basic knowledge of emission formations in the flames of small burners and how to conduct the flue gases into the atmosphere. They are able to model thermodynamic systems with object oriented languages.
Skills	Students are able to calculate the heating demand for different heating systems and to choose the suitable components. They are able to calculate a pipeline network and have the ability to perform simple planning tasks, regarding solar energy. They can write Modelica programs and can transfer research knowledge into practice. They are able to perform scientific work in the field of thermal engineering.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss in small groups and develop an approach.
Autonomy	Students are able to define independently tasks, to get new knowledge from existing knowledge as well as to find ways to use the knowledge in practice.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0023: Thermal Engineering

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	5
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction 2. Fundamentals of Thermal Engineering 2.1 Heat Conduction 2.2 Convection 2.3 Radiation 2.4 Heat transition 2.5 Combustion parameters 2.6 Electrical heating 2.7 Water vapor transport 3. Heating Systems 3.1 Warm water heating systems 3.2 Warm water supply 3.3 piping calculation 3.4 boilers, heat pumps, solar collectors 3.5 Air heating systems 3.6 radiative heating systems 4. Thermal traetment systems 4.1 Industrial furnaces 4.2 Melting furnaces 4.3 Drying plants 4.4 Emission control 4.5 Chimney calculation 4.6 Energy measuring 5. Laws and standards 5.1 Buildings 5.2 Industrial plants
Literature	• Schmitz, G.: Klimaanlagen, Skript zur Vorlesung • VDI Wärmeatlas, 11. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Düsseldorf 2013 • Herwig, H.; Moschallski, A.: Wärmeübertragung, Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, Wiesbaden 2009 • Recknagel, H.; Sprenger, E.; Schrammek, E.-R.: Taschenbuch für Heizung- und Klimatechnik 2013/2014, 76. Auflage, Deutscher Industrieverlag, 2013

Course L0024: Thermal Engineering	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Specialization II. Information Technology

Module M0551: Pattern Recognition and Data Compression

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Pattern Recognition and Data Compression (L0128)	Lecture	4	6

Module Responsible	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Linear algebra (including PCA, unitary transforms), stochastics and statistics, binary arithmetics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can name the basic concepts of pattern recognition and data compression. Students are able to discuss logical connections between the concepts covered in the course and to explain them by means of examples.
Skills	Students can apply statistical methods to classification problems in pattern recognition and to prediction in data compression. On a sound theoretical and methodical basis they can analyze characteristic value assignments and classifications and describe data compression and video signal coding. They are able to use highly sophisticated methods and processes of the subject area. Students are capable of assessing different solution approaches in multidimensional decision-making areas.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	Students are capable of identifying problems independently and of solving them scientifically, using the methods they have learnt.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 Minutes, Content of Lecture and materials in StudIP
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Systems: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems, Focus Software and Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems, Focus Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Information Technology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0128: Pattern Recognition and Data Compression	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Structure of a pattern recognition system, statistical decision theory, classification based on statistical models, polynomial regression, dimension reduction, multilayer perceptron regression, radial basis functions, support vector machines, unsupervised learning and clustering, algorithm-independent machine learning, mixture models and EM, adaptive basis function models and boosting, Markov random fields Information, entropy, redundancy, mutual information, Markov processes, basic coding schemes (code length, run length coding, prefix-free codes), entropy coding (Huffman, arithmetic coding), dictionary coding (LZ77/Deflate/LZMA2, LZ78/LZW), prediction, DPCM, CALIC, quantization (scalar and vector quantization), transform coding, prediction, decorrelation (DPCM, DCT, hybrid DCT, JPEG, JPEG-LS), motion estimation, subband coding, wavelets, HEVC (H.265,MPEG-H)
Literature	Schürmann: Pattern Classification, Wiley 1996 Murphy, Machine Learning, MIT Press, 2012 Barber, Bayesian Reasoning and Machine Learning, Cambridge, 2012 Duda, Hart, Stork: Pattern Classification, Wiley, 2001 Bishop: Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning, Springer 2006 Salomon, Data Compression, the Complete Reference, Springer, 2000 Sayood, Introduction to Data Compression, Morgan Kaufmann, 2006 Ohm, Multimedia Communication Technology, Springer, 2004 Solari, Digital video and audio compression, McGraw-Hill, 1997 Tekalp, Digital Video Processing, Prentice Hall, 1995

Module M0627: Machine Learning and Data Mining

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Machine Learning and Data Mining (L0340)	Lecture	2	4
Machine Learning and Data Mining (L0510)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2

Module Responsible	NN
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Calculus • Stochastics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can explain the difference between instance-based and model-based learning approaches, and they can enumerate basic machine learning technique for each of the two basic approaches, either on the basis of static data, or on the basis of incrementally incoming data . For dealing with uncertainty, students can describe suitable representation formalisms, and they explain how axioms, features, parameters, or structures used in these formalisms can be learned automatically with different algorithms. Students are also able to sketch different clustering techniques. They depict how the performance of learned classifiers can be improved by ensemble learning, and they can summarize how this influences computational learning theory. Algorithms for reinforcement learning can also be explained by students.
Skills	Student derive decision trees and, in turn, propositional rule sets from simple and static data tables and are able to name and explain basic optimization techniques. They present and apply the basic idea of first-order inductive leaning. Students apply the BME, MAP, ML, and EM algorithms for learning parameters of Bayesian networks and compare the different algorithms. They also know how to carry out Gaussian mixture learning. They can contrast kNN classifiers, neural networks, and support vector machines, and name their basic application areas and algorithmic properties. Students can describe basic clustering techniques and explain the basic components of those techniques. Students compare related machine learning techniques, e.g., k-means clustering and nearest neighbor classification. They can distinguish various ensemble learning techniques and compare the different goals of those techniques.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Information Technology: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0340: Machine Learning and Data Mining

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Rainer Marrone
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Decision trees • First-order inductive learning • Incremental learning: Version spaces • Uncertainty • Bayesian networks • Learning parameters of Bayesian networks BME, MAP, ML, EM algorithm • Learning structures of Bayesian networks • Gaussian Mixture Models • kNN classifier, neural network classifier, support vector machine (SVM) classifier • Clustering Distance measures, k-means clustering, nearest neighbor clustering • Kernel Density Estimation • Ensemble Learning • Reinforcement Learning • Computational Learning Theory
Literature	1. Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach (Third Edition), Stuart Russel, Peter Norvig, Prentice Hall, 2010, Chapters 13, 14, 18-21 2. Machine Learning: A Probabilistic Perspective, Kevin Murphy, MIT Press 2012

Course L0510: Machine Learning and Data Mining	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Rainer Marrone
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0758: Application Security

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Application Security (L0726)	Lecture	3	3
Application Security (L0729)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Gollmann
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Familiarity with Information security, fundamentals of cryptography, Web protocols and the architecture of the Web
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can name current approaches for securing selected applications, in particular of web applications
Skills	Students are capable of • performing a security analysis • developing security solutions for distributed applications • recognizing the limitations of existing standard solutions
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are capable of appreciating the impact of security problems on those affected and of the potential responsibilities for their resolution.
Autonomy	Students are capable of acquiring knowledge independently from professional publications, technical standards, and other sources, and are capable of applying newly acquired knowledge to new problems.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Technology: Elective Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems, Focus Software: Elective Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Information Technology: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation II. Informatics: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory

Course L0726: Application Security

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Gollmann
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Email security • Web Services security • Security in Web applications • Access control • Trust Management • Trusted Computing • Digital Rights Management • Security Solutions for selected applications
Literature	Webseiten der OMG, W3C, OASIS, WS-Security, OECD, TCG D. Gollmann: Computer Security, 3rd edition, Wiley (2011) R. Anderson: Security Engineering, 2nd edition, Wiley (2008) U. Lang: CORBA Security, Artech House, 2002

Course L0729: Application Security	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Gollmann
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0733: Software Analysis

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Software Analysis (L0631)	Lecture	2	3
Software Analysis (L0632)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Sibylle Schupp
Admission Requirements	None •
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Basic knowledge of software-engineering activities • Discrete algebraic structures • Object-oriented programming, algorithms, and data structures • Functional programming or Procedural programming
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students apply the major approaches to data-flow analysis, control-flow analysis, and type-based analysis, along with their classification schemes, and employ abstract interpretation. They explain the standard forms of internal representations and models, including their mathematical structure and properties, and evaluate their suitability for a particular analysis. They explain and categorize the major analysis algorithms. They distinguish precise solutions from approximative approaches, and show termination and soundness properties.
Skills	Presented with an analytical task for a software artifact, students select appropriate approaches from software analysis, and justify their choice. They design suitable representations by modifying standard representations. They develop customized analyses and devise them as safe overapproximations. They formulate analyses in a formal way and construct arguments for their correctness, behavior, and precision.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally. They communicate in English.
Autonomy	Using accompanying on-line material for self study, students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately. Working on exercise problems, they receive additional feedback. Within limits, they can set their own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of software analysis. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports. They can devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Technology: Elective Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems, Focus Software: Elective Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems, Focus Software and Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Information Technology: Elective Compulsory

Course L0631: Software Analysis

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Schupp
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Modeling: Control-Flow Modeling, Data Dependences, Intermediate Languages) • Classical Bit-Vector Analyses (Reaching Definition, Very Busy Expressions, Liveness, Available Expressions, May/Must, Forward/Backward) • Monotone Frameworks (Lattices, Transfer Functions, Ascending Chain Condition, Distributivity, Constant Propagation) • Theory of Data-Flow Analysis (Tarski's Fixed Point Theorem, Data-Flow Equations, MFP Solution, MOP Solution, Worklist Algorithm) • Non-Classical Data-Flow Analyses • Abstract Interpretation (Galois Connections, Approximating Fixed Points, Construction Techniques) • Type Systems (Type Derivation, Inference Trees, Algorithm W, Unification) • Recent Developments of Analysis Techniques and Applications
Literature	• Flemming Nielsen, Hanne Nielsen, and Chris Hankin. Principles of Program Analysis. Springer, 2nd. ed. 2005. • Uday Khedker, Amitabha Sanyal, and Bageshri Karkara. Data Flow Analysis: Theory and Practice. CRC Press, 2009. • Selected research papers

Course L0632: Software Analysis	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Schupp
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0550: Digital Image Analysis

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Digital Image Analysis (L0126)	Lecture	4	6

Module Responsible	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous Knowledge	System theory of one-dimensional signals (convolution and correlation, sampling theory, interpolation and decimation, Fourier transform, linear time-invariant systems), linear algebra (Eigenvalue decomposition, SVD), basic stochastics and statistics (expectation values, influence of sample size, correlation and covariance, normal distribution and its parameters), basics of Matlab, basics in optics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can • Describe imaging processes • Depict the physics of sensorics • Explain linear and non-linear filtering of signals • Establish interdisciplinary connections in the subject area and arrange them in their context • Interpret effects of the most important classes of imaging sensors and displays using mathematical methods and physical models.
Skills	Students are able to • Use highly sophisticated methods and procedures of the subject area • Identify problems and develop and implement creative solutions. Students can solve simple arithmetical problems relating to the specification and design of image processing and image analysis systems. Students are able to assess different solution approaches in multidimensional decision-making areas. Students can undertake a prototypical analysis of processes in Matlab.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	Students can solve image analysis tasks independently using the relevant literature.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 Minutes, Content of Lecture and materials in StudIP
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Systems: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems, Focus Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems, Focus Software and Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Information Technology: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communication and Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsory

Course L0126: Digital Image Analysis	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Image representation, definition of images and volume data sets, illumination, radiometry, multispectral imaging, reflectivities, shape from shading • Perception of luminance and color, color spaces and transforms, color matching functions, human visual system, color appearance models • imaging sensors (CMOS, CCD, HDR, X-ray, IR), sensor characterization(EMVA1288), lenses and optics • spatio-temporal sampling (interpolation, decimation, aliasing, leakage, moiré, flicker, apertures) • features (filters, edge detection, morphology, invariance, statistical features, texture) • optical flow (variational methods, quadratic optimization, Euler-Lagrange equations) • segmentation (distance, region growing, cluster analysis, active contours, level sets, energy minimization and graph cuts) • registration (distance and similarity, variational calculus, iterative closest points)
Literature	Bredies/Lorenz, Mathematische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2011 Wedel/Cremers, Stereo Scene Flow for 3D Motion Analysis, Springer 2011 Handels, Medizinische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2000 Pratt, Digital Image Processing, Wiley, 2001 Jain, Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing, Prentice Hall, 1989

Module M0629: Intelligent Autonomous Agents and Cognitive Robotics

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Intelligent Autonomous Agents and Cognitive Robotics (L0341)	Lecture	2	4
Intelligent Autonomous Agents and Cognitive Robotics (L0512)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2

Module Responsible	Rainer Marrone
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Vectors, matrices, Calculus, propositional Logic, Stochastics (in particular practical representation formalisms such as Bayesian networks, dynamic Bayesian networks, hidden Markov models, Kalman filters)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can explain the agent abstraction, define intelligence in terms of rational behavior, and give details about agent design (goals, utilities, environments). They can describe the main features of environments. The notion of adversarial agent cooperation can be discussed in terms of decision problems and algorithms for solving these problems. For dealing with uncertainty in real-world scenarios, students can summarize how Bayesian networks can be employed as a knowledge representation and reasoning formalism in static and dynamic settings. In addition, students can define decision making procedures in simple and sequential settings, with and with complete access to the state of the environment. In this context, students can describe techniques for solving (partially observable) Markov decision problems, and they can recall techniques for measuring the value of information. Students can identify techniques for simultaneous localization and mapping, and can explain planning techniques for achieving desired states. Students can explain coordination problems and decision making in a multi-agent setting in term of different types of equilibria, social choice functions, voting protocol, and mechanism design techniques.
Skills	Students can select an appropriate agent architecture for concrete agent application scenarios. For simplified agent application students can derive decision trees and apply basic optimization techniques. For those applications they can also create Bayesian networks/dynamic Bayesian networks and apply bayesian reasoning for simple queries. Students can also name and apply different sampling techniques for simplified agent scenarios. For simple and complex decision making students can compute the best action or policies for concrete settings. In multi-agent situations students will apply techniques for finding different equilibria states,e.g., Nash equilibria. For multi-agent decision making students will apply different voting protocols and compare and explain the results.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to discuss their solutions to problems with others. They communicate in English
Autonomy	Students are able of checking their understanding of complex concepts by solving varaints of concrete problems
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Production Management: Specialisation Production Technology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Information Technology: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory

Course L0341: Intelligent Autonomous Agents and Cognitive Robotics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Rainer Marrone
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Definition of agents, rational behavior, goals, utilities, environment types • Adversarial agent cooperation: Agents with complete access to the state(s) of the environment, games, Minimax algorithm, alpha-beta pruning, elements of chance • Uncertainty: Motivation: agents with no direct access to the state(s) of the environment, probabilities, conditional probabilities, product rule, Bayes rule, full joint probability distribution, marginalization, summing out, answering queries, complexity, independence assumptions, naive Bayes, conditional independence assumptions • Bayesian networks: Syntax and semantics of Bayesian networks, answering queries revised (inference by enumeration), typical-case complexity, pragmatics: reasoning from effect (that can be perceived by an agent) to cause (that cannot be directly perceived). • Probabilistic reasoning over time: Environmental state may change even without the agent performing actions, dynamic Bayesian networks, Markov assumption, transition model, sensor model, inference problems: filtering, prediction, smoothing, most-likely explanation, special cases: hidden Markov models, Kalman filters, Exact inferences and approximations • Decision making under uncertainty: Simple decisions: utility theory, multivariate utility functions, dominance, decision networks, value of informatio Complex decisions: sequential decision problems, value iteration, policy iteration, MDPs Decision-theoretic agents: POMDPs, reduction to multidimensional continuous MDPs, dynamic decision networks • Simultaneous Localization and Mapping • Planning • Game theory (Golden Balls: Split or Share) Decisions with multiple agents, Nash equilibrium, Bayes-Nash equilibrium • Social Choice Voting protocols, preferences, paradoxes, Arrow's Theorem, • Mechanism Design Fundamentals, dominant strategy implementation, Revelation Principle, Gibbard-Satterthwaite Impossibility Theorem, Direct mechanisms, incentive compatibility, strategy-proofness, Vickrey-Groves-Clarke mechanisms, expected externality mechanisms, participation constraints, individual rationality, budget balancedness, bilateral trade, Myerson-Satterthwaite Theorem
Literature	1. Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach (Third Edition), Stuart Russell, Peter Norvig, Prentice Hall, 2010, Chapters 2-5, 10-11, 13-17 2. Probabilistic Robotics, Thrun, S., Burgard, W., Fox, D. MIT Press 2005 3. Multiagent Systems: Algorithmic, Game-Theoretic, and Logical Foundations, Yoav Shoham, Kevin Leyton-Brown, Cambridge University Press, 2009

Course L0512: Intelligent Autonomous Agents and Cognitive Robotics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Rainer Marrone
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0676: Digital Communications

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Digital Communications (L0444)	Lecture	2	3
Digital Communications (L0445)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Laboratory Digital Communications (L0646)	Laboratory Course	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Mathematics 1-3 • Signals and Systems • Fundamentals of Communications and Random Processes
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students are able to understand, compare and design modern digital information transmission schemes. They are familiar with the properties of linear and non-linear digital modulation methods. They can describe distortions caused by transmission channels and design and evaluate detectors including channel estimation and equalization. They know the principles of single carrier transmission and multi-carrier transmission as well as the fundamentals of basic multiple access schemes.
Skills	The students are able to design and analyse a digital information transmission scheme including multiple access. They are able to choose a digital modulation scheme taking into account transmission rate, required bandwidth, error probability, and further signal properties. They can design an appropriate detector including channel estimation and equalization taking into account performance and complexity properties of suboptimum solutions. They are able to set parameters of a single carrier or multi carrier transmission scheme and trade the properties of both approaches against each other.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students can jointly solve specific problems.
Autonomy	The students are able to acquire relevant information from appropriate literature sources. They can control their level of knowledge during the lecture period by solving tutorial problems, software tools, clicker system.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Technology: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems: Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems, Focus Networks: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Information Technology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0444: Digital Communications

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Digital modulation methods • Coherent and non-coherent detection • Channel estimation and equalization • Single-Carrier- and multi carrier transmission schemes, multiple access schemes (TDMA, FDMA, CDMA, OFDM)
Literature	K. Kammeyer: Nachrichtenübertragung, Teubner P.A. Höher: Grundlagen der digitalen Informationsübertragung, Teubner. J.G. Proakis, M. Salehi: Digital Communications. McGraw-Hill. S. Haykin: Communication Systems. Wiley R.G. Gallager: Principles of Digital Communication. Cambridge A. Goldsmith: Wireless Communication. Cambridge. D. Tse, P. Viswanath: Fundamentals of Wireless Communication. Cambridge.

Course L0445: Digital Communications	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0646: Laboratory Digital Communications	
Typ	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- DSL transmission - Random processes - Digital data transmission
Literature	K. Kammeyer: Nachrichtenübertragung, Teubner P.A. Höher: Grundlagen der digitalen Informationsübertragung, Teubner. J.G. Proakis, M. Salehi: Digital Communications. McGraw-Hill. S. Haykin: Communication Systems. Wiley R.G. Gallager: Principles of Digital Communication. Cambridge A. Goldsmith: Wireless Communication. Cambridge. D. Tse, P. Viswanath: Fundamentals of Wireless Communication. Cambridge.

Module M0683: Algebraic Statistics for Computational Biology

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Algebraic Statistics for Computational Biology (L0456)	Lecture	4	6

Module Responsible	Prof. Karl-Heinz Zimmermann
Admission Requirements	None.
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematical Calculus, Linear Algebra, Higher Abstract Algebra, and Stochastics.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students know the basics of descriptive and inferential statistics, alignment of sequences, the hidden Markov model, and phylogenetic tree models including the respective algorithms. Moreover, they know the EM algorithm, general algebraic statistical models and the development of invariants for them, Gröbner bases in polynomial rings, elimination theory for systems of polynomial equations, Markov bases for sampling with the Metropolis algorithm, and the analysis of rank data.
Skills	The students are able to formalize, compute, and analyze alignments of sequences, hidden Markov models, and phylogenetic tree models. Moreover, they can compute Gröbner bases in polynomial rings, use elimination theory to tackle systems of polynomial equations, and provide invariants for algebraic statistical models. Furthermore, they can calculate Markov bases for the sampling in statistical models using the Metropolis algorithm.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to solve specific problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly.
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge from newer literature and to associate the aquired knowledge to other fields.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Technology: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Information Technology: Elective Compulsory

Course L0456: Algebraic Statistics for Computational Biology

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Karl-Heinz Zimmermann
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M0753: Software Verification

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Software Verification (L0629)	Lecture	2	3
Software Verification (L0630)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Sibylle Schupp
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Automata theory and formal languages • Computational logic • Object-oriented programming, algorithms, and data structures • Functional programming or procedural programming • Concurrency
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students apply the major verification techniques in model checking and deductive verification. They explain in formal terms syntax and semantics of the underlying logics, and assess the expressivity of different logics as well as their limitations. They classify formal properties of software systems. They find flaws in formal arguments, arising from modeling artifacts or underspecification.
Skills	Students formulate provable properties of a software system in a formal language. They develop logic-based models that properly abstract from the software under verification and, where necessary, adapt model or property. They construct proofs and property checks by hand or using tools for model checking or deductive verification, and reflect on the scope of the results. Presented with a verification problem in natural language, they select the appropriate verification technique and justify their choice.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally. They communicate in English.
Autonomy	Using accompanying on-line material for self study, students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately. Working on exercise problems, they receive additional feedback. Within limits, they can set their own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of software verification. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports. They can devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Technology: Elective Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems, Focus Software: Elective Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Information Technology: Elective Compulsory

Course L0629: Software Verification

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Schupp
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe

Content	• Syntax and semantics of logic-based systems
	• Deductive verification
	  ◦ Specification
	  ◦ Proof obligations
	  ◦ Program properties
	  ◦ Automated vs. interactive theorem proving
	• Model checking
	  ◦ Foundations
	  ◦ Property languages
	  ◦ Tool support
	• Timed automata
	• Recent developments of verification techniques and applications

Literature	• C. Baier and J-P. Katoen, Principles of Model Checking, MIT Press 2007. • M. Huth and M. Bryan, Logic in Computer Science. Modelling and Reasoning about Systems, 2nd Edition, 2004. • Selected Research Papers

Course L0630: Software Verification	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Schupp
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Specialization II. Logistics

Module M0978: International Logistics and Transport Systems

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Mobility of Goods, Logistics, Traffic (L1165)	Lecture	2	2
International Logistics and Transport Systems (L1168)	Problem-based Learning	3	4

Module Responsible	Prof. Heike Flämig
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Introduction to Logistics and Mobility • Foundations of Management • Legal Foundations of Transportation and Logistics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to... • give definitions of system theory, (international) transport chains and logistics in the context of supply chain management • explain trends and strategies for mobility of goods and logistics • describe elements of integrated and multi-modal transport chains and their advantages and disadvantages • deduce impacts of management decisions on logistics system and traffic system and explain how stakeholders influence them • explain the correlations between economy and logistics systems, mobility of goods, space-time-structures and the traffic system as well as ecology and politics
Skills	Students are able to... • Design intermodal transport chains and logistic concepts • apply the commodity chain theory and case study analysis • evaluate different international transport chains • cope with differences in cultures that influence international transport chains
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to... • develop a feeling of social responsibility for their future jobs • give constructive feedback to others about their presentation skills • plan and execute teamwork tasks
Autonomy	Students are able to improve presentation skills by feedback of others
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Management: Elective Compulsory

Course L1165: Mobility of Goods, Logistics, Traffic	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The intention of this lecture is to provide a general system analysis-based overview of how transportation chains emerge and how they are developed. The respective advantages and disadvantages of different international transportation chains of goods are to be pointed out from a micro- and a macroeconomic point of view. The effects on the traffic system as well as the ecological and social consequences of a spatial devision of economical activities are to be discussed. The overview of current international transportation chains is carried out on the basis of concrete material- and appendant information flows. Established transportation chains and some of their individual elements are to become transparent to the students by a number of practical examples. 1. A conceptual systems model 2. Elements of integrated and multi-modal transportation chains 3. interaction of transport and traffic, demand and supply on different layers of the transport system 4. Global Issues in Supply Chain Management 5. Global Players and networks 6. Logistics and corporate social responsibility (CSR) 7. Methods and data for assessment of international transport chains 8. Influence of cultural aspects on international transport chains 9. New solutions using different focuses of the transport and logstics system
Literature	David, Pierre A.; Stewart, Richard D.: International Logistics: The Management of International Trade Operations, 3rd Edition, Mason, 2010 Schieck, Arno: Internationale Logistik: Objekte, Prozesse und Infrastrukturen grenzüberschreitender Güterströme, München, 2009 BLOECH, J., IHDE, G. B. (1997) Vahlens Großes Logistiklexikon, München, Verlag C.H. Beck IHDE, G. B. (1991) Transport, Verkehr, Logistik, München, Verlag Franz Vahlen, 2. völlig überarbeitete und erweiterte Auflage NUHN, H., HESSE, M. (2006) Verkehrsgeographie, Paderborn, München, Wien, Zürich, Verlage Ferdinand Schöningh PFOHL, H.-C. (2000) Logistiksysteme - Betriebswirtschaftliche Grundlagen, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Springer-Verlag, 6. Auflage

Course L1168: International Logistics and Transport Systems	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The problem-oriented-learning lecture consists of case studies and complex problems concerning the systemic characteristics of different modes of transport as well as the organization and realization of transport chains. Students get to know specific issues from practice of logistics and mobility of goods and work out recommondations for solutions.
Literature	David, Pierre A.; Stewart, Richard D.: International Logistics: The Management of International Trade Operations, 3rd Edition, Mason, 2010 Schieck, Arno: Internationale Logistik: Objekte, Prozesse und Infrastrukturen grenzüberschreitender Güterströme, München, 2009

Module M1132: Maritime Transport

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Maritime Transport (L0063)	Lecture	2	3
Maritime Transport (L0064)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Carlos Jahn
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students are able to… • name different players involved in the maritime transport chain and their typical tasks; • name common types of cargo and classify cargo to the corresponding categories; • name and explain operation modes of maritime shipping, transportation options and management of maritime networks; • illustrate main trade routes, straits (existing and possible in the future); • name and discuss relevant factors for port / seaport terminal location planning.
Skills	The students are able to... • define transportation modes, players involved and their functions in a maritime transportation network; • identify possible cost drivers in a maritime transport chain and suggest possible reduction measures; • identify, analyse, model and suggest optimisation measures regarding material and information flows within a maritime logistics chain.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to... • discuss and organise extensive work packages in groups; • document and present the elaborated results.
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Wind energy: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Maritime Technology: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0063: Maritime Transport

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Carlos Jahn
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The lecture aims to provide detailed knowledge about maritime transportation and to describe its main challenges and functions. In this context, conventional and current problems are dealt with. All actors of a maritime transport chain are considered during the lecture. In this context, ports, vessels and sea routes are analysed and discussed in details. Conventional problems, planning tasks and current subjects, e. g. Green Logistics, are also part of the lecture.
Literature	• Brinkmann, Birgitt. Seehäfen: Planung und Entwurf. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, 2005. • Schönknecht, Axel. Maritime Containerlogistik: Leistungsvergleich von Containerschiffen in intermodalen Transportketten. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, 2009. • Stopford, Martin. Maritime Economics Routledge, 2009

Course L0064: Maritime Transport	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Carlos Jahn
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The exercise lesson bases on the haptic management game MARITIME. MARITIME focuses on providing knowledge about structures and processes in a maritime transport network. Furthermore, the management game systematically provides process management methodology and also promotes personal skills of the participants.
Literature	• Brinkmann, Birgitt. Seehäfen: Planung und Entwurf. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, 2005.

Module M1089: Integrated Maintenance and Spare Part Logistics

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Spare Part Logistics (L1403)	Lecture	1	2
Maintenance Logistics (L1401)	Lecture	2	2
Exercises to Integrated Maintenance and Spare Part Logistics (L1405)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2

Module Responsible	Ingo Martens
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of logistical processes
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students can explain basic concepts of maintenance and spare parts logistics and distinguish between them. • Students can explain key approaches and concepts of maintenance and spare parts logistics, locate them in a theoretical context and present practical applications.
Skills	• Students can plan and evaluate processes, techniques and organizational forms in the field of maintenance and spare parts logistics. • Students can apply planning methods in maintenance and spare parts logistics to practical examples. • Students can develop and apply key performance indicator systems and carry out current status analyses.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• Students can present and argue their own expert opinions and work results in front of teachers and other students in an appropriate manner. • Students can achieve accurate work results as members of a team.
Autonomy	• Students can access specialist knowledge independently and transfer the knowledge acquired to new problems.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	2 hours
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Technology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Logistics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory

Course L1403: Spare Part Logistics

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Ingo Martens
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction: Logistical spare parts management, factors influencing need for spare parts, spare logistics requireents, integration of spare parts logistics and maintenance logistics. • Methoda: Analysis of spare parts stocks, diffentiation of spare parts strategy, forecasting need for spare parts, process chains • Planning: preliminary planning, concept planning and realisation, planning instruments and tools. • Practical examples for: optimization of spare parts centers, optimization of international spare parts distribution, performance-based logistics, new business models in spare parts logistics.
Literature	Scripts and text documents to be handed out during the course.

Course L1401: Maintenance Logistics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Ingo Martens
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction: developments and trends in integrated maintenance and spare parts logistics, components of integrated maintenance, the terms maintenance and maintenance logistics, need for action and the "maintenance dilemma," maintenance planning measures. • Basics of integrated maintenance: maintenance technology, organisational structures and workflows, maintenance controlling, integration of employees and management. • Knowledge-based business management and maintenance: Production and maintenance, condition knowledge and diagnosis, business management strategy, management, motivation and success. • Target and key performance indicator systems: developing target systems, performance indicator requirements, performance indicator analysis, strengths and weaknesses analysis, potential analysis, performance indicator models, monitoring (IH Cockpit) • Maintenance methods: make or buy versus outsourcing, total productive maintenance, differentiating between logistics strategies. • Maintenance planning: concept planning and realization, concept planning tasks and steps, supplementing planning basics, technology and organisation sub-concepts, overall concept of integrated maintenance and spare parts logistics. • Practical examples, including for: energy-efficient asset management, maintenance strategies in highly automated goods distribution centers, remote diagnosis and service management in wind energy plants, value stream analysis in maintenance.
Literature	Skripte und Textdokumente, die während der Vorlesung herausgegeben werden. Scripts and text documents to be handed out during the course.

Course L1405: Exercises to Integrated Maintenance and Spare Part Logistics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Ingo Martens
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	Es wird die in den Vorlesungen "Instandhaltungdslogistik" und "Ersatzteillogistik" verwendete Literatur empfohlen.

Module M1133: Port Logistics

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Port Logistics (L0686)	Lecture	2	3
Port Logistics (L1473)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Carlos Jahn
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students are able to… • describe the historical port development (regarding port functions, port terminals and the corresponding operating models) and consider these facts in the historical conte • explain different types of seaport terminals and their typical characteristics (type of cargo, handling and transportation equipment, functional areas); • name typical planning and scheduling tasks (e. g. berth planning, stowage planning, yard planning) as well as corresponding approaches (methods and tools) for perfo tasks in seaport terminals; • name and discuss trends regarding planning and scheduling in innovative seaport terminals.
Skills	The students are able to… • recognise functional areas within seaports and within seaport terminals; • define and assess possible operation systems for a container terminal; • conduct static calculations of container terminals regarding capacity requirements based on given conditions; • reliably estimate how certain conditions effect typical logistics metrics in the context of the static planning process of selected seaport terminals.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to… • discuss and organise extensive work packages in groups; • document and present the elaborated results.
Autonomy	The students are able to • research and select technical literature as well as norms and guidelines • to hand in on time and to present an own share of a considerable written scientific work which was compiled in a small team together with oth
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Wind energy: Elective Compulsory Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Maritime Technology: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0686: Port Logistics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Carlos Jahn
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The outstanding role of maritime transport for international trade requires efficient ports. These must meet numerous requirements in terms of profitability, speed, safety and environment. Recognising this, port logistics contains the planning, management, operation and control of material flows and the corresponding information flows in the system and its interfaces to several actors within and outside the port area. The course “Port Logistics” aims to provide skills to comprehend structures and processes in ports. It focuses on different terminal types, their characteristic layouts, the technical equipment which is used and the interaction between the actors.
Literature	• Brinkmann, Birgitt. Seehäfen: Planung und Entwurf. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, 2005.

Course L1473: Port Logistics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Carlos Jahn
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The exercise lesson focuses on analytical tasks in the field of terminal planning. During the exercise lesson, the students work in small groups on designing terminal layouts under consideration of given conditions. The calculated logistics metrics, respectively the corresponding terminal layouts must be illustrated in 2D and 3D using special planning software.
Literature	• Brinkmann, Birgitt. Seehäfen: Planung und Entwurf. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, 2005.

Module M1012: Technical Logistics Laboratory

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Technical Logistics Laboratory (L1462)	Seminar	4	6

Module Responsible	Prof. Jochen Kreutzfeldt
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Bachelor degree in logistics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students will acquire the following knowledge: 1. The students will learn various technical solutions for solving logistical problems in daily practice. 2. The students know the necessary steps to implement a selected technical solution. 3. The students know the approaches and obstacles to implement technical solutions in logistics.
Skills	The students will acquire the following skills: 1. The students are able to select technical solutions for logistical problems of warehousing, conveying, sorting, order picking and identifying and evaluate the implementability of the alternatives. 2. The students are able to implement selected technical solutions in the model scale. 3. The students are able to estimate the implementation costs of selected technical solutions.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students will acquire the following social skills: 1. The students are able to develop technical solutions for logistical problems and implement them on a model scale within a group of students. 2. The technical solutions from the group can be jointly documented and presented to an audience. 3. The students are able to derive new ideas and improvements from the feedback received related to their developed solution proposals.
Autonomy	The students will acquire the following competencies: 1. Students are able, under the guidance of supervisors, to develop and implement independently technical solutions for logistical problems of warehousing, conveying, sorting, order picking and identifying. 2. The students are able to evaluate their technical solutions and discuss the pros and cons.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	Prototype construction in laboratory with documentation (group work)
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory

Course L1462: Technical Logistics Laboratory	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Jochen Kreutzfeldt, Dr. Johannes Hinckeldeyn
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The aim of the seminar is the practical introduction of students in various technical solutions to logistical problems. Above all, the guided development of own solutions is the core task in the laboratory. The problems and solutions will be drawn from the following logistic topics: (1) warehousing (2) conveying (3) sorting (4) order picking (5) identifying The students develop technical solutions in small groups for selected problems and implement them on a lab scale. The solutions are presented to an audience and advantages and disadvantages are discussed. The recorded feedback is then added to the model solution.
Literature	Dembowski, Klaus (2015): Raspberry Pi - Das technische Handbuch. Konfiguration, Hardware, Applikationserstellung. 2., erw. und überarb. Aufl. 2015. Wiesbaden: Springer Vieweg. Follmann, Rüdiger (2014): Das Raspberry Pi Kompendium. 2014. Aufl. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg (Xpert.press). Griemert, Rudolf (2015): Fördertechnik. Auswahl und Berechnung von Elementen und Baugruppen. [S.l.]: Morgan Kaufmann. Hompel, Michael ten; Büchter, Hubert; Franzke, Ulrich (2008): Identifikationssysteme und Automatisierung. [Intralogistik]. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer. Hompel, Michael ten; Beck, Maria; Sadowsky, Volker (2011): Kommissionierung. Materialflusssysteme 2 - Planung und Berechnung der Kommissionierung in der Logistik. Berlin [u.a.]: Springer. Jodin, Dirk; Hompel, Michael ten (2012): Sortier- und Verteilsysteme. Grundlagen, Aufbau, Berechnung und Realisierung. 2. Aufl. Berlin: Springer Berlin. Martin, Heinrich (2014): Transport- und Lagerlogistik. Planung, Struktur, Steuerung und Kosten von Systemen der Intralogistik. 9., vollst. überarb. u. akt. Aufl. 2014. Wiesbaden: Imprint: Springer Vieweg. Purdum, Jack J. (2014): Beginning C for Arduino. Learn C programming for the Arduino. Second edition.: Springer Berlin. McRoberts, Michael (2014): Beginning Arduino. Second edition.: Springer Berlin.

Module M1091: Flight Guidance and Airline Operations

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Airline Operations (L1310)	Lecture	3	3
Introduction to Flight Guidance (L0848)	Lecture	3	2
Introduction to Flight Guidance (L0854)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Bachelor Mech. Eng. • Vordiplom Mech. Eng. • Lecture Air Transportation Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	1. Principles of Air Traffic Management and technologies 2. Design and modelling of traffic flows, avionics and sensor systems, cockpit design 3. Principles of Airline organization and business 4. Fleet setup, fleet operation, aircraft selection, maintenance, repair overhaul technologies and business
Skills	• Understanding and application of different interdisciplinary interdependencies • Integration and assessment of new technologies in the air transportation system • Modelling and assessment of flight guidance systems • Airline fleet planning and fleet operation
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• Working in interdisciplinary teams • Communication
Autonomy	Organization of workflows and -strategies
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 82, Study Time in Lecture 98
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Logistics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory

Course L1310: Airline Operations

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick, Dr. Karl Echtermeyer
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Introdution and overview 2. Airline business models 3. Interdependencies in flight planning (network management, slot management, netzwork structures, aircraft circulation) 4. Operative flight preparation (weight & balance, payload/range, etc.) 5. fleet policy 6. Aircraft assessment and fleet planning 7. Airline organisation 8. Aircraft maintenance, repair and overhaul
Literature	Volker Gollnick, Dieter Schmitt: The Air Transport System, Springer Berlin Heidelberg New York, 2014 Paul Clark: Buying the big jets, Ashgate 2008 Mike Hirst: The Air Transport System, AIAA, 2008

Course L0848: Introduction to Flight Guidance	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 18, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction and motivation Flight guidance principles (airspace structures, organization of air navigation services, etc.) Navigation Radio navigation Satellite navigation Principles of flight measurement techniques Measurement of position (geometric methods, distance measurement, direction measurement) Determination of the aircraft attitude (magnetic field- and inertial sensors) Measurement of speed Airspace surveillance (radar systems) Commuication systems Avionics architectures (computer systems, bus systems) Cockpit systems and displays (cockpit design, cockpit equipment)
Literature	Rudolf Brockhaus, Robert Luckner, Wolfgang Alles: "Flugregelung", Springer Berlin Heidelberg New York, 2012 Holger Flühr: "Avionik und Flugsicherungssysteme", Springer Berlin Heidelberg New York, 2013 Volker Gollnick, Dieter Schmitt "Air Transport Systems", Springer Berlin Heidelberg New York, 2014

Course L0854: Introduction to Flight Guidance	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1100: Railways

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Railways (L1466)	Lecture	2	3
Railways (L1468)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Carsten Gertz
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Introduction to railways
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	
Skills	
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory

Course L1466: Railways

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Rüdiger Grube
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1468: Railways

Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Rüdiger Grube
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0739: Factory Planning & Production Logistics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Factory Planning (L1445)	Lecture	3	3
Production Logistics (L1446)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Jochen Kreutzfeldt
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Bachelor degree in logistics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students will acquire the following knowledge: 1. The students know the latest trends and developments in the planning of factories. 2. The students can explain basic procedures of factory planning and are able to deploy these procedures while considering different conditions. 3. The students know different methods of factory planning and are able to deal critically with these methods.
Skills	The students will acquire the following skills: 1. The students are able to analyze factories and other material flow systems with regard to new development and the need for change of these logistical systems. 2. The students are able to plan and redesign factories and other material handling systems. 3. The students are able to develop procedures for the implementation of new and revised material flow systems.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students will acquire the following social skills: 1. The students are able to develop plans for the development of new and improvement of existing material flow systems within a group. 2. The developed planning proposal from the group work can be documented and presented together. 3. The students are able to derive suggestions for improvement from the feedback on the planning proposals and can even provide constructive criticism themselves.
Autonomy	The students will acquire the following independent competencies: 1. The students can plan and re-design material flow systems using existing planning procedures. 2. The students can evaluate independently the strengths and weaknesses of several techniques for factory planning and choose appropriate methods in a given context. 3. The students are able to carry out autonomously new plans and transformations of material flow systems.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1445: Factory Planning	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Jochen Kreutzfeldt
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The lecture gives an introduction into the planning of factories and material flows. The students will learn process models and methods to plan new factories and improve existing material flow systems. The course includes three basic topics: (1) Analysis of factory and material flow systems (2) Development and re-planning of factory and material flow systems (3) Implementation and realization of factory planning The students are introduced into several different methods and models per topic. Practical examples and planning exercises deepen the methods and explain the application of factory planning. Current trends and issues in the factory planning round off the lecture.
Literature	Bracht, Uwe; Wenzel, Sigrid; Geckler, Dieter (2011): Digitale Fabrik: Methoden und Praxisbeispiele. 1. Aufl.: Springer, Berlin. Helbing, Kurt W. (2010): Handbuch Fabrikprojektierung. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg. Lotter, Bruno; Wiendahl, Hans-Peter (2012): Montage in der industriellen Produktion: Optimierte Abläufe, rationelle Automatisierung. 2. Aufl.: Springer, Berlin. Müller, Egon; Engelmann, Jörg; Löffler, Thomas; Jörg, Strauch (2009): Energieeffiziente Fabriken planen und betreiben. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg. Schenk, Michael; Müller, Egon; Wirth, Siegfried (2014): Fabrikplanung und Fabrikbetrieb. Methoden für die wandlungsfähige, vernetzte und ressourceneffiziente Fabrik. 2. Aufl. Berlin [u.a.]: Springer Vieweg. Wiendahl, Hans-Peter; Reichardt, Jürgen; Nyhuis, Peter (2009): Handbuch Fabrikplanung: Konzept, Gestaltung und Umsetzung wandlungsfähiger Produktionsstätten. Carl Hanser Verlag.

Course L1446: Production Logistics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Arnd Schirrmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction: situation, significance and main innovation focuses of logistics in a production company, aspects of procurement, production, distribution and disposal logistics, production and transport networks • Logistics as a production strategy: logistics-oriented method of working in a factory, throughput time, corporate strategy, structured networking, reducing complexity, integrated organization, integrated product and production logistics (IPPL) • Logistics-compatible production and process structuring; logistics-compatible product, material flow, information and organizational structures • Logistics-oriented production control: situation and development tendencies, logistics and cybernetics, market-oriented production planning, control, monitoring, PPS systems and production control, cybernetic production organization and control, production logistics control systems. • Production logistics planning: key performance indicators, developing a production logistics concept, computerized aids to planning production logistics, IPPL functions, economic efficiency of logistics projects • Production logistics controlling: production logistics and controlling, material flow-oriented cost transparency, cost controlling (process cost accounting, costs model in IPPL), process controlling (integrated production system, methods and tools, MEPOT.net method portal)
Literature	Pawellek, G.: Produktionslogistik: Planung - Steuerung - Controlling. Carl Hanser Verlag 2007

Specialization II. Aviation Systems

Module M0764: Aircraft Systems II

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Aircraft Systems II (L0736)	Lecture	3	4
Aircraft Systems II (L0740)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	basic knowledge of: • mathematics • mechanics • thermo dynamics • electronics • fluid technology • control technology
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to… • describe the structure of primary flight control systems as well as actuation-, avionic-, fuel- and landing gear-systems in general along with corresponding properties and applications. • explain different configurations and designs and their origins • explain atmospheric conditions for icing such as the functionality of anti-ice systems
Skills	Students are able to… • size primary flight control actuation systems • perform a controller design process for the flight control actuators • design high-lift kinematics • design and analyse landing gear systems • design anti-ice systems
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • Develop joint solutions in mixed teams
Autonomy	Students are able to: • derive requirements and perform appropriate yet simplified design processes for aircraft systems from complex issues and circumstances in a self-reliant manner
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	165 Minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0736: Aircraft Systems II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Actuation (Principles of actuators; electro-mechanical actuators; modeling, analysis and sizing of position control systems; hydro-mechanic actuation systems) • Flight Control Systems (control surfaces, hinge moments; requirements of stability and controllability, actuation power; principles of reversible and irreversible flight control systems; servo actuation systems) • Landing Gear Systems (Configurations and geometries; analysis of landing gear systems with respect to damper dynamics, dynamics of the breaking aircraft and power consumption; design and analysis of breaking systems with respect to energy and heat; anti-skit systems) • Fuel Systems (Architectures; aviation fuels; system components; fueling system; tank inerting system; fuel management; trim tank)
Literature	• Moir, Seabridge: Aircraft Systems • Torenbek: Synthesis of Subsonic Airplane Design • Curry: Aircraft Landing Gear Design: Principles and Practices

Course L0740: Aircraft Systems II	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1156: Systems Engineering

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Systems Engineering (L1547)	Lecture	3	4
Systems Engineering (L1548)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf God
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Electrical Engineering • Control Systems Previous knowledge in: • Aircraft Cabin Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to: • understand systems engineering process models, methods and tools for the development of complex Systems • describe innovation processes and the need for technology Management • explain the aircraft development process and the process of type certification for aircraft • explain the system development process, including requirements for systems reliability • identify environmental conditions and test procedures for airborne Equipment • value the methodology of requirements-based engineering (RBE) and model-based requirements engineering (MBRE)
Skills	Students are able to: • plan the process for the development of complex Systems • organize the development phases and development Tasks • assign required business activities and technical Tasks • apply systems engineering methods and tools
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • understand their responsibilities within a development team and integrate themselves with their role in the overall process
Autonomy	Students are able to: • interact and communicate in a development team which has distributed tasks
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 Minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1547: Systems Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is to accomplish the prerequisites for the development and integration of complex systems using the example of commercial aircraft and cabin systems. Competences in the systems engineering process, tools and methods is to be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known. Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and certification as well as tools and methods for systems engineering: • Innovation processes • IP-protection • Technology management • Systems engineering • Aircraft program • Certification issues • Systems development • Safety objectives and fault tolerance • Environmental and operating conditions • Tools for systems engineering • Requirements-based engineering (RBE) • Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE)
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010 - NASA Systems Engineering Handbook, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 2007 - Hinsch, M.: Industrielles Luftfahrtmanagement: Technik und Organisation luftfahrttechnischer Betriebe. Springer, 2010 - De Florio, P.: Airworthiness: An Introduction to Aircraft Certification. Elsevier Ltd., 2010 - Pohl, K.: Requirements Engineering. Grundlagen, Prinzipien, Techniken. 2. korrigierte Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008

Course L1548: Systems Engineering	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0721: Air Conditioning

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Air Conditioning (L0594)	Lecture	3	5
Air Conditioning (L0595)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Technical Thermodynamics I, II, Fluid Dynamics, Heat Transfer
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students know the different kinds of air conditioning systems for buildings and mobile applications and how these systems are controlled. They are familiar with the change of state of humid air and are able to draw the state changes in a h1+x,x-diagram. They are able to calculate the minimum airflow needed for hygienic conditions in rooms and can choose suitable filters. They know the basic flow pattern in rooms and are able to calculate the air velocity in rooms with the help of simple methods. They know the principles to calculate an air duct network. They know the different possibilities to produce cold and are able to draw these processes into suitable thermodynamic diagrams. They know the criteria for the assessment of refrigerants.
Skills	Students are able to configure air condition systems for buildings and mobile applications. They are able to calculate an air duct network and have the ability to perform simple planning tasks, regarding natural heat sources and heat sinks. They can transfer research knowledge into practice. They are able to perform scientific work in the field of air conditioning.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss in small groups and develop an approach.
Autonomy	Students are able to define independently tasks, to get new knowledge from existing knowledge as well as to find ways to use the knowledge in practice.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0594: Air Conditioning	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	5
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Overview 1.1 Kinds of air conditioning systems 1.2 Ventilating 1.3 Function of an air condition system 2. Thermodynamic processes 2.1 Psychrometric chart 2.2 Mixer preheater, heater 2.3 Cooler 2.4 Humidifier 2.5 Air conditioning process in a Psychrometric chart 2.6 Desiccant assisted air conditioning 3. Calculation of heating and cooling loads 3.1 Heating loads 3.2 Cooling loads 3.3 Calculation of inner cooling load 3.4 Calculation of outer cooling load 4. Ventilating systems 4.1 Fresh air demand 4.2 Air flow in rooms 4.3 Calculation of duct systems 4.4 Fans 4.5 Filters 5. Refrigeration systems 5.1. compression chillers 5.2Absorption chillers
Literature	• Schmitz, G.: Klimaanlagen, Skript zur Vorlesung • VDI Wärmeatlas, 11. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Düsseldorf 2013 • Herwig, H.; Moschallski, A.: Wärmeübertragung, Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, Wiesbaden 2009 • Recknagel, H.; Sprenger, E.; Schrammek, E.-R.: Taschenbuch für Heizung- und Klimatechnik 2013/2014, 76. Auflage, Deutscher Industrieverlag, 2013

Course L0595: Air Conditioning	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0805: Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics)

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics) (L0516)	Lecture	2	3
Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics) (L0518)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mechanics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics) Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students possess an in-depth knowledge in acoustics regarding acoustic waves, noise protection, and psycho acoustics and are able to give an overview of the corresponding theoretical and methodical basis.
Skills	The students are capable to handle engineering problems in acoustics by theory-based application of the demanding methodologies and measurement procedures treated within the module.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	The students are able to independently solve challenging acoustical problems in the areas treated within the module. Possible conflicting issues and limitations can be identified and the results are critically scrutinized.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	20-30 Minuten
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0516: Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics)

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	- Introduction and Motivation - Acoustic quantities - Acoustic waves - Sound sources, sound radiation - Sound engergy and intensity - Sound propagation - Signal processing - Psycho acoustics - Noise - Measurements in acoustics
Literature	Cremer, L.; Heckl, M. (1996): Körperschall. Springer Verlag, Berlin Veit, I. (1988): Technische Akustik. Vogel-Buchverlag, Würzburg Veit, I. (1988): Flüssigkeitsschall. Vogel-Buchverlag, Würzburg

Course L0518: Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics)

Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1145: Automation and Simulation

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Automation and Simulation (L1525)	Lecture	3	3
Automation and Simulation (L1527)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Ackermann
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	**BSc Mechanical Engineering or similar**
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can describe the structure an the function of process computers, the corresponding components, the data transfer via bus systems an programmable logic computers . They can describe the basich principle of a numeric simulation and the corresponding parameters. Thy can explain the usual method to simulate the dynamic behaviour of three-phase machines.
Skills	Students can describe and design simple controllers using established methodes. They are able to assess the basic characterisitcs of a given automation system and to evaluate, if it is adequate for a given plant. They can modell and simulate technical systems with respect to their dynamical behaviour and can use Matlab/Simulink for the simulation. They are able to applay established methods for the caclulation of the dynamical behaviour of three-phase machines.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Teamwork in small teams.
Autonomy	Students are able to identify the need of methocic analysises in the field of automation systems, to do these analysisis in an adequate manner und to evaluate the results critically.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	Vorzugsweise in Dreier-Gruppen, etwa 1 Stunde
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1525: Automation and Simulation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Ackermann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Structure of automation systsems Aufbau von Automationseinrichtungen Structure and function of process computers and corresponding componentes Data transfer via bus systems Programmable Logic Computers Methods to describe logic sequences Prionciples of the modelling and the simulation of continous technical systems Practical work with an established simulation program (Matlab/Simulink) Simulation of the dynamic behaviour of a three-phase maschine, simulation of a mixed continous/discrete system on base of tansistion flow diagrams.
Literature	U. Tietze, Ch. Schenk: Halbleiter-Schaltungstechnik; Springer Verlag R. Lauber, P. Göhner: Prozessautomatisierung 2, Springer Verlag Färber: Prozessrechentechnik (Grundlagen, Hardware, Echtzeitverhalten), Springer Verlag Einführung/Tutorial Matlab/Simulink - verschiedene Autoren

Course L1527: Automation and Simulation	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Ackermann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0763: Aircraft Systems I

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Aircraft Systems I (L0735)	Lecture	3	4
Aircraft Systems I (L0739)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2

Module Responsible: Prof. Frank Thielecke

Admission Requirements: None

Recommended Previous Knowledge: Basic knowledge in:

- Mathematics
- Mechanics
- Thermodynamics
- Electrical Engineering
- Hydraulics
- Control Systems

Educational Objectives: After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results

Professional Competence

Knowledge: Students are able to:

- Describe essential components and design points of hydraulic, electrical and high-lift systems
- Give an overview of the functionality of air conditioning systems
- Explain the need for high-lift systems such as ist functionality and effects
- Assess the challenge during the design of supply systems of an aircraft

Skills: Students are able to:

- Design hydraulic and electric supply systems of aircrafts
- Design high-lift systems of aircrafts
- Analyze the thermodynamic behaviour of air conditioning systems

Personal Competence

Social Competence: Students are able to:

- Perform system design in groups and present and discuss results

Autonomy: Students are able to:

- Reflect the contents of lectures autonomously

Workload in Hours: Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70

Credit points: 6

Examination: Written exam

Examination duration and scale: 165 Minutes

Assignment for the Following Curricula:
Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory
Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory
International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory
Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory
Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory
Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory
Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory
Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0735: Aircraft Systems I	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Hydraulic Energy Systems (Fluids; pressure loss in valves and pipes; components of hydraulic systems like pumps, valves, etc.; pressure/flow characteristics; actuators; tanks; power and heat balances; emergency power) • Electric Energy Systems (Generators; constant-speed-drives; DC and AC converters; electrical power distribution; bus systems; monitoring; load analysis) • High Lift Systems (Principles; investigation of loads and system actuation power; principles and sizing of actuation and positioning systems; safety requirements and devices) • Environmental Control Systems (Thermodynamic analysis; expansion and compression cooling systems; control strategies; cabin pressure control systems) • De- and Anti-Ice Systems: (Atmospheric icing conditions; principles of de- and anti-ice systems)
Literature	• Moir, Seabridge: Aircraft Systems • Green: Aircraft Hydraulic Systems • Torenbek: Synthesis of Subsonic Airplane Design • SAE1991: ARP; Air Conditioning Systems for Subsonic Airplanes

Course L0739: Aircraft Systems I	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0771: Flight Physics

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Aerodynamics and Flight Mechanics I (L0727)	Lecture	3	3
Flight Mechanics II (L0730)	Lecture	2	2
Flight Mechanics II (L0731)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Aviation
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	
Skills	
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 Minutes (WS) + 90 Minutes (SS)
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0727: Aerodynamics and Flight Mechanics I

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Klaus-Uwe Hahn, Dr. Ralf Heinrich
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Aerodynamics (fundamental equations of aerodynamics; compressible and incompressible flows; airfoils and wings; viscous flows) • Flight Mechanics (Equations of motion; flight performance; control surfaces; derivatives; lateral stability and control; trim conditions; flight maneuvers)
Literature	• Schlichting, H.; Truckenbrodt, E.: Aerodynamik des Flugzeuges I und II • Etkin, B.: Dynamics of Atmospheric Flight • Sachs/Hafer: Flugmechanik • Brockhaus: Flugregelung • J.D. Anderson: Introduction to flight

Course L0730: Flight Mechanics II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Klaus-Uwe Hahn, Dr. Gerko Wende
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• stationary asymmetric flight • dynamics of lateral movement • methods of flight simulation • eyperimental methods of flight mechanics • model validation using system identification • wind tunnel techniques
Literature	• Schlichting, H.; Truckenbrodt, E.: Aerodynamik des Flugzeuges I und II • Etkin, B.: Dynamics of Atmospheric Flight • Sachs/Hafer: Flugmechanik • Brockhaus: Flugregelung • J.D. Anderson: Introduction to flight

Course L0731: Flight Mechanics II	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Klaus-Uwe Hahn, Dr. Gerko Wende
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0812: Aircraft Design

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Aircraft Design I (L0820)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0834)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Aircraft Design II (Detailled Design Methods for Aeroynamics and Aircraft Structures, Multidisciplinary Design) (L0844)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design II (Detailled Design Methods for Aeroynamics and Aircraft Structures, Multidisciplinary Design) (L0847)	Project Seminar	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Bachelor Mech. Eng. • Vordiplom Mech. Eng. • Module Air Transport Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	1. Principle understanding of integrated aircraft design 2. Understanding of the interactions and contributions of the various disciplines 3. Impact of the relevant design parameter on the aircraft design 4. Introduction of the principle design methods
Skills	Understanding and application of design and calculation methods Understanding of interdisciplinary and integrative interdependencies
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Working in interdisciplinary teams Communication
Autonomy	Organization of workflows and -strategies
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0820: Aircraft Design I

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction into the aircraft design process 1. Introduction/process of aircraft design/various aircraft configurations 2. Requirements and design objectives, main design parameter (u.a. payload-range-diagramme) 3. Statistical methods in overall aircraft design/data base methods 4. Principles of aircraft performance design (stability, V-n-diagramme) 5. Principles of aerodynamic aircraft design (polar, geometry, 2D/3D aerodynamics) 6. Principles of structural fuselage and wing design (mass analysis, beam/tube models, geometry) 7. Principles of engine design and integration 8. Cruise design 9. Design of runway and landing field length 10. Cabin design (fuselage dimensioning, cabin interior, loading systems) 11. System- and equipment aspects 12. Design variations and operating cost calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0834: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Training in applying MatLab Application of design methods for civil aircraft concerning: Fuselage and Cabin sizing and design Calculation of aircraft masses Aerodynamic and geometric wing design TakeOff, landing cruise performance calculation Manoevre and gust load calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0844: Aircraft Design II (Detailled Design Methods for Aeroynamics and Aircraft Structures, Multidisciplinary Design)	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick, Björn Nagel
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Physical modelling in aircraft design Introduction - Numerical design process Parameterization and data formats Numerical beam models and lifting line Data base driven engine design Coupling (interpolation, time incremental process Aeroelastic effects Optimization methods in aircraft design Light weight design aspects in aircraft design Limits of simple design methodes Numerical wing design
Literature	Horst Kossira: "Grundlagen des Leichtbaus. Einführung in die Theorie dünnwandiger stabförmiger Tragwerke" Johannes Wiedemann: "Leichtbau - Elemente und Konstruktion"

Course L0847: Aircraft Design II (Detailled Design Methods for Aeroynamics and Aircraft Structures, Multidisciplinary Design)	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick, Björn Nagel
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1032: Airport Planning and Operations

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Airport Operations (L1276)	Lecture	3	3
Airport Planning (L1275)	Lecture	2	2
Airport Planning (L1469)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Bachelor Mech. Eng. • Vordiplom Mech. Eng. • Lecture Air Transportation Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	1. Regulatory principles of airport planning and operations 2. Design of an airport incl. Regulatory baselines 3. Airport operation in the terminal and at the airfield
Skills	• Understanding of different interdisciplinary interdependencies • Planning and design of an airport • Modelling and assessment of airport operation
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• Working in interdisciplinary teams • Communication
Autonomy	Organization of workflows and -strategies
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1276: Airport Operations

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick, Axel Christian Husfeldt
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	FA-F Flight Operations Flight Operations - Production Infrastructures Operations Planning Master plan Airport capacity Ground handling Terminal operations
Literature	Richard de Neufville, Amedeo Odoni: Airport Systems, McGraw Hill, 2003

Course L1275: Airport Planning

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction, definitions, overviewg 2. Runway systems 3. Air space strucutres around airports 4. Airfield lightings, marking and information 5. Airfield and terminal configuration
Literature	N. Ashford, Martin Stanton, Clifton Moore: Airport Operations, John Wiley & Sons, 1991 Richard de Neufville, Amedeo Odoni: Airport Systems, Aviation Week Books, MacGraw Hill, 2003

Course L1469: Airport Planning	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1091: Flight Guidance and Airline Operations

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Airline Operations (L1310)	Lecture	3	3
Introduction to Flight Guidance (L0848)	Lecture	3	2
Introduction to Flight Guidance (L0854)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Bachelor Mech. Eng. • Vordiplom Mech. Eng. • Lecture Air Transportation Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	1. Principles of Air Traffic Management and technologies 2. Design and modelling of traffic flows, avionics and sensor systems, cockpit design 3. Principles of Airline organization and business 4. Fleet setup, fleet operation, aircraft selection, maintenance, repair overhaul technologies and business
Skills	• Understanding and application of different interdisciplinary interdependencies • Integration and assessment of new technologies in the air transportation system • Modelling and assessment of flight guidance systems • Airline fleet planning and fleet operation
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• Working in interdisciplinary teams • Communication
Autonomy	Organization of workflows and -strategies
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 82, Study Time in Lecture 98
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Logistics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory

Course L1310: Airline Operations

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick, Dr. Karl Echtermeyer
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Introdution and overview 2. Airline business models 3. Interdependencies in flight planning (network management, slot management, netzwork structures, aircraft circulation) 4. Operative flight preparation (weight & balance, payload/range, etc.) 5. fleet policy 6. Aircraft assessment and fleet planning 7. Airline organisation 8. Aircraft maintenance, repair and overhaul
Literature	Volker Gollnick, Dieter Schmitt: The Air Transport System, Springer Berlin Heidelberg New York, 2014 Paul Clark: Buying the big jets, Ashgate 2008 Mike Hirst: The Air Transport System, AIAA, 2008

Course L0848: Introduction to Flight Guidance	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 18, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction and motivation Flight guidance principles (airspace structures, organization of air navigation services, etc.) Navigation Radio navigation Satellite navigation Principles of flight measurement techniques Measurement of position (geometric methods, distance measurement, direction measurement) Determination of the aircraft attitude (magnetic field- and inertial sensors) Measurement of speed Airspace surveillance (radar systems) Commuication systems Avionics architectures (computer systems, bus systems) Cockpit systems and displays (cockpit design, cockpit equipment)
Literature	Rudolf Brockhaus, Robert Luckner, Wolfgang Alles: "Flugregelung", Springer Berlin Heidelberg New York, 2012 Holger Flühr: "Avionik und Flugsicherungssysteme", Springer Berlin Heidelberg New York, 2013 Volker Gollnick, Dieter Schmitt "Air Transport Systems", Springer Berlin Heidelberg New York, 2014

Course L0854: Introduction to Flight Guidance	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1155: Aircraft Cabin Systems

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Aircraft Cabin Systems (L1545)	Lecture	3	4
Aircraft Cabin Systems (L1546)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf God
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Electrical Engineering • Control Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to: • describe cabin operations, equipment in the cabin and cabin Systems • explain the functional and non-functional requirements for cabin Systems • elucidate the necessity of cabin operating systems and emergency Systems • assess the challenges human factors integration in a cabin environment
Skills	Students are able to: • design a cabin layout for a given business model of an Airline • design cabin systems for safe operations • design emergency systems for safe man-machine interaction • solve comfort needs and entertainment requirements in the cabin
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • understand existing system solutions and discuss their ideas with experts
Autonomy	Students are able to: • Reflect the contents of lectures and expert presentations self-dependent
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 Minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1545: Aircraft Cabin Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is the acquisition of knowledge about aircraft cabin systems and cabin operations. A basic understanding of technological and systems engineering effort to maintain an artificial but comfortable and safe travel and working environment at cruising altitude is to be achieved. The course provides a comprehensive overview of current technology and cabin systems in modern passenger aircraft. The Fulfillment of requirements for the cabin as the central system of work are covered on the basis of the topics comfort, ergonomics, human factors, operational processes, maintenance and energy supply: • Materials used in the cabin • Ergonomics and human factors • Cabin interior and non-electrical systems • Cabin electrical systems and lights • Cabin electronics, communication-, information- and IFE-systems • Cabin and passenger process chains • RFID Aircraft Parts Marking • Energy sources and energy conversion
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - Jenkinson, L.R., Simpkin, P., Rhodes, D.: Civil Jet Aircraft Design. London: Arnold, 1999 - Rossow, C.-C., Wolf, K., Horst, P. (Hrsg.): Handbuch der Luftfahrzeugtechnik. Carl Hanser Verlag, 2014 - Moir, I., Seabridge, A.: Aircraft Systems: Mechanical, Electrical and Avionics Subsystems Integration, Wiley 2008 - Davies, M.: The standard handbook for aeronautical and astronautical engineers. McGraw-Hill, 2003 - Kompendium der Flugmedizin. Verbesserte und ergänzte Neuauflage, Nachdruck April 2006. Fürstenfeldbruck, 2006 - Campbell, F.C.: Manufacturing Technology for Aerospace Structural Materials. Elsevier Ltd., 2006

Course L1546: Aircraft Cabin Systems	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1043: Aircraft Systems Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Design Optimization and Probabilistic Approaches in Structural Analysis (L1814)	Seminar	3	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)	Lecture	2	3
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1514)	Lecture	2	2
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1515)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Lightweight Design Practical Course (L1258)	Problem-based Learning	3	3
Aviation Security (L1549)	Lecture	2	2
Aviation Security (L1550)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing (L0950)	Lecture	2	2
Metallic Materials for Aircraft Applications (L0514)	Lecture	2	3
Turbo Jet Engines (L0908)	Lecture	2	3
System Analysis in Air Transportation (L0855)	Lecture	3	3
Materials Testing (L0949)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L0176)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L1303)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Reliability of avionics assemblies (L1554)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability of avionics assemblies (L1555)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Reliability of Aircraft Systems (L0749)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Electrical Engineering • Hydraulics • Control Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students are able to find their way through selected special areas within systems engineering, air transportation system and material science • Students are able to explain basic models and procedures in selected special areas. • Students are able to interrelate scientific and technical knowledge.
Skills	Students are able to apply basic methods in selected areas of engineering.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	Students can chose independently, in which fields they want to deepen their knowledge and skills through the election of courses.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1814: Design Optimization and Probabilistic Approaches in Structural Analysis

Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Hausarbeit
Examination duration and scale	ca. 10 Seiten und Diskussion
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	[1] Arora, Jasbir. Introduction to Optimum Design. 3rd ed. Boston, MA: Academic Press, 2011. [2] Haldar, A., and S. Mahadevan. Probability, Reliability, and Statistical Methods in Engineering Design. John Wiley & Sons New York/Chichester, UK, 2000.

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 min
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength, environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989

Course L1514: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Fundamentals of Anisotropic Elasticity** Displacements, strains and stresses; Equilibrium equations; Kinematics; Hooke's generalized law **Behaviour of a single laminate layer** Material law of a single laminate layer; Full anisotropy and coupling effects; Material symmetries; Engineering constants; Plane state of stress; Transformation rules **Fundamentals of Micromechanics of a laminate layer** Representative unit cell; Determination of effective material constants; Effective stiffness properties of a single layer **Classical Laminate Plate Theory** Notations and laminate code; Kinematics and displacement field; Strains and stresses, stress resultants; Constitutive equations and coupling effects; Special laminates and their behavior; Effective laminate properties **Strength of Laminated Plates** Fundamental concept; Phenomenological failure criteria: maximum stresses, maximum strains, Tsai-Hill, Tsai-Wu, Puck, Hashin **Bending of Composite Laminated Plates** Differential Equations; Boundary Conditions; Navier-type solutions; Lévy-type solutions **Stress Concentration Problems** Free-edge effects; Stress concentrations at holes, cracks, delaminations; Aspects of failure analysis **Stability of Thin-Walled Composite Structures** Buckling of anisotropic plates and shells; Influence of loading conditions; Influence of boundary conditions; Exact transcendental solutions and their evaluation; Buckling of stiffened composite plates; Minimum stiffness requirements; Local buckling of stiffener profiles **Written exercise (report required)** Assessment of a thin-walled composite laminated beam taking several different dimensioning criteria into account
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden", Springer, Berlin, aktuelle Auflage. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente", Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, , aktuelle Auflage. • Reddy, J.N., „Mechanics of Composite Laminated Plates and Shells", CRC Publishing, Boca Raton et al., current edition. • Jones, R.M., „Mechanics of Composite Materials", Scripta Book Co., Washington, current edition. • Timoshenko, S.P., Gere, J.M., „Theory of elastic stability", McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, current edition. • Turvey, G.J., Marshall, I.H., „Buckling and postbuckling of composite plates", Chapman and Hall, London, current edition. • Herakovich, C.T., „Mechanics of fibrous composites", John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, current edition. • Mittelstedt, C., Becker, W., „Strukturmechanik ebener Laminate", aktuelle Auflage.

Course L1515: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Fundamentals of Anisotropic Elasticity** Displacements, strains and stresses; Equilibrium equations; Kinematics; Hooke's generalized law **Behaviour of a single laminate layer** Material law of a single laminate layer; Full anisotropy and coupling effects; Material symmetries; Engineering constants; Plane state of stress; Transformation rules **Fundamentals of Micromechanics of a laminate layer** Representative unit cell; Determination of effective material constants; Effective stiffness properties of a single layer **Classical Laminate Plate Theory** Notations and laminate code; Kinematics and displacement field; Strains and stresses, stress resultants; Constitutive equations and coupling effects; Special laminates and their behavior; Effective laminate properties **Strength of Laminated Plates** Fundamental concept; Phenomenological failure criteria: maximum stresses, maximum strains, Tsai-Hill, Tsai-Wu, Puck, Hashin **Bending of Composite Laminated Plates** Differential Equations; Boundary Conditions; Navier-type solutions; Lévy-type solutions **Stress Concentration Problems** Free-edge effects; Stress concentrations at holes, cracks, delaminations; Aspects of failure analysis **Stability of Thin-Walled Composite Structures** Buckling of anisotropic plates and shells; Influence of loading conditions; Influence of boundary conditions; Exact transcendental solutions and their evaluation; Buckling of stiffened composite plates; Minimum stiffness requirements; Local buckling of stiffener profiles **Written exercise (report required)** Assessment of a thin-walled composite laminated beam taking several different dimensioning criteria into account
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden“, Springer, Berlin, aktuelle Auflage. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, , aktuelle Auflage. • Reddy, J.N., „Mechanics of Composite Laminated Plates and Shells”, CRC Publishing, Boca Raton et al., current edition. • Jones, R.M., „Mechanics of Composite Materials“, Scripta Book Co., Washington, current edition. • Timoshenko, S.P., Gere, J.M., „Theory of elastic stability“, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, current edition. • Turvey, G.J., Marshall, I.H., „Buckling and postbuckling of composite plates“, Chapman and Hall, London, current edition. • Herakovich, C.T., „Mechanics of fibrous composites“, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, current edition. • Mittelstedt, C., Becker, W., „Strukturmechanik ebener Laminate”, aktuelle Auflage.

Course L1258: Lightweight Design Practical Course	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Development of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics • getting familiar with fibre reinforced plastics as well as lightweight design • Design of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics using finite element analysis (FEA) • Determination of material properties based on sample tests • manufacturing of the structure in the composite lab • Testing of the developed structure • Concept presentation • Self-organised teamwork
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden", Springer, Berlin, 2005. • Puck, A., „Festigkeitsanalsyse von Faser-Matrix-Laminaten", Hanser, München, Wien, 1996. • R&G, „Handbuch Faserverbundwerkstoffe", Waldenbuch, 2009. • VDI 2014 „Entwicklung von Bauteilen aus Faser-Kunststoff-Verbund" • Ehrenstein, G. W., „Faserverbundkunststoffe", Hanser, München, 2006. • Klein, B., „Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente", Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 2: Konstruktion", Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Backmann, B.F., „Composite Structures, Design, Safety and Innovation", Oxford (UK), Elsevier, 2005. • Krause, D., „Leichtbau", In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012. • Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., „Structure and Properties of Composite Materials", Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005.

Course L1549: Aviation Security	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is the acquisition of knowledge about tasks and measures for protection against attacks on the security of the commercial air transport system. Tasks and measures will be elicited in the context of the three system components man, technology and organization. The course teaches the basics of aviation security. Aviation security is a necessary prerequisite for an economically successful air transport system. Risk management for the entire system can only be successful in an integrated approach, considering man, technology and organization: • Historical development • The special role of air transport • Motive and attack vectors • The human factor • Threats and risk • Regulations and law • Organization and implementation of aviation security tasks • Passenger and baggage checks • Cargo screening and secure supply chain • Safety technologies
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - Giemulla, E.M., Rothe B.R. (Hrsg.): Handbuch Luftsicherheit. Universitätsverlag TU Berlin, 2011 - Thomas, A.R. (Ed.): Aviation Security Management. Praeger Security International, 2008

Course L1550: Aviation Security	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is the acquisition of knowledge about tasks and measures for protection against attacks on the security of the commercial air transport system. Tasks and measures will be elicited in the context of the three system components man, technology and organization. The course teaches the basics of aviation security. Aviation security is a necessary prerequisite for an economically successful air transport system. Risk management for the entire system can only be successful in an integrated approach, considering man, technology and organization: • Historical development • The special role of air transport • Motive and attack vectors • The human factor • Threats and risk • Regulations and law • Organization and implementation of aviation security tasks • Passenger and baggage checks • Cargo screening and secure supply chain • Safety technologies
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - Giemulla, E.M., Rothe B.R. (Hrsg.): Handbuch Luftsicherheit. Universitätsverlag TU Berlin, 2011 - Thomas, A.R. (Ed.): Aviation Security Management. Praeger Security International, 2008

Course L0950: Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Application, analysis and discussion of basic and advanced testing methods to ensure correct selection of applicable testing procedure for investigation of part/materials deficiencies • Stress-strain relationships • Strain gauge application • Visko elastic behavior • Tensile test (strain hardening, necking, strain rate) • Compression test, bending test, torsion test • Crack growth upon static loading (J-Integral) • Crack growth upon cyclic loading (micro- und macro cracks) • Effect of notches • Creep testing (physical creep test, influence of stress and temperature, Larson Miller parameter) • Wear testing • Non destructive testing application for overhaul of jet engines
Literature	• E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg • G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill • R. Bürgel: Lehr- und Übungsbuch Festigkeitslehre, Vieweg • R. Bürgel: Werkstoffe sícher beurteilen und richtig einsetzen, Vieweg

Course L0514: Metallic Materials for Aircraft Applications	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Joachim Albrecht
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Titanium and Titanium alloys: Extraction and melting, phase diagrams, physical properties. CP-Titanium and Alpha alloys: Processing and microstructure, properties and applications. Alpha+Beta alloys: Processing and microstructure, properties and applications. Beta alloys: Processing and microstructure, properties and applications Nickel-base Superalloys: Optimization of creep resistance for gas turbine engines, microstructural constituents and influence of alloying elements, thermomechanical treatment and resulting properties, long time stability at high temperatures
Literature	G. Luetjering, J.C. Williams: Titanium, 2nd ed., Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2007, ISBN 978-3-540-71397 C.T. Sims, W.C. Hagel: The Superalloys, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1972, ISBN 0-471-79207-1

Course L0908: Turbo Jet Engines	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 min
Lecturer	Dr. Burkhard Andrich
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Cycle of the gas turbine • Thermodynamics of gas turbine components • Wing-, grid- and stage-sizing • Operating characteristics of gas turbine components • Sizing criteria's for jet engines • Development trends of gas turbines and jet engines • Maintenance of jet engines
Literature	• Bräunling: Flugzeugtriebwerke • Engmann: Technologie des Fliegens • Kerrebrock: Aircraft Engines and Gas Turbines

Course L0855: System Analysis in Air Transportation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Weiss
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction to the Air Transport System 2. System analysis methodologies 3. Technology management 4. Technical analysis methods 5. Economical analysis methods 6. Ecological analysis methods 7. Societal analysis methods 8. Research on the future 9. Synthesis, overall assessment, decision making 10. Case studies - Technology Push 11. Case studies - Scenario Pull
Literature	Hand out

Course L0949: Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Application and analysis of basic mechanical as well as non-destructive testing of materials • Determination elastic constants • Tensile test • Fatigue test (testing with constant stress, strain, or plastiv strain amplitude, low and high cycle fatigue, mean stress effect) • Crack growth upon static loading (stress intensity factor, fracture toughness) • Creep test • Hardness test • Charpy impact test • Non destructive testing
Literature	E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill

Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min.
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems • Modeling • System identification • Simulation • Processing of measurement data • Damage accumulation • Test planning and execution
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1554: Reliability of avionics assemblies	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is the acquisition of knowledge for development, electronic packaging technology and the production of electronic components for safety-critical applications. On an item, component and system level it is shown, how the specified safety objectives for electronics in aircraft can be achieved. Current challenges, such as availability of components, component counterfeiting and the use of components off-the-shelf (COTS) will be discussed: • Survey of the role of electronics in aviation • System levels: From silicon to mechatronic systems • Semiconductor components, assemblies, systems • Challenges of electronic packaging technology (AVT) • System integration in electronics: Requirements for AVT • Methods and techniques of AVT • Error patterns for assemblies and avoidance of errors • Reliability analysis for printed circuit boards (PCBs) • Reliability of Avionics • COTS, ROTS, MOTS and the F^3I concept • Future challenges for electronics
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung Hanke, H.-J.: Baugruppentechnologie der Elektronik. Leiterplatten. Verlag Technik, 1994 Scheel, W.: Baugruppentechnologie der Elektronik. Montage. Verlag Technik, 1999

Course L1555: Reliability of avionics assemblies	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is the acquisition of knowledge for development, electronic packaging technology and the production of electronic components for safety-critical applications. On an item, component and system level it is shown, how the specified safety objectives for electronics in aircraft can be achieved. Current challenges, such as availability of components, component counterfeiting and the use of components off-the-shelf (COTS) will be discussed: • Survey of the role of electronics in aviation • System levels: From silicon to mechatronic systems • Semiconductor components, assemblies, systems • Challenges of electronic packaging technology (AVT) • System integration in electronics: Requirements for AVT • Methods and techniques of AVT • Error patterns for assemblies and avoidance of errors • Reliability analysis for printed circuit boards (PCBs) • Reliability of Avionics • COTS, ROTS, MOTS and the F^3I concept • Future challenges for electronics
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung Hanke, H.-J.: Baugruppentechnologie der Elektronik. Leiterplatten. Verlag Technik, 1994 Scheel, W.: Baugruppentechnologie der Elektronik. Montage. Verlag Technik, 1999

Course L0749: Reliability of Aircraft Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Dr. Andreas Vahl, Dr. Uwe Wieczorek
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Functions of reliability and safety (regulations, certification requirements) • Basics methods of reliability analysis (FMEA, fault tree, functional hazard assessment) • Reliability analysis of electrical and mechanical systems
Literature	• CS 25.1309 • SAE ARP 4754 • SAE ARP 4761

Module M1193: Cabin Systems Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Computer and communication technology in cabin electronics and avionics (L1557)	Lecture	2	2
Computer and communication technology in cabin electronics and avionics (L1558)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML (L1551)	Problem-based Learning	3	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf God
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Electrical Engineering • Control Systems Previous knowledge in: • Systems Engineering
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to: • describe the structure and operation of computer architectures • explain the structure and operation of digital communication Networks • explain architectures of cabin electronics, integrated modular avionics (IMA) and Aircraft Data Communication Network (ADCN) • understand the approach of Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) in the design of hardware and software-based cabin systems
Skills	Students are able to: • understand, operate and maintain a Minicomputer • build up a network communication and communicate with other network participants • connect a minicomputer with a cabin management system (A380 CIDS) and communicate over a AFDX®-Network • model system functions by means of formal languages SysML/UML and generate software code from the models • execute software code on a minicomputer
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • elaborate partial results and merge with others to form a complete solution
Autonomy	Students are able to: • organize and schedule their practical tasks
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1557: Computer and communication technology in cabin electronics and avionics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is the acquisition of knowledge of computer and communication technology in electronic systems in the cabin and in aircraft. For the system engineer the strong interaction of software, mechanical and electronic system components nowadays requires a basic understanding of cabin electronics and avionics. The course teaches the basics of design and functionality of computers and data networks. Subsequently it focuses on current principles and applications in integrated modular avionics (IMA), aircraft data communication networks (ADCN), cabin electronics and cabin networks: • History of computer and network technology • Layer model in computer technology • Computer architectures (PC, IPC, Embedded Systems) • BIOS, UEFI and operating system (OS) • Programming languages (machine code and high-level languages) • Applications and Application Programming Interfaces • External interfaces (serial, USB, Ethernet) • Layer model in network technology • Network topologies • Network components • Bus access procedures • Integrated Modular Avionics (IMA) and Aircraft Data Communication Networks (ADCN) • Cabin electronics and cabin networks
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - Schnabel, P.: Computertechnik-Fibel: Grundlagen Computertechnik, Mikroprozessortechnik, Halbleiterspeicher, Schnittstellen und Peripherie. Books on Demand; 1. Auflage, 2003 - Schnabel, P.: Netzwerktechnik-Fibel: Grundlagen, Übertragungstechnik und Protokolle, Anwendungen und Dienste, Sicherheit. Books on Demand; 1. Auflage, 2004 - Wüst, K.: Mikroprozessortechnik: Grundlagen, Architekturen und Programmierung von Mikroprozessoren, Mikrocontrollern und Signalprozessoren. Vieweg Verlag; 2. aktualisierte und erweiterte Auflage, 2006

Course L1558: Computer and communication technology in cabin electronics and avionics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is the acquisition of knowledge of computer and communication technology in electronic systems in the cabin and in aircraft. For the system engineer the strong interaction of software, mechanical and electronic system components nowadays requires a basic understanding of cabin electronics and avionics. The course teaches the basics of design and functionality of computers and data networks. Subsequently it focuses on current principles and applications in integrated modular avionics (IMA), aircraft data communication networks (ADCN), cabin electronics and cabin networks: • History of computer and network technology • Layer model in computer technology • Computer architectures (PC, IPC, Embedded Systems) • BIOS, UEFI and operating system (OS) • Programming languages (machine code and high-level languages) • Applications and Application Programming Interfaces • External interfaces (serial, USB, Ethernet) • Layer model in network technology • Network topologies • Network components • Bus access procedures • Integrated Modular Avionics (IMA) and Aircraft Data Communication Networks (ADCN) • Cabin electronics and cabin networks
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - Schnabel, P.: Computertechnik-Fibel: Grundlagen Computertechnik, Mikroprozessortechnik, Halbleiterspeicher, Schnittstellen und Peripherie. Books on Demand; 1. Auflage, 2003 - Schnabel, P.: Netzwerktechnik-Fibel: Grundlagen, Übertragungstechnik und Protokolle, Anwendungen und Dienste, Sicherheit. Books on Demand; 1. Auflage, 2004 - Wüst, K.: Mikroprozessortechnik: Grundlagen, Architekturen und Programmierung von Mikroprozessoren, Mikrocontrollern und Signalprozessoren. Vieweg Verlag; 2. aktualisierte und erweiterte Auflage, 2006

Course L1551: Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages SysML/UML, learning about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®): • What is a model? • What is Systems Engineering? • Survey of MBSE methodologies • The modelling languages SysML /UML • Tools for MBSE • Best practices for MBSE • Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution • From model to software code • Validation and verification: XiL methods • Accompanying MBSE project
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008 - Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011

Specialization II. Mechatronics

Module M0605: Computational Structural Dynamics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Computational Structural Dynamics (L0282)	Lecture	3	4
Computational Structural Dynamics (L0283)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Düster
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematics I, II, III, Mechanics I, II, III, IV Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to + give an overview of the computational procedures for problems of structural dynamics. + explain the application of finite element programs to solve problems of structural dynamics. + specify problems of computational structural dynamics, to identify them in a given situation and to explain their mathematical and mechanical background.
Skills	Students are able to + model problems of structural dynamics. + select a suitable solution procedure for a given problem of structural dynamics. + apply computational procedures to solve problems of structural dynamics. + verify and critically judge results of computational structural dynamics.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to + solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to document the corresponding results.
Autonomy	Students are able to + assess their knowledge by means of exercises and E-Learning.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	2h
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Modelling: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0282: Computational Structural Dynamics

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Düster
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Motivation 2. Basics of dynamics 3. Time integration methods 4. Modal analysis 5. Fourier transform 6. Applications
Literature	[1] K.-J. Bathe, Finite-Elemente-Methoden, Springer, 2002. [2] J.L. Humar, Dynamics of Structures, Taylor & Francis, 2012.

Course L0283: Computational Structural Dynamics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Düster
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0752: Nonlinear Dynamics

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Nonlinear Dynamics (L0702)	Lecture	4	6

Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Calculus • Linear Algebra • Engineering Mechanics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to reflect existing terms and concepts in Nonlinear Dynamics and to develop and research new terms and concepts.
Skills	Students are able to apply existing methods and procesures of Nonlinear Dynamics and to develop novel methods and procedures.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can reach working results also in groups.
Autonomy	Students are able to approach given research tasks individually and to identify and follow up novel research tasks by themselves.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	2 Hours
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0702: Nonlinear Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Fundamentals of Nonlinear Dynamics.
Literature	S. Strogatz: Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos. Perseus, 2013.

Module M0563: Robotics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Robotics: Modelling and Control (L0168)	Lecture	3	3
Robotics: Modelling and Control (L1305)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of electrical engineering Broad knowledge of mechanics Fundamentals of control theory
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to describe fundamental properties of robots and solution approaches for multiple problems in robotics.
Skills	Students are able to derive and solve equations of motion for various manipulators. Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate systems. Students can design linear and partially nonlinear controllers for robotic manipulators.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups.
Autonomy	Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently. With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Production Management: Specialisation Production Technology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0168: Robotics: Modelling and Control

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Fundamental kinematics of rigid body systems Newton-Euler equations for manipulators Trajectory generation Linear and nonlinear control of robots
Literature	Craig, John J.: Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control, Third Edition, Prentice Hall. ISBN 0201-54361-3 Spong, Mark W.; Hutchinson, Seth; Vidyasagar, M. : Robot Modeling and Control. WILEY. ISBN 0-471-64990-2

Course L1305: Robotics: Modelling and Control	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0633: Industrial Process Automation

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Industrial Process Automation (L0344)	Lecture	2	3
Industrial Process Automation (L0345)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	mathematics and optimization methods principles of automata principles of algorithms and data structures programming skills
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can evaluate and assess discrete event systems. They can evaluate properties of processes and explain methods for process analysis. The students can compare methods for process modelling and select an appropriate method for actual problems. They can discuss scheduling methods in the context of actual problems and give a detailed explanation of advantages and disadvantages of different programming methods.
Skills	The students are able to develop and model processes and evaluate them accordingly. This involves taking into account optimal scheduling, understanding algorithmic complexity and implementation using PLCs.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students work in teams to solve problems.
Autonomy	The students can reflect their knowledge and document the results of their work.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Production Management: Specialisation Production Technology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0344: Industrial Process Automation

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- foundations of problem solving and system modeling, discrete event systems - properties of processes, modeling using automata and Petri-nets - design considerations for processes (mutex, deadlock avoidance, liveness) - optimal scheduling for processes - optimal decisions when planning manufacturing systems, decisions under uncertainty - software design and software architectures for automation, PLCs
Literature	J. Lunze: „Automatisierungstechnik“, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2012 Reisig: Petrinetze: Modellierungstechnik, Analysemethoden, Fallstudien; Vieweg+Teubner 2010 Hrúz, Zhou: Modeling and Control of Discrete-event Dynamic Systems; Springer 2007 Li, Zhou: Deadlock Resolution in Automated Manufacturing Systems, Springer 2009 Pinedo: Planning and Scheduling in Manufacturing and Services, Springer 2009

Course L0345: Industrial Process Automation	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0746: Microsystem Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Microsystem Engineering (L0680)	Lecture	2	4
Microsystem Engineering (L0682)	Problem-based Learning	1	1
Microsystem Engineering (L0681)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Manfred Kasper
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Electrical Engineering Fundamentals
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students know about the most important technologies and materials of MEMS as well as their applications in sensors and actuators.
Skills	Students are able to analyze and describe the functional behaviour of MEMS components and to evaluate the potential of microsystems.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to solve specific problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly.
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire particular knowledge using specialized literature and to integrate and associate this knowledge with other fields.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	zweistündig
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory

Course L0680: Microsystem Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Kasper
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Object and goal of MEMS Scaling Rules Lithography Film deposition Structuring and etching Energy conversion and force generation Electromagnetic Actuators Reluctance motors Piezoelectric actuators, bi-metal-actuator Transducer principles Signal detection and signal processing Mechanical and physical sensors Acceleration sensor, pressure sensor Sensor arrays System integration Yield, test and reliability
Literature	M. Kasper: Mikrosystementwurf, Springer (2000) M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press (1997)

Course L0682: Microsystem Engineering	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Kasper
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Examples of MEMS components Layout consideration Electric, thermal and mechanical behaviour Design aspects
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben

Course L0681: Microsystem Engineering	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Kasper
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0751: Vibration Theory

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Vibration Theory (L0701)	Lecture	4	6

Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Calculus • Linear Algebra • Engineering Mechanics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to denote terms and concepts of Vibration Theory and develop them further.
Skills	Students are able to denote methods of Vibration Theory and develop them further.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can reach working results also in groups.
Autonomy	Students are able to approach individually research tasks in Vibration Theory.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	2 Hours
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0701: Vibration Theory

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Linear and Nonlinear Single and Multiple Degree of Freedom Oscillations and Waves.
Literature	K. Magnus, K. Popp, W. Sextro: Schwingungen. Physikalische Grundlagen und mathematische Behandlung von Schwingungen. Springer Verlag, 2013.

Module M0808: Finite Elements Methods

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Finite Element Methods (L0291)	Lecture	2	3
Finite Element Methods (L0804)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mechanics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics) Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students possess an in-depth knowledge regarding the derivation of the finite element method and are able to give an overview of the theoretical and methodical basis of the method.
Skills	The students are capable to handle engineering problems by formulating suitable finite elements, assembling the corresponding system matrices, and solving the resulting system of equations.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	-
Autonomy	The students are able to independently solve challenging computational problems and develop own finite element routines. Problems can be identified and the results are critically scrutinized.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L0291: Finite Element Methods	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- General overview on modern engineering - Displacement method - Hybrid formulation - Isoparametric elements - Numerical integration - Solving systems of equations (statics, dynamics) - Eigenvalue problems - Non-linear systems - Applications - Programming of elements (Matlab, hands-on sessions) - Applications
Literature	Bathe, K.-J. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Course L0804: Finite Element Methods	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0768: Microsystems Technology in Theory and Practice

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Microsystems Technology (L0724)	Lecture	2	4
Microsystems Technology (L0725)	Problem-based Learning	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics in physics, chemistry, mechanics and semiconductor technology
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able • to present and to explain current fabrication techniques for microstructures and especially methods for the fabrication of microsensors and microactuators, as well as the integration thereof in more complex systems • to explain in details operation principles of microsensors and microactuators and • to discuss the potential and limitation of microsystems in application.
Skills	Students are capable • to analyze the feasibility of microsystems, • to develop process flows for the fabrication of microstructures and • to apply them.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to prepare and perform their lab experiments in team work as well as to present and discuss the results in front of audience.
Autonomy	None
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory

Course L0724: Microsystems Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) • Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) • Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) • Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) • Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SU8, rapid prototyping) • Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) • Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process) • Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) • Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, organic semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, pH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biosensor, Clark electrode, enzyme electrode, DNA chip) • Micro Actuators, Microfluidics and TAS (drives: thermal, electrostatic, piezo electric and electromagnetic; light modulators, DMD, adaptive optics, microscanner, microvalves: passive and active, micropumps, valveless micropump, electrokinetic micropumps, micromixer, filter, inkjet printhead, microdispenser, microfluidic switching elements, microreactor, lab-on-a-chip, microanalytics) • MEMS in medical Engineering (wireless energy and data transmission, smart pill, implantable drug delivery system, stimulators: microelectrodes, cochlear and retinal implant; implantable pressure sensors, intelligent osteosynthesis, implant for spinal cord regeneration) • Design, Simulation, Test (development and design flows, bottom-up approach, top-down approach, testability, modelling: multiphysics, FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-tub relationship) • System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding, TAB and flip chip bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bonding and silicon fusion bonding; micro electroplating, 3D-MID)
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002 N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009 T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010 G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L0725: Microsystems Technology	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0846: Control Systems Theory and Design

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Control Systems Theory and Design (L0656)	Lecture	2	4
Control Systems Theory and Design (L0657)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Introduction to Control Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students can explain how linear dynamic systems are represented as state space models; they can interpret the system response to initial states or external excitation as trajectories in state space • They can explain the system properties controllability and observability, and their relationship to state feedback and state estimation, respectively • They can explain the significance of a minimal realisation • They can explain observer-based state feedback and how it can be used to achieve tracking and disturbance rejection • They can extend all of the above to multi-input multi-output systems • They can explain the z-transform and its relationship with the Laplace Transform • They can explain state space models and transfer function models of discrete-time systems • They can explain the experimental identification of ARX models of dynamic systems, and how the identification problem can be solved by solving a normal equation • They can explain how a state space model can be constructed from a discrete-time impulse response
Skills	• Students can transform transfer function models into state space models and vice versa • They can assess controllability and observability and construct minimal realisations • They can design LQG controllers for multivariable plants • They can carry out a controller design both in continuous-time and discrete-time domain, and decide which is appropriate for a given sampling rate • They can identify transfer function models and state space models of dynamic systems from experimental data • They can carry out all these tasks using standard software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox, System Identification Toolbox, Simulink)
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions.
Autonomy	Students can obtain information from provided sources (lecture notes, software documentation, experiment guides) and use it when solving given problems. They can assess their knowledge in weekly on-line tests and thereby control their learning progress.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L0656: Control Systems Theory and Design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	State space methods (single-input single-output) • State space models and transfer functions, state feedback • Coordinate basis, similarity transformations • Solutions of state equations, matrix exponentials, Caley-Hamilton Theorem • Controllability and pole placement • State estimation, observability, Kalman decomposition • Observer-based state feedback control, reference tracking • Transmission zeros • Optimal pole placement, symmetric root locus Multi-input multi-output systems • Transfer function matrices, state space models of multivariable systems, Gilbert realization • Poles and zeros of multivariable systems, minimal realization • Closed-loop stability • Pole placement for multivariable systems, LQR design, Kalman filter Digital Control • Discrete-time systems: difference equations and z-transform • Discrete-time state space models, sampled data systems, poles and zeros • Frequency response of sampled data systems, choice of sampling rate System identification and model order reduction • Least squares estimation, ARX models, persistent excitation • Identification of state space models, subspace identification • Balanced realization and model order reduction Case study • Modelling and multivariable control of a process evaporator using Matlab and Simulink Software tools • Matlab/Simulink
Literature	• Werner, H., Lecture Notes „Control Systems Theory and Design“ • T. Kailath "Linear Systems", Prentice Hall, 1980 • K.J. Astrom, B. Wittenmark "Computer Controlled Systems" Prentice Hall, 1997 • L. Ljung "System Identification - Theory for the User", Prentice Hall, 1999

Course L0657: Control Systems Theory and Design	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1025: Fluidics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Fluidics (L1256)	Lecture	2	3
Fluidics (L1371)	Problem-based Learning	1	2
Fluidics (L1257)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Good knowledge of mechanics (stereo statics, elastostatics, hydrostatics, kinematics and kinetics), fluid mechanics, and engineering design
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	After passing the module students are able to • explain structures and functionalities of hydrostatic, pneumatic, and hydrodynamic components, • explain the interaction of hydraulic components in hydraulic systems, • explain open and closed loop control of hydraulic systems, • describe functioning and applications of hydrodynamic torque converters, brakes and clutches as well as centrifugal pumps and aggregates in plant technology
Skills	After passing the module students are able to • analyse and assess hydraulic and pneumatic components and systems, • design and dimension hydraulic systems for mechanical applications, • perform numerical simulations of hydraulic systems based on abstract problem definitions, • select and adapt pump characteristic curves for hydraulic systems • dimension hydrodynamic torque converters and brakes for mechanical aggregates.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	After passing the module students are able to • discuss and present functional context in groups, • organise teamwork autonomously.
Autonomy	After passing the module students are able to • obtain necessary knowledge for the simulation.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1256: Fluidics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Lecture** Hydrostatics • physical fundamentals • hydraulic fluids • hydrostatic machines • valves • components • hydrostatic transmissions • examples from industry Pneumatics • generation of compressed air • pneumatic motors • Examples of use Hydrodynamics • physical fundamentals • hydraulic continous-flow machines • hydrodynamic transmissions • interoperation of motor and transmission **Exercise** Hydrostatics • reading and design of hydraulic diagrams • dimensioning of hydrostatic traction and working drives • performance calculation Hydrodynamics • calculation / dimensioning of hydrodynamic torque converters • calculation / dimensioning of centrifugal pumps • creating and reading of characteristic curves of pumps and systems Field trip • field trip to a regional company from the hydraulic industry. **Exercise** Numerical simulation of hydrostatic systems • getting to know a numerical simulation environment for hydraulic systems • transformation of a task into a simulation model • simulation of common components • variation of simulation parameters • using simulations for system dimensioning and optimisation • (partly) self-organised teamwork
Literature	Bücher • Murrenhoff, H.: Grundlagen der Fluidtechnik - Teil 1: Hydraulik, Shaker Verlag, Aachen, 2011 • Murrenhoff, H.: Grundlagen der Fluidtechnik - Teil 2: Pneumatik, Shaker Verlag, Aachen, 2006 • Matthies, H.J. Renius, K.Th.: Einführung in die Ölhydraulik, Teubner Verlag, 2006 • Beitz, W., Grote, K.-H.: Dubbel - Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, aktuelle Auflage Skript zur Vorlesung

Course L1371: Fluidics	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1257: Fluidics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0832: Advanced Topics in Control

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Advanced Topics in Control (L0661)	Lecture	2	3
Advanced Topics in Control (L0662)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner
Admission Requirements	Optimal and Robust Control
Recommended Previous Knowledge	H-infinity optimal control, mixed-sensitivity design, linear matrix inequalities
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students can explain the advantages and shortcomings of the classical gain scheduling approach • They can explain the representation of nonlinear systems in the form of quasi-LPV systems • They can explain how stability and performance conditions for LPV systems can be formulated as LMI conditions • They can explain how gridding techniques can be used to solve analysis and synthesis problems for LPV systems • They are familiar with polytopic and LFT representations of LPV systems and some of the basic synthesis techniques associated with each of these model structures • Students can explain how graph theoretic concepts are used to represent the communication topology of multiagent systems • They can explain the convergence properties of first order consensus protocols • They can explain analysis and synthesis conditions for formation control loops involving either LTI or LPV agent models • Students can explain the state space representation of spatially invariant distributed systems that are discretized according to an actuator/sensor array • They can explain (in outline) the extension of the bounded real lemma to such distributed systems and the associated synthesis conditions for distributed controllers
Skills	• Students are capable of constructing LPV models of nonlinear plants and carry out a mixed-sensitivity design of gain-scheduled controllers; they can do this using polytopic, LFT or general LPV models • They are able to use standard software tools (Matlab robust control toolbox) for these tasks • Students are able to design distributed formation controllers for groups of agents with either LTI or LPV dynamics, using Matlab tools provided • Students are able to design distributed controllers for spatially interconnected systems, using the Matlab MD-toolbox
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups and arrive at joint results.
Autonomy	Students are able to find required information in sources provided (lecture notes, literature, software documentation) and use it to solve given problems.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0661: Advanced Topics in Control	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Linear Parameter-Varying (LPV) Gain Scheduling - Linearizing gain scheduling, hidden coupling - Jacobian linearization vs. quasi-LPV models - Stability and induced L2 norm of LPV systems - Synthesis of LPV controllers based on the two-sided projection lemma - Simplifications: controller synthesis for polytopic and LFT models - Experimental identification of LPV models - Controller synthesis based on input/output models - Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator • Control of Multi-Agent Systems - Communication graphs - Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian - First and second order consensus protocols - Formation control, stability and performance - LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints - Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters • Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems - Multidimensional signals, l2 and L2 signal norm - Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form - Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers - Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam
Literature	• Werner, H., Lecture Notes "Advanced Topics in Control" • Selection of relevant research papers made available as pdf documents via StudIP

Course L0662: Advanced Topics in Control	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Specialization II. Product Development and Production

Module M1156: Systems Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Systems Engineering (L1547)	Lecture	3	4
Systems Engineering (L1548)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf God
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Electrical Engineering • Control Systems Previous knowledge in: • Aircraft Cabin Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to: • understand systems engineering process models, methods and tools for the development of complex Systems • describe innovation processes and the need for technology Management • explain the aircraft development process and the process of type certification for aircraft • explain the system development process, including requirements for systems reliability • identify environmental conditions and test procedures for airborne Equipment • value the methodology of requirements-based engineering (RBE) and model-based requirements engineering (MBRE)
Skills	Students are able to: • plan the process for the development of complex Systems • organize the development phases and development Tasks • assign required business activities and technical Tasks • apply systems engineering methods and tools
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • understand their responsibilities within a development team and integrate themselves with their role in the overall process
Autonomy	Students are able to: • interact and communicate in a development team which has distributed tasks
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 Minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1547: Systems Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is to accomplish the prerequisites for the development and integration of complex systems using the example of commercial aircraft and cabin systems. Competences in the systems engineering process, tools and methods is to be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known. Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and certification as well as tools and methods for systems engineering: • Innovation processes • IP-protection • Technology management • Systems engineering • Aircraft program • Certification issues • Systems development • Safety objectives and fault tolerance • Environmental and operating conditions • Tools for systems engineering • Requirements-based engineering (RBE) • Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE)
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010 - NASA Systems Engineering Handbook, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 2007 - Hinsch, M.: Industrielles Luftfahrtmanagement: Technik und Organisation luftfahrttechnischer Betriebe. Springer, 2010 - De Florio, P.: Airworthiness: An Introduction to Aircraft Certification. Elsevier Ltd., 2010 - Pohl, K.: Requirements Engineering. Grundlagen, Prinzipien, Techniken. 2. korrigierte Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008

Course L1548: Systems Engineering	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1170: Phenomena and Methods in Materials Science

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Experimental Methods for the Characterization of Materials (L1580)	Lecture	2	3
Phase equilibria and transformations (L1579)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Patrick Huber
Admission Requirements	none.
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of Materials Science (I and II)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students will be able to explain the properties of advanced materials along with their applications in technology, in particular metallic, ceramic, polymeric, semiconductor, modern composite materials (biomaterials) and nanomaterials.
Skills	The students will be able to select material configurations according to the technical needs and, if necessary, to design new materials considering architectural principles from the micro- to the macroscale. The students will also gain an overview on modern materials science, which enables them to select optimum materials combinations depending on the technical applications.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to present solutions to specialists and to develop ideas further.
Autonomy	The students are able to ... • assess their own strengths and weaknesses. • define tasks independently.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1580: Experimental Methods for the Characterization of Materials

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Patrick Huber
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Structural characterization by photons, neutrons and electrons (in particular X-ray and neutron scattering, electron microscopy, tomography) • Mechanical and thermodynamical characterization methods (indenter measurements, mechanical compression and tension tests, specific heat measurements) • Characterization of optical, electrical and magnetic properties (spectroscopy, electrical conductivity and magnetometry)
Literature	William D. Callister und David G. Rethwisch, Materialwissenschaften und Werkstofftechnik, Wiley&Sons, Asia (2011). William D. Callister, Materials Science and Technology, Wiley& Sons, Inc. (2007).

Course L1579: Phase equilibria and transformations	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jörg Weißmüller
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Fundamentals of statistical physics, formal structure of phenomenological thermodynamics, simple atomistic models and free-energy functions of solid solutions and compounds. Corrections due to nonlocal interaction (elasticity, gradient terms). Phase equilibria and alloy phase diagrams as consequence thereof. Simple atomistic considerations for interaction energies in metallic solid solutions. Diffusion in real systems. Kinetics of phase transformations for real-life boundary conditions. Partitioning, stability and morphology at solidification fronts. Order of phase transformations; glass transition. Phase transitions in nano- and microscale systems.
Literature	Wird im Rahmen der Lehrveranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Module M1145: Automation and Simulation

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Automation and Simulation (L1525)	Lecture	3	3
Automation and Simulation (L1527)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Ackermann
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	**BSc Mechanical Engineering or similar**
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can describe the structure an the function of process computers, the corresponding components, the data transfer via bus systems an programmable logic computers . They can describe the basich principle of a numeric simulation and the corresponding parameters. Thy can explain the usual method to simulate the dynamic behaviour of three-phase machines.
Skills	Students can describe and design simple controllers using established methodes. They are able to assess the basic characterisitcs of a given automation system and to evaluate, if it is adequate for a given plant. They can modell and simulate technical systems with respect to their dynamical behaviour and can use Matlab/Simulink for the simulation. They are able to applay established methods for the caclulation of the dynamical behaviour of three-phase machines.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Teamwork in small teams.
Autonomy	Students are able to identify the need of methocic analysises in the field of automation systems, to do these analysisis in an adequate manner und to evaluate the results critically.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	Vorzugsweise in Dreier-Gruppen, etwa 1 Stunde
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1525: Automation and Simulation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Ackermann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Structure of automation systsems Aufbau von Automationseinrichtungen Structure and function of process computers and corresponding componentes Data transfer via bus systems Programmable Logic Computers Methods to describe logic sequences Prionciples of the modelling and the simulation of continous technical systems Practical work with an established simulation program (Matlab/Simulink) Simulation of the dynamic behaviour of a three-phase maschine, simulation of a mixed continous/discrete system on base of tansistion flow diagrams.
Literature	U. Tietze, Ch. Schenk: Halbleiter-Schaltungstechnik; Springer Verlag R. Lauber, P. Göhner: Prozessautomatisierung 2, Springer Verlag Färber: Prozessrechentechnik (Grundlagen, Hardware, Echtzeitverhalten), Springer Verlag Einführung/Tutorial Matlab/Simulink - verschiedene Autoren

Course L1527: Automation and Simulation	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Ackermann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1143: Mechanical Design Methodology

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Mechanical Design Methodology (L1523)	Lecture	3	4
Mechanical Design Methodology (L1524)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Josef Schlattmann
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Science-based working on product design considering targeted application of specific product design techniques
Skills	Creative handling of processes used for scientific preparation and formulation of complex product design problems / Application of various product design techniques following theoretical aspects.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1523: Mechanical Design Methodology

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Josef Schlattmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Systematic reflection and analysis of the mechanical design process • Process structuring in sections (task, functions, acting principles, design-elements and total construction) as well as levels (working-, controlling-, and deciding-levels) • Creativity (basics, methods, practical application in mechatronics) • Diverse methods applied as tools (function structure, GALFMOS, AEIOU method, GAMPFT, simulation tools, TRIZ) • Evaluation and selection (technical-economical evaluation, preference matrix) • Value analysis, cost-benefit analysis • Low-noise design of technical products • Project monitoring and leading (leading projects / employees, organisation in product development, creating ideas / responsibility and communication) • Aesthetic product design (industrial design, colouring, specific examples / exercises)
Literature	• Pahl, G.; Beitz, W.; Feldhusen, J.; Grote, K.-H.: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlage erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung, Methoden und Anwendung, 7. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2007 • VDI-Richtlinien: 2206; 2221ff

Course L1524: Mechanical Design Methodology	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Josef Schlattmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Systematic reflection and analysis of the mechanical design process • Process structuring in sections (task, functions, acting principles, design-elements and total construction) as well as levels (working-, controlling-, and deciding-levels) • Creativity (basics, methods, practical application in mechatronics) • Diverse methods applied as tools (function structure, GALFMOS, AEIOU method, GAMPFT, simulation tools, TRIZ) • Evaluation and selection (technical-economical evaluation, preference matrix) • Value analysis, cost-benefit analysis • Low-noise design of technical products • Project monitoring and leading (leading projects / employees, organisation in product development, creating ideas / responsibility and communication) • Aesthetic product design (industrial design, colouring, specific examples / exercises)
Literature	• Pahl, G.; Beitz, W.; Feldhusen, J.; Grote, K.-H.: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlage erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung, Methoden und Anwendung, 7. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2007 • VDI-Richtlinien: 2206; 2221ff

Module M1144: Manufacturing with Polymers and Composites - From Molecule to Part

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Manufacturing with Polymers and Composites (L0511)	Lecture	2	3
From Molecule to Composites Part (L1516)	Problem-based Learning	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Admission Requirements	Non
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Structure and Properties of Polymers Structure and Properties of Composites
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to give a summary of the technical details of the manufacturing processes polymers and composites and illustrate respective relationships. They are capable of describing and communicating relevant problems and questions using appropriate technical language. They can explain the typical process of solving practical problems and present related results.
Skills	The students can transfer their fundamental knowledge on civil engineering to the process of solving practical problems. They identify and overcome typical problems during the realization of projects in the context of civil engineering. Students are able to develop, compare, and choose conceptual solutions for non-standardized problems.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to cooperate in small, mixed-subject groups in order to independently derive solutions to given problems in the context of civil engineering. They are able to effectively present and explain their results alone or in groups in front of a qualified audience. Students have the ability to develop alternative approaches to an engineering problem independently or in groups and discuss advantages as well as drawbacks.
Autonomy	Students are capable of independently solving mechanical engineering problems using provided literature. They are able to fill gaps in as well as extent their knowledge using the literature and other sources provided by the supervisor. Furthermore, they can meaningfully extend given problems and pragmatically solve them by means of corresponding solutions and concepts.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	1,5 h
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Engineering Materials: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0511: Manufacturing with Polymers and Composites

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Manufacturing of Polymers: General Properties; Calendering; Extrusion; Injection Moulding; Thermoforming, Foaming; Joining Manufacturing of Composites: Hand Lay-Up; Pre-Preg; GMT, BMC; SMC, RIM; Pultrusion; Filament Winding
Literature	Osswald, Menges: Materials Science of Polymers for Engineers, Hanser Verlag Crawford: Plastics engineering, Pergamon Press Michaeli: Einführung in die Kunststoffverarbeitung, Hanser Verlag Åström: Manufacturing of Polymer Composites, Chapman and Hall

Course L1516: From Molecule to Composites Part	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Students get the task in the form of a customer request for the development and production of a MTB handlebar made of fiber composites. In the task technical and normative requirements (standards) are given, all other required information come from the lectures and tutorials, and the respective documents (electronically and in conversation). The procedure is to specify in a milestone schedule and allows students to plan tasks and to work continuously. At project end, each group has a made handlebar with approved quality. In each project meeting the design (discussion of the requirements and risks) are discussed. The calculations are analyzed, evaluated and established manufacturing methods are selected. Materials are selected bar will be produced. The quality and the mechanical properties are checked. At the end of the final report created (compilation of the results for the "customers"). After the test during the "customer / supplier conversation" there is a mutual feedback-talk ("lessons learned") in order to ensure the continuous improvement.
Literature	Customer Request ("Handout")

Module M0563: Robotics

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Robotics: Modelling and Control (L0168)	Lecture	3	3
Robotics: Modelling and Control (L1305)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of electrical engineering Broad knowledge of mechanics Fundamentals of control theory
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to describe fundamental properties of robots and solution approaches for multiple problems in robotics.
Skills	Students are able to derive and solve equations of motion for various manipulators. Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate systems. Students can design linear and partially nonlinear controllers for robotic manipulators.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups.
Autonomy	Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently. With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Production Management: Specialisation Production Technology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0168: Robotics: Modelling and Control

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Fundamental kinematics of rigid body systems Newton-Euler equations for manipulators Trajectory generation Linear and nonlinear control of robots
Literature	Craig, John J.: Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control, Third Edition, Prentice Hall. ISBN 0201-54361-3 Spong, Mark W.; Hutchinson, Seth; Vidyasagar, M. : Robot Modeling and Control. WILEY. ISBN 0-471-64990-2

Course L1305: Robotics: Modelling and Control	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0775: Ergonomics

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Ergonomics (L0653)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Dr. Armin Bossemeyer
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	
Skills	
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Credit points	3
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory

Course L0653: Ergonomics

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Armin Bossemeyer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M0808: Finite Elements Methods

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Finite Element Methods (L0291)	Lecture	2	3
Finite Element Methods (L0804)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mechanics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics) Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students possess an in-depth knowledge regarding the derivation of the finite element method and are able to give an overview of the theoretical and methodical basis of the method.
Skills	The students are capable to handle engineering problems by formulating suitable finite elements, assembling the corresponding system matrices, and solving the resulting system of equations.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	-
Autonomy	The students are able to independently solve challenging computational problems and develop own finite element routines. Problems can be identified and the results are critically scrutinized.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L0291: Finite Element Methods	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- General overview on modern engineering - Displacement method - Hybrid formulation - Isoparametric elements - Numerical integration - Solving systems of equations (statics, dynamics) - Eigenvalue problems - Non-linear systems - Applications - Programming of elements (Matlab, hands-on sessions) - Applications
Literature	Bathe, K.-J. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Course L0804: Finite Element Methods	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0867: Production Planning & Control and Digital Enterprise

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
The Digital Enterprise (L0932)	Lecture	2	2
Production Planning and Control (L0929)	Lecture	2	2
Production Planning and Control (L0930)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Exercise: The Digital Enterprise (L0933)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of Production and Quality Management
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can explain the contents of the module in detail and take a critical position to them.
Skills	Students are capable of choosing and applying models and methods from the module to industrial problems.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can develop joint solutions in mixed teams and present them to others.
Autonomy	-
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 Minuten
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0932: The Digital Enterprise

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Axel Friedewald
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Modelling of business processes and data, simulation • Knowledge and competence management • Process management (MRP, workflow management) • Computer Aided Planning (CAP) • Virtual Reality (VR) and Augmented Reality (AR) • Computer Aided Quality Management (CAQ) • E-Collaboration
Literature	Scheer, A.-W.: ARIS - vom Geschäftsprozeß zum Anwendungssystem. Springer-Verlag, Berlin 4. Aufl. 2002 Schuh, G. et. al.: Produktionsplanung und -steuerung, Springer-Verlag. Berlin 3. Auflage 2006 Becker, J.; Luczak, H.: Workflowmanagement in der Produktionsplanung und -steuerung. Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2004 Pfeifer, T; Schmitt, R.: Masing Handbuch Qualitätsmanagement. Hanser-Verlag, München 5. Aufl. 2007 Kühn, W.: Digitale Fabrik. Hanser-Verlag, München 2006

Course L0929: Production Planning and Control	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Models of Production and Inventory Management • Production Programme Planning and Lot Sizing • Order and Capacity Scheduling • Selected Strategies of PPC • Manufacturing Control • Production Controlling • Supply Chain Management
Literature	• Vorlesungsskript • Lödding, H: Verfahren der Fertigungssteuerung, Springer 2008 • Nyhuis, P.; Wiendahl, H.-P.: Logistische Kennlinien, Springer 2002

Course L0930: Production Planning and Control	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0933: Exercise: The Digital Enterprise	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Axel Friedewald
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	Siehe korrespondierende Vorlesung See interlocking course

Module M1025: Fluidics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Fluidics (L1256)	Lecture	2	3
Fluidics (L1371)	Problem-based Learning	1	2
Fluidics (L1257)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Good knowledge of mechanics (stereo statics, elastostatics, hydrostatics, kinematics and kinetics), fluid mechanics, and engineering design
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	After passing the module students are able to • explain structures and functionalities of hydrostatic, pneumatic, and hydrodynamic components, • explain the interaction of hydraulic components in hydraulic systems, • explain open and closed loop control of hydraulic systems, • describe functioning and applications of hydrodynamic torque converters, brakes and clutches as well as centrifugal pumps and aggregates in plant technology
Skills	After passing the module students are able to • analyse and assess hydraulic and pneumatic components and systems, • design and dimension hydraulic systems for mechanical applications, • perform numerical simulations of hydraulic systems based on abstract problem definitions, • select and adapt pump characteristic curves for hydraulic systems • dimension hydrodynamic torque converters and brakes for mechanical aggregates.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	After passing the module students are able to • discuss and present functional context in groups, • organise teamwork autonomously.
Autonomy	After passing the module students are able to • obtain necessary knowledge for the simulation.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1256: Fluidics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Lecture** Hydrostatics • physical fundamentals • hydraulic fluids • hydrostatic machines • valves • components • hydrostatic transmissions • examples from industry Pneumatics • generation of compressed air • pneumatic motors • Examples of use Hydrodynamics • physical fundamentals • hydraulic continous-flow machines • hydrodynamic transmissions • interoperation of motor and transmission **Exercise** Hydrostatics • reading and design of hydraulic diagrams • dimensioning of hydrostatic traction and working drives • performance calculation Hydrodynamics • calculation / dimensioning of hydrodynamic torque converters • calculation / dimensioning of centrifugal pumps • creating and reading of characteristic curves of pumps and systems Field trip • field trip to a regional company from the hydraulic industry. **Exercise** Numerical simulation of hydrostatic systems • getting to know a numerical simulation environment for hydraulic systems • transformation of a task into a simulation model • simulation of common components • variation of simulation parameters • using simulations for system dimensioning and optimisation • (partly) self-organised teamwork
Literature	Bücher • Murrenhoff, H.: Grundlagen der Fluidtechnik - Teil 1: Hydraulik, Shaker Verlag, Aachen, 2011 • Murrenhoff, H.: Grundlagen der Fluidtechnik - Teil 2: Pneumatik, Shaker Verlag, Aachen, 2006 • Matthies, H.J. Renius, K.Th.: Einführung in die Ölhydraulik, Teubner Verlag, 2006 • Beitz, W., Grote, K.-H.: Dubbel - Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, aktuelle Auflage Skript zur Vorlesung

Course L1371: Fluidics	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1257: Fluidics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1142: Polymers and Composites

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Structure and Properties of Polymers (L0389)	Lecture	2	3
Structure and Properties of Composites (L0513)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Admission Requirements	Non
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics: chemistry / physics / material science
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can use the knowledge of plastics and fiber-reinforced composites (FRP) and its constituents to play (fiber / matrix) and define the necessary testing and analysis. They can explain the complex relationships structure-property relationship and the interactions of chemical structure of the polymers, their processing with the different fiber types, including to explain neighboring contexts (e.g. sustainability, environmental protection).
Skills	Students are capable of - using standardized calculation methods in a given context to mechanical properties (modulus, strength) to calculate and evaluate the different materials. - Approximate sizing using the network theory of the structural elements implement and evaluate. - For mechanical recycling problems selecting appropriate solutions and sizing example Stiffness, corrosion resistance.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can, - arrive at work results in groups and document them. - provide appropriate feedback and handle feedback on their own performance constructively.
Autonomy	Students are able to, - assess their own strengths and weaknesses - assess their own state of learning in specific terms and to define further work steps on this basis guided by teachers. - assess possible consequences of their professional activity.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	2,5 h
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0389: Structure and Properties of Polymers	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Hans Wittich
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	Ehrenstein: Polymer-Werkstoffe, Carl Hanser Verlag

Course L0513: Structure and Properties of Composites	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- Microstructure and properties of the matrix and reinforcing materials and their interaction - Development of composite materials - Mechanical and physical properties - Mechanics of Composite Materials - Laminate theory - Test methods - Non destructive testing - Failure mechanisms - Theoretical models for the prediction of properties - Application
Literature	Hall, Clyne: Introduction to Composite materials, Cambridge University Press Daniel, Ishai: Engineering Mechanics of Composites Materials, Oxford University Press Mallick: Fibre-Reinforced Composites, Marcel Deckker, New York

Module M1202: Design with Polymers and Composites

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0500)	Lecture	2	2
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0501)	Laboratory Course	1	1
Design with Polymers and Composites (L0057)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Admission Requirements	Non
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Structure and Properties of Polymers Structure and Properties of Composites
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can reflect the fundamentals of design elements of fiber composites and plastics. They can explain the complex relationships of loads on Polymer- and fiber composite structures. The interactions of processing technologies, design and strength (calculation), including to explain contexts (e.g. sustainability, environment).
Skills	Students are capable of using standardized calculation methods in a given context to solve - Problem such as Layer design and to solve manufacturing technology for which non-standard solutions exist. - Approximate sizing using the network theory of the structural elements implement and evaluate. - For their constructive problem select appropriate design elements and dimensioning example Connection technology, sandwich technology. - In the field of thermoplastic construction elements such as Film hinge to assess snap with manufacturing technologies, costs, performance appropriate.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can, - arrive at work results in groups and document them. - provide appropriate feedback and handle feedback on their own performance constructively.
Autonomy	Students are able to, - assess their own strengths and weaknesses - assess their own state of learning in specific terms and to define further work steps on this basis guided by teachers. - assess possible consequences of their professional activity.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	3 h
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Engineering Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L0500: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Recommended Previous Knowledge:** Fundamentals of Materials Science and Engineering Basic Knowledge of Science and Technology of Welding and Joining **Contents:** The lecture and the related laboratory exercises intend to provide an insight on advanced joining technologies for polymer-metal lightweight structures used in engineering applications. A general understanding of the principles of the consolidated and new technologies and its main fields of applications is to be accomplished through theoretical and practical lectures: Theoretical Lectures: - Review of the relevant properties of Lightweight Alloys, Engineering Plastics and Composites in Joining Technology - Introduction to Welding of Lightweight Alloys, Thermoplastics and Fiber Reinforced Plastics - Mechanical Fastening of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Adhesive Bonding of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Fusion and Solid State Joining Processes of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Hybrid Joining Methods and Direct Assembly of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures Laboratory Exercises (will be offered at Helmholtz-Zentrum Geesthacht as a 2-3 days compact course) - Joining Processes: Introduction to state-of-the-art friction-based spot welding and joining technologies (Friction Riveting, Friction Spot Joining and Injection Clinching Joining) - Introduction to metallographic specimen preparation, optical microscopy and mechanical testing of polymer-metal joints **Learning Outcomes:** After successful completion of this unit, students should be able to understand the principles of welding and joining of polymer-metal lightweight structures as well as their application fields.
Literature	• Lecture Notes and selected papers • J.F. Shackelford, Introduction to materials science for engineers, Prentice-Hall International • J. Rotheiser, Joining of Plastics, Handbook for designers and engineers, Hanser Publishers • D.A. Grewell, A. Benatar, J.B. Park, Plastics and Composites Welding Handbook • D. Lohwasser, Z. Chen, Friction Stir Welding, From basics to applications, Woodhead Publishing Limited

Course L0501: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0057: Design with Polymers and Composites	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Designing with Polymers: Materials Selection; Structural Design; Dimensioning Designing with Composites: Laminate Theory; Failure Criteria; Design of Pipes and Shafts; Sandwich Structures; Notches; Joining Techniques; Compression Loading; Examples
Literature	Konstruieren mit Kunststoffen, Gunter Erhard , Hanser Verlag

Module M1024: Methods of Integrated Product Development

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Integrated Product Development II (L1254)	Lecture	3	3
Integrated Product Development II (L1255)	Problem-based Learning	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of Integrated product development and applying CAE systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	After passing the module students are able to: • explain technical terms of design methodology, • describe essential elements of construction management, • describe current problems and the current state of research of integrated product development.
Skills	After passing the module students are able to: • select and apply proper construction methods for non-standardized solutions of problems as well as adapt new boundary conditions, • solve product development problems with the assistance of a workshop based approach, • choose and execute appropriate moderation techniques.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	After passing the module students are able to: • prepare and lead team meetings and moderation processes, • work in teams on complex tasks, • represent problems and solutions and advance ideas.
Autonomy	After passing the module students are able to: • give a structured feedback and accept a critical feedback, • implement the accepted feedback autonomous.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1254: Integrated Product Development II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Lecture** The lecture extends and enhances the learned content of the module “Integrated Product Development and lightweight design” and is based on the knowledge and skills acquired there. Topics of the course include in particular: • Methods of product development, • Presentation techniques, • Industrial Design, • Design for variety • Modularization methods, • Design catalogs, • Adapted QFD matrix, • Systematic material selection, • Assembly oriented design, Construction management • CE mark, declaration of conformity including risk assessment, • Patents, patent rights, patent monitoring • Project management (cost, time, quality) and escalation principles, • Development management for mechatronics, • Technical Supply Chain Management. **Exercise (PBL)** In the exercise the content presented in the lecture “Integrated Product Development II” and methods of product development and design management will be enhanced. Students learn an independently moderated and workshop based approach through industry related practice examples to solve complex and currently existing issues in product development. They will learn the ability to apply important methods of product development and design management autonomous and acquire further expertise in the field of integrated product development. Besides personal skills, such as teamwork, guiding discussions and representing work results will be acquired through the workshop based structure of the event under its own planning and management.
Literature	• Andreasen, M.M., Design for Assembly, Berlin, Springer 1985. • Ashby, M. F.: Materials Selection in Mechanical Design, München, Spektrum 2007. • Beckmann, H.: Supply Chain Management, Berlin, Springer 2004. • Hartmann, M., Rieger, M., Funk, R., Rath, U.: Zielgerichtet moderieren. Ein Handbuch für Führungskräfte, Berater und Trainer, Weinheim, Beltz 2007. • Pahl, G., Beitz, W.: Konstruktionslehre, Berlin, Springer 2006. • Roth, K.H.: Konstruieren mit Konstruktionskatalogen, Band 1-3, Berlin, Springer 2000. • Simpson, T.W., Siddique, Z., Jiao, R.J.: Product Platform and Product Family Design. Methods and Applications, New York, Springer 2013.

Course L1255: Integrated Product Development II	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Specialization II. Renewable Energy

Module M0527: Marine Soil Technics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Analysis of Maritime Systems (L0068)	Lecture	2	2
Analysis of Maritime Systems (L0069)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Offshore Geotechnical Engineering (L0067)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Dr. Joachim Gerth
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge in analysis and differential equations Basics of maritime technology
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can use the basic techniques for the analysis of offshore systems, including the related studies of the properties of the seabed, to provide an overview about that topic. Furthermore they can explain the associated content taking into account the specialist adjacent contexts.
Skills	Students are able to model and evaluate dynamic offshore systems. Consequently they are also able to think system-oriented and to break down complex system into subsystems .
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	Students can independently exploit sources , acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area and transform it to new questions. Furthermore, they can concrete assess their specific learning level within the exercise hours guided by teachers and can consequently define the further workflow.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	2 hours written exam
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Wind energy: Elective Compulsory

Course L0068: Analysis of Maritime Systems

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Moustafa Abdel-Maksoud, Dr. Alexander Mitzlaff
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Hydrostatic analysis ∘ Buoyancy, ∘ Stability, 2. Hydrodynamic analysis ∘ Froude-Krylov force ∘ Morison's equation, ∘ Radiation and diffraction ∘ transparent/compact structures 3. Evaluation of offshore structures: Reliability techniques (security, reliability, disposability) ∘ Short-term statistics ∘ Long-term statistics and extreme events
Literature	• G. Clauss, E. Lehmann, C. Östergaard. Offshore Structures Volume I: Conceptual Design and Hydrodynamics. Springer Verlag Berlin, 1992 • E. V. Lewis (Editor), Principles of Naval Architecture ,SNAME, 1988 • Journal of Offshore Mechanics and Arctic Engineering • Proceedings of International Conference on Offshore Mechanics and Arctic Engineering • S. Chakrabarti (Ed.), Handbook of Offshore Engineering, Volumes 1-2, Elsevier, 2005 • S. K. Chakrabarti, Hydrodynamics of Offshore Structures , WIT Press, 2001

Course L0069: Analysis of Maritime Systems	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Moustafa Abdel-Maksoud, Dr. Alexander Mitzlaff
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0067: Offshore Geotechnical Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Dührkop
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Overview and Introduction Offshore Geotechnics • Introduction to Soil Mechanics • Offshore soil investigation • Focus on cyclical effects • Geotechnical design of offshore foundations • Monopiles • Jackets • Heavyweight foundations • Geotechnical preliminary exploration for the use of lift boats and platforms
Literature	• Randolph, M. and Gourvenec, S (2011): Offshore Geotechnical Engineering. Spon Press. • Poulos H.G. (1988): Marine Geotechnics. Unwin Hyman, London • BSH-Standard Baugrunderkundung für Offshore-Windenergieparks • Lesny K. (2010): Foundations for Offshore Wind Turbines. VGE Verlag, Essen. • EA-Pfähle (2012): Empfehlungen des Arbeitskreises Pfähle der DGGT. Ernst & Sohn, Berlin.

Module M0511: Electricity Generation from Wind and Hydro Power

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Renewable Energy Projects in Emerged Markets (L0014)	Project Seminar	1	1
Hydro Power Use (L0013)	Lecture	1	1
Wind Turbine Plants (L0011)	Lecture	2	3
Wind Energy Use - Focus Offshore (L0012)	Lecture	1	1

Module Responsible	Dr. Joachim Gerth
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Module: Technical Thermodynamics I, Module: Technical Thermodynamics II, Module: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	By ending this module students can explain in detail knowledge of wind turbines with a particular focus of wind energy use in offshore conditions and can critical comment these aspects in consideration of current developments. Furthermore, they are able to describe fundamentally the use of water power to generate electricity. The students reproduce and explain the basic procedure in the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe. Through active discussions of various topics within the seminar of the module, students improve their understanding and the application of the theoretical background and are thus able to transfer what they have learned in practice.
Skills	Students are able to apply the acquired theoretical foundations on exemplary water or wind power systems and evaluate and assess technically the resulting relationships in the context of dimensioning and operation of these energy systems. They can in compare critically the special procedure for the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe with the in principle applied approach in Europe and can apply this procedure on exemplary theoretical projects.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can discuss scientific tasks subjet-specificly and multidisciplinary within a seminar.
Autonomy	Students can independently exploit sources in the context of the emphasis of the lecture material to clear the contents of the lecture and to acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	3 hours written exam
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0014: Renewable Energy Projects in Emerged Markets	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Andreas Wiese
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe

Content	1. Introduction
	  ◦ Development of renewable energies worldwide
	    ▪ History
	    ▪ Future markets
	  ◦ Special challenges in new markets - Overview
	2. Sample project wind farm Korea
	  ◦ Survey
	  ◦ Technical Description
	  ◦ Project phases and characteristics
	3. Funding and financing instruments for EE projects in new markets
	  ◦ Overview funding opportunitie
	  ◦ Overview countries with feed-in laws
	  ◦ Major funding programs
	4. CDM projects - why, how , examples
	  ◦ Overview CDM process
	  ◦ Examples
	  ◦ Exercise CDM
	5. Rural electrification and hybrid systems - an important future market for EE
	  ◦ Rural Electrification - Introduction
	  ◦ Types of Elektrizifierungsprojekten
	  ◦ The role of the EEInterpretation of hybrid systems
	  ◦ Project example: hybrid system Galapagos Islands
	6. Tendering process for EE projects - examples
	  ◦ South Africa
	  ◦ Brazil
	7. Selected projects from the perspective of a development bank - Wesley Urena Vargas, KfW Development Bank
	  ◦ Geothermal
	  ◦ Wind or CSP
	
	Within the seminar, the various topics are actively discussed and applied to various cases of application.

Literature	Folien der Vorlesung

Course L0013: Hydro Power Use	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Stephan Heimerl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction, importance of water power in the national and global context • Physical basics: Bernoulli's equation, usable height of fall, hydrological measures, loss mechanisms, efficiencies • Classification of Hydropower: Flow and Storage hydropower, low and high pressure systems • Construction of hydroelectric power plants: description of the individual components and their technical system interaction • Structural engineering components; representation of dams, weirs, dams, power houses, computer systems, etc. • Energy Technical Components: Illustration of the different types of hydraulic machinery, generators and grid connection • Hydropower and the Environment • Examples from practice
Literature	• Schröder, W.; Euler, G.; Schneider, K.: Grundlagen des Wasserbaus; Werner, Düsseldorf, 1999, 4. Auflage • Quaschning, V.: Regenerative Energiesysteme: Technologie - Berechnung - Simulation; Carl Hanser, München, 2011, 7. Auflage • Giesecke, J.; Heimerl, S.; Mosony, E.: Wasserkraftanlagen Planung, Bau und Betrieb; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 5. Auflage • von König, F.; Jehle, C.: Bau von Wasserkraftanlagen - Praxisbezogene Planungsunterlagen; C. F. Müller, Heidelberg, 2005, 4. Auflage • Strobl, T.; Zunic, F.: Wasserbau: Aktuelle Grundlagen - Neue Entwicklungen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006

Course L0011: Wind Turbine Plants	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Rudolf Zellermann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Historical development • Wind: origins, geographic and temporal distribution, locations • Power coefficient, rotor thrust • Aerodynamics of the rotor • Operating performance • Power limitation, partial load, pitch and stall control • Plant selection, yield prediction, economy • Excursion
Literature	Gasch, R., Windkraftanlagen, 4. Auflage, Teubner-Verlag, 2005

Course L0012: Wind Energy Use - Focus Offshore	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Skiba
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction, importance of offshore wind power generation, Specific requirements for offshore engineering • Physical fundamentals for utilization of wind energy • Design and operation of offshore wind turbines, presentation of different concepts of offshore wind turbines, representation of the individual system components and their system-technical relationships • Foundation engineering, offshore site investigation, presentation of different concepts of offshore foundation structures, planning and fabrication of foundation structures • Electrical infrastructure of an offshore wind farm, Inner Park cabling, offshore substation, grid connection • Installation of offshore wind farms, installation techniques and auxiliary devices, construction logistics • Development and planning of offshore wind farms • Operation and optimization of offshore wind farms • Day excursion
Literature	• Gasch, R.; Twele, J.: Windkraftanlagen - Grundlagen, Entwurf, Planung und Betrieb; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2007, 7. Auflage • Molly, J. P.: Windenergie - Theorie, Anwendung, Messung; C. F. Müller, Heidel-berg, 1997, 3. Auflage • Hau, E.: Windkraftanalagen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008, 4.Auflage • Heier, S.: Windkraftanlagen - Systemauslegung, Integration und Regelung; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2009, 5. Auflage • Jarass, L.; Obermair, G.M.; Voigt, W.: Windenergie: Zuverlässige Integration in die Energieversorgung; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 2. Auflage

Module M0512: Use of Solar Energy

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Collector Technology (L0018)	Lecture	2	2
Solar Power Generation (L0015)	Lecture	2	2
Radiation and Optic (L0016)	Lecture	1	1
Radiation and Optic (L0017)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	With the completion of this module, students will be able to deal with technical foundations and current issues and problems in the field of solar energy and explain and evaulate these critically in consideration of the prior curriculum and current subject specific issues. In particular they can professionally describe the processes within a solar cell and explain the specific features of application of solar modules. Furthermore, they can provide an overview of the collector technology in solar thermal systems.
Skills	Students can apply the acquired theoretical foundations of exemplary energy systems using solar radiation. In this context, for example they can assess and evaluate potential and constraints of solar energy systems with respect to different geographical assumptions. They are able to dimension solar energy systems in consideration of technical aspects and given assumptions. Using module-comprehensive knowledge students can evalute the economic and ecologic conditions of these systems. They can select calculation methods within the radiation theory for these topics.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	Students can independently exploit sources and acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area with respect to emphasis fo the lectures. Furthermore, with the assistance of lecturers, they can discrete use calculation methods for analysing and dimensioning solar energy systems. Based on this procedure they can concrete assess their specific learning level and can consequently define the further workflow.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	3 hours written exam
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0018: Collector Technology

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Agis Papadopoulos
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction: Energy demand and application of solar energy. • Heat transfer in the solar thermal energy: conduction, convection, radiation. • Collectors: Types, structure, efficiency, dimensioning, concentrated systems. • Energy storage: Requirements, types. • Passive solar energy: components and systems. • Solar thermal low temperature systems: collector variants, construction, calculation. • Solar thermal high temperature systems: Classification of solar power plants construction. • Solar air conditioning.
Literature	• Vorlesungsskript. • Kaltschmitt, Streicher und Wiese (Hrsg.). Erneuerbare Energien: Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte, 5. Auflage, Springer, 2013. • Stieglitz und Heinzel .Thermische Solarenergie: Grundlagen, Technologie, Anwendungen. Springer, 2012. • Von Böckh und Wetzel. Wärmeübertragung: Grundlagen und Praxis, Springer, 2011. • Baehr und Stephan. Wärme- und Stoffübertragung. Springer, 2009. • de Vos. Thermodynamics of solar energy conversion. Wiley-VCH, 2008. • Mohr, Svoboda und Unger. Praxis solarthermischer Kraftwerke. Springer, 1999.

Course L0015: Solar Power Generation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dietmar Obst, Martin Schlecht
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Introduction 2. Primary energy and consumption, available solar energy 3. Physics of the ideal solar cell 4. Light absorption PN junction characteristic values of the solar cell efficiency 5. Physics of the real solar cell 6. Charge carrier recombination characteristics, junction layer recombination, equivalent circuit 7. Increasing the efficiency 8. Methods for increasing the quantum yield, and reduction of recombination 9. Straight and tandem structures 10. Hetero-junction, Schottky, electrochemical, MIS and SIS-cell tandem cell 11. Concentrator 12. Concentrator optics and tracking systems 13. Technology and properties: types of solar cells, manufacture, single crystal silicon and gallium arsenide, polycrystalline silicon, and silicon thin film cells, thin-film cells on carriers (amorphous silicon, CIS, electrochemical cells) 14. Modules 15. Circuits
Literature	• A. Götzberger, B. Voß, J. Knobloch: Sonnenenergie: Photovoltaik, Teubner Studienskripten, Stuttgart, 1995 • A. Götzberger: Sonnenenergie: Photovoltaik : Physik und Technologie der Solarzelle, Teubner Stuttgart, 1994 • H.-J. Lewerenz, H. Jungblut: Photovoltaik, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 1995 • A. Götzberger: Photovoltaic solar energy generation, Springer, Berlin, 2005 • C. Hu, R. M. White: Solar Cells, Mc Graw Hill, New York, 1983 • H.-G. Wagemann: Grundlagen der photovoltaischen Energiewandlung: Solarstrahlung, Halbleitereigenschaften und Solarzellenkonzepte, Teubner, Stuttgart, 1994 • R. J. van Overstraeten, R.P. Mertens: Physics, technology and use of photovoltaics, Adam Hilger Ltd, Bristol and Boston, 1986 • B. O. Seraphin: Solar energy conversion Topics of applied physics V 01 31, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 1995 • P. Würfel: Physics of Solar cells, Principles and new concepts, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim 2005 • U. Rindelhardt: Photovoltaische Stromversorgung, Teubner-Reihe Umwelt, Stuttgart 2001 • V. Quaschning: Regenerative Energiesysteme, Hanser, München, 2003 • G. Schmitz: Regenerative Energien, Ringvorlesung TU Hamburg-Harburg 1994/95, Institut für Energietechnik

Course L0016: Radiation and Optic	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Steffen Beringer
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe

Content	• Introduction: radiation source Sun, Astronomical Foundations, Fundamentals of radiation
	• Structure of the atmosphere
	• Properties and laws of radiation
	  ◦ Polarization
	  ◦ Radiation quantities
	  ◦ Planck's radiation law
	  ◦ Wien's displacement law
	  ◦ Stefan-Boltzmann law
	  ◦ Kirchhoff's law
	  ◦ Brightness temperature
	  ◦ Absorption, reflection, transmission
	• Radiation balance, global radiation, energy balance
	• Atmospheric extinction
	• Mie and Rayleigh scattering
	• Radiative transfer
	• Optical effects in the atmosphere
	• Calculation of the sun and calculate radiation on inclined surfaces

Literature	• Helmut Kraus: Die Atmosphäre der Erde • Hans Häckel: Meteorologie • Grant W. Petty: A First Course in Atmosheric Radiation • Martin Kaltschmitt, Wolfgang Streicher, Andreas Wiese: Renewable Energy • Alexander Löw, Volker Matthias: Skript Optik Strahlung Fernerkundung

Course L0017: Radiation and Optic	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Steffen Beringer
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Applications of stages of calculation within the radiation gauge. Within the exercise the various tasks are actively discussed and applied to various cases of application.
Literature	siehe Vorlesungsscript

Module M0513: System Aspects of Renewable Energies

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Fuel Cells, Batteries, and Gas Storage: New Materials for Energy Production and Storage (L0021)	Lecture	2	2
Energy Trading (L0019)	Lecture	1	1
Energy Trading (L0020)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Deep Geothermal Energy (L0025)	Lecture	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Module: Technical Thermodynamics I Module: Technical Thermodynamics II
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to describe the processes in energy trading and the design of energy markets and can critically evaluate them in relation to current subject specific problems. Furthermore, they are able to explain the basics of thermodynamics of electrochemical energy conversion in fuel cells and can establish and explain the relationship to different types of fuel cells and their respective structure. Students can compare this technology with other energy storage options. In addition, students can give an overview of the procedure and the energetic involvement of deep geothermal energy.
Skills	Students can apply the learned knowledge of storage systems for excessive energy to explain for various energy systems different approaches to ensure a secure energy supply. In particular, they can plan and calculate domestic, commercial and industrial heating equipment using energy storage systems in an energy-efficient way and can assess them in relation to complex power systems. In this context, students can assess the potential and limits of geothermal power plants and explain their operating mode. Furthermore, the students are able to explain the procedures and strategies for marketing of energy and apply it in the context of other modules on renewable energy projects. In this context they can unassistedly carry out analysis and evaluations of energie markets and energy trades.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to discuss issues in the thematic fields in the renewable energy sector addressed within the module.
Autonomy	Students can independently exploit sources , acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area and transform it to new questions.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	3 hours written exam
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory

Course L0021: Fuel Cells, Batteries, and Gas Storage: New Materials for Energy Production and Storage	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Fröba
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Introduction to electrochemical energy conversion 2. Function and structure of electrolyte 3. Low-temperature fuel cell ◦ Types ◦ Thermodynamics of the PEM fuel cell ◦ Cooling and humidification strategy 4. High-temperature fuel cell ◦ The MCFC ◦ The SOFC ◦ Integration Strategies and partial reforming 5. Fuels ◦ Supply of fuel ◦ Reforming of natural gas and biogas ◦ Reforming of liquid hydrocarbons 6. Energetic Integration and control of fuel cell systems
Literature	• Hamann, C.; Vielstich, W.: Elektrochemie 3. Aufl.; Weinheim: Wiley - VCH, 2003

Course L0019: Energy Trading	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Michael Sagorje, Jörg Seidel
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Basic concepts and tradable products in energy markets • Primary energy markets • Electricity Markets • European Emissions Trading Scheme • Influence of renewable energy • Real options • Risk management Within the exercise the various tasks are actively discussed and applied to various cases of application.
Literature	

Course L0020: Energy Trading	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Jörg Seidel, Michael Sagorje
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0025: Deep Geothermal Energy	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Ben Norden
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Introduction to the deep geothermal use 2. Geological Basics I 3. Geological Basics II 4. Geology and thermal aspects 5. Rock Physical Aspects 6. Geochemical aspects 7. Exploration of deep geothermal reservoirs 8. Drilling technologies, piping and expansion 9. Borehole Geophysics 10. Underground system characterization and reservoir engineering 11. Microbiology and Upper-day system components 12. Adapted investment concepts, cost and environmental aspect
Literature	• Dipippo, R.: Geothermal Power Plants: Principles, Applications, Case Studies and Environmental Impact. Butterworth Heinemann; 3rd revised edition. (29. Mai 2012) • www.geo-energy.org • Edenhofer et al. (eds): Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation; Special Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, 2012. • Kaltschmitt et al. (eds): Erneuerbare Energien: Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte. Springer, 5. Aufl. 2013. • Kaltschmitt et al. (eds): Energie aus Erdwärme. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag; Auflage: 1999 (3. September 2001) • Huenges, E. (ed.): Geothermal Energy Systems: Exploration, Development, and Utilization. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA; Auflage: 1. Auflage (19. April 2010)

Module M0518: Waste and Energy

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Waste Recycling Technologies (L0047)	Lecture	2	2
Waste Recycling Technologies (L0048)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Waste to Energy (L0049)	Problem-based Learning	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of process engineering
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to describe and explain in detail techniques, processes and concepts for treatment and energy recovery from wastes.
Skills	The students are able to select suitable processes for the treatment and energy recovery of wastes. They can evaluate the efforts and costs for processes and select economically feasible treatment Concepts. Students are able to evaluate alternatives even with incomplete information. Students are able to prepare systematic documentation of work results in form of reports, presentations and are able to defend their findings in a group.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, develop cooperated solutions and defend their own work results in front of others and promote the scientific development of collegues. Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism.
Autonomy	Students can independently tap knowledge of the subject area and transform it to new questions. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Project
Examination duration and scale	PowerPoint presentation (10-15 minutes)
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Waste and Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Core qualification: Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bio energies: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0047: Waste Recycling Technologies

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Fundamentals on primary and secondary production of raw materials (steel, aluminum, phosphorous, copper, precious metals, rare metals) • Use and demand of metals and minerals in industry and society • collection systems and concepts • quota and efficiency • Advanced sorting technologies • mechanical pretreatment • advanced treatment • Chemical analysis of Critical Materials in post-consumer products • Analytical tools in Resource Management (Material Flow Analysis, Recycling Performance Indicators, Criticality Assessment, statistical analysis of uncertainties)
Literature	

Course L0048: Waste Recycling Technologies	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Fundamentals on primary and secondary production of raw materials (steel, aluminum, phosphorous, copper, precious metals, rare metals) • Use and demand of metals and minerals in industry and society • collection systems and concepts • quota and efficiency • Advanced sorting technologies • mechanical pretreatment • advanced treatment • Chemical analysis of Critical Materials in post-consumer products • Analytical tools in Resource Management (Material Flow Analysis, Recycling Performance Indicators, Criticality Assessment, statistical analysis of uncertainties)
Literature	

Course L0049: Waste to Energy	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Rüdiger Siechau
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe

Content	• Project-based lecture
	• Introduction into the " Waste to Energy " consisting of:
	    ◦ Thermal Process (incinerator , RDF combustion)
	    ◦ Biological processes (Wet-/Dryfermentation)
	    ◦ technology , energy , emissions, approval , etc.
	• Group work
	    ◦ design of systems/plants for energy recovery from waste
	    ◦ The following points are to be processed :
	        ▪ Input: waste (fraction collection and transportation, current quantity , material flows , possible amount of development)
	        ▪ Plant (design, process diagram , technology, energy production)
	        ▪ Output (energy quantity / type , by-products)
	        ▪ Costs and revenues
	        ▪ Climate and resource protection (CO2 balance , substitution of primary raw materials / fossil fuels)
	        ▪ Location and approval (infrastructure , expiration authorization procedure)
	        ▪ Focus at the whole concept (advantages, disadvantages , risks and opportunities , discussion)
	• Grading: No Exam , but presentation of the results of the working group

Literature	**Literatur:** Einführung in die Abfallwirtschaft; Martin Kranert, Klaus Cord-Landwehr (Hrsg.); Vieweg + Teubner Verlag; 2010 Powerpoint-Folien in Stud IP **Literature:** Introduction to Waste Management; Kranert Martin , Klaus Cord - Landwehr (Ed.), Vieweg + Teubner Verlag , 2010 PowerPoint slides in Stud IP

Module M0749: Waste Treatment and Solid Matter Process Technology

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Solid Matter Process Technology for Biomass (L0052)	Lecture	2	2
Thermal Waste Treatment (L0320)	Lecture	2	2
Thermal Waste Treatment (L1177)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of • thermo dynamics • fluid dynamics • chemistry
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can name, describe current issue and problems in the field of thermal waste treatment and particle process engineering and contemplate them in the context of their field. The industrial application of unit operations as part of process engineering is explained by actual examples of waste incineration technologies and solid biomass processes. Compostion, particle sizes, transportation and dosing, drying and agglomeration of renewable resources and wastes are described as important unit operations when producing solid fuels and bioethanol, producing and refining edible oils, electricity , heat and mineral recyclables.
Skills	The students are able to select suitable processes for the treatment of wastes or raw material with respect to their characteristics and the process aims. They can evaluate the efforts and costs for processes and select economically feasible treatment concepts.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can • respectfully work together as a team and discuss technical tasks • participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, • develop cooperated solutions • promote the scientific development and accept professional constructive criticism.
Autonomy	Students can independently tap knowledge of the subject area and transform it to new questions. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bio energies: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0052: Solid Matter Process Technology for Biomass

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Werner Sitzmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The industrial application of unit operations as part of process engineering is explained by actual examples of solid biomass processes. Size reduction, transportation and dosing, drying and agglomeration of renewable resources are described as important unit operations when producing solid fuels and bioethanol, producing and refining edible oils, when making Btl - and WPC - products. Aspects of explosion protection and plant design complete the lecture.
Literature	Kaltschmitt M., Hartmann H. (Hrsg.): Energie aus Bioamsse, Springer Verlag, 2001, ISBN 3-540-64853-4 Bundesministerium für Ernährung, Landwirtschaft und Verbraucherschutz, Schriftenreihe Nachwachsende Rohstoffe, Fachagentur Nachwachsende Rohstoffe e.V. www.nachwachsende-rohstoffe.de Bockisch M.: Nahrungsfette und -öle, Ulmer Verlag, 1993, ISBN 380000158175

Course L0320: Thermal Waste Treatment	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta, Dr. Joachim Gerth, Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction, actual state-of-the-art of waste incineration, aims. legal background, reaction principals • basics of incineration processes: waste composition, calorific value, calculation of air demand and flue gas composition • Incineration techniques: grate firing, ash transfer, boiler • Flue gas cleaning: Volume, composition, legal frame work and emission limits, dry treatment, scrubber, de-nox techniques, dioxin elimination, Mercury elimination • Ash treatment: Mass, quality, treatment concepts, recycling, disposal
Literature	Thomé-Kozmiensky, K. J. (Hrsg.): Thermische Abfallbehandlung Bande 1-7. EF-Verlag für Energie- und Umwelttechnik, Berlin, 196 - 2013.

Course L1177: Thermal Waste Treatment	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge, Dr. Joachim Gerth
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0508: Fluid Mechanics and Ocean Energy

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Energy from the Ocean (L0002)	Lecture	2	2
Fluid Mechanics II (L0001)	Lecture	2	4

Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Technische Thermodynamik I-II Wärme- und Stoffübertragung
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students are able to describe different applications of fluid mechanics for the field of Renewable Energies. They are able to use the fundamentals of fluid mechanics for calculations of certain engineering problems in the field of ocean energy. The students are able to estimate if a problem can be solved with an analytical solution and what kind of alternative possibilities are available (e.g. self-similarity, empirical solutions, numerical methods).
Skills	Students are able to use the governing equations of Fluid Dynamics for the design of technical processes. Especially they are able to formulate momentum and mass balances to optimize the hydrodynamics of technical processes. They are able to transform a verbal formulated message into an abstract formal procedure.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss a given problem in small groups and to develop an approach. They are able to solve a problem within a team, to prepare a poster with the results and to present the poster.
Autonomy	Students are able to define independently tasks for problems related to fluid mechanics. They are able to work out the knowledge that is necessary to solve the problem by themselves on the basis of the existing knowledge from the lecture.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	3h
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0002: Energy from the Ocean

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Moustafa Abdel-Maksoud
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction to ocean energy conversion 2. Wave properties ◦ Linear wave theory ◦ Nonlinear wave theory ◦ Irregular waves ◦ Wave energy ◦ Refraction, reflection and diffraction of waves 3. Wave energy converters ◦ Overview of the different technologies ◦ Methods for design and calculation 4. Ocean current turbine
Literature	• Cruz, J., Ocean wave energy, Springer Series in Green Energy and Technology, UK, 2008. • Brooke, J., Wave energy conversion, Elsevier, 2003. • McCormick, M.E., Ocean wave energy conversion, Courier Dover Publications, USA, 2013. • Falnes, J., Ocean waves and oscillating systems, Cambridge University Press,UK, 2002. • Charlier, R. H., Charles, W. F., Ocean energy. Tide and tidal Power. Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009. • Clauss, G. F., Lehmann, E., Östergaard, C., Offshore Structures. Volume 1, Conceptual Design. Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1992

Course L0001: Fluid Mechanics II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Differential equations for momentum-, heat and mass transfer • Examples for simplifications of the Navier-Stokes Equations • Unsteady momentum transfer • Free shear layer, turbulence and free jets • Flow around particles - Solids Process Engineering • Coupling of momentum and heat transfer - Thermal Process Engineering • Rheology – Bioprocess Engineering • Coupling of momentum- and mass transfer – Reactive mixing, Chemical Process Engineering • Flow threw porous structures - heterogeneous catalysis • Pumps and turbines - Energy- and Environmental Process Engineering • Wind- and Wave-Turbines - Renewable Energy • Introduction into Computational Fluid Dynamics
Literature	1. Brauer, H.: Grundlagen der Einphasen- und Mehrphasenströmungen. Verlag Sauerländer, Aarau, Frankfurt (M), 1971. 2. Brauer, H.; Mewes, D.: Stoffaustausch einschließlich chemischer Reaktion. Frankfurt: Sauerländer 1972. 3. Crowe, C. T.: Engineering fluid mechanics. Wiley, New York, 2009. 4. Durst, F.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Theorie der Strömungen von Fluiden. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006. 5. Fox, R.W.; et al.: Introduction to Fluid Mechanics. J. Wiley & Sons, 1994. 6. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Eine Einführung in die Physik und die mathematische Modellierung von Strömungen. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 2006. 7. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Physik von technischen Strömungen: Vieweg+Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2008. 8. Kuhlmann, H.C.: Strömungsmechanik. München, Pearson Studium, 2007 9. Oertl, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Grundlagen, Grundgleichungen, Lösungsmethoden, Softwarebeispiele. Vieweg+ Teubner / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2009. 10. Schade, H.; Kunz, E.: Strömungslehre. Verlag de Gruyter, Berlin, New York, 2007. 11. Truckenbrodt, E.: Fluidmechanik 1: Grundlagen und elementare Strömungsvorgänge dichtebeständiger Fluide. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008. 12. Schlichting, H. : Grenzschicht-Theorie. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2006. 13. van Dyke, M.: An Album of Fluid Motion. The Parabolic Press, Stanford California, 1882.

Module M1294: Bioenergy

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Biofuels Process Technology (L0061)	Lecture	1	1
Biofuels Process Technology (L0062)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Thermal Utilization of Biomass (L1767)	Lecture	2	2
World Market for Agricultural Commodities (L1769)	Lecture	1	1
Sustainable Mobility (L0010)	Lecture	2	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to reproduce an in-depth outline of energy production from biomass, aerobic and anaerobic waste treatment processes, the gained products and the treatment of produced emissions.
Skills	Students can apply the learned theoretical knowledge of biomass-based energy systems to explain relationships for different tasks, like dimesioning and design of biomass power plants. In this context, students are also able to solve computational tasks for combustion, gasification and biogas, biodiesel and bioethanol use.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	Students can independently exploit sources with respect to the emphasis of the lectures. They can choose and aquire the for the particular task useful knowledge. Furthermore, they can solve computational tasks of biomass-based energy systems independently with the assistance of the lecture. Regarding to this they can assess their specific learning level and can consequently define the further workflow.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 82, Study Time in Lecture 98
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	3 hours written exam
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0061: Biofuels Process Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Oliver Lüdtke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe

Content	• General introduction
	• What are biofuels?
	• Markets & trends
	• Legal framework
	• Greenhouse gas savings
	• Generations of biofuels
	  ◦ first-generation bioethanol
	    ▪ raw materials
	    ▪ fermentation distillation
	  ◦ biobutanol / ETBE
	  ◦ second-generation bioethanol
	    ▪ bioethanol from straw
	  ◦ first-generation biodiesel
	    ▪ raw materials
	    ▪ Production Process
	    ▪ Biodiesel & Natural Resources
	  ◦ HVO / HEFA
	  ◦ second-generation biodiesel
	    ▪ Biodiesel from Algae
	• Biogas as fuel
	  ◦ the first biogas generation
	    ▪ raw materials
	    ▪ fermentation
	    ▪ purification to biomethane
	  ◦ Biogas second generation and gasification processes
	• Methanol / DME from wood and Tall oil ©

Literature	• Skriptum zur Vorlesung • Drapcho, Nhuan, Walker; Biofuels Engineering Process Technology • Harwardt; Systematic design of separations for processing of biorenewables • Kaltschmitt; Hartmann; Energie aus Biomasse: Grundlagen, Techniken und Verfahren • Mousdale; Biofuels - Biotechnology, Chemistry and Sustainable Development • VDI Wärmeatlas

Course L0062: Biofuels Process Technology	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Oliver Lüdtke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe

Content	• Life Cycle Assessment
	  ◦ Good example for the evaluation of CO2 savings potential by alternative fuels - Choice of system boundaries and databases
	• Bioethanol production
	  ◦ Application task in the basics of thermal separation processes (rectification, extraction) will be discussed. The focus is on a column design, including heat demand, number of stages, reflux ratio ...
	• Biodiesel production
	  ◦ Procedural options for solid / liquid separation, including basic equations for estimating power, energy demand, selectivity and throughput
	• Biomethane production
	  ◦ Chemical reactions that are relevant in the production of biofuels, including equilibria, activation energies, shift reactions

Literature	Skriptum zur Vorlesung

Course L1767: Thermal Utilization of Biomass	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe

Content	Goal of this course is it to discuss the physical, chemical, and biological as well as the technical, economic, and environmental basics of all options to provide energy from biomass from a German and international point of view. Additionally different system approaches to use biomass for energy, aspects to integrate bioenergy within the energy system, technical and economic development potentials, and the current and expected future use within the energy system are presented.
	
	The course is structured as follows:
	
	• Biomass as an energy carrier within the energy system; use of biomass in Germany and world-wide, overview on the content of the course
	• Photosynthesis, composition of organic matter, plant production, energy crops, residues, organic waste
	• Biomass provision chains for woody and herbaceous biomass, harvesting and provision, transport, storage, drying
	• Thermo-chemical conversion of solid biofuels
	    ◦ Basics of thermo-chemical conversion
	    ◦ Direct thermo-chemical conversion through combustion: combustion technologies for small and large scale units, electricity generation technologies, flue gas treatment technologies, ashes and their use
	    ◦ Gasification: Gasification technologies, producer gas cleaning technologies, options to use the cleaned producer gas for the provision of heat, electricity and/or fuels
	    ◦ Fast and slow pyrolysis: Technologies for the provision of bio-oil and/or for the provision of charcoal, oil cleaning technologies, options to use the pyrolysis oil and charcoal as an energy carrier as well as a raw material
	• Physical-chemical conversion of biomass containing oils and/or fats: Basics, oil seeds and oil fruits, vegetable oil production, production of a biofuel with standardized characteristics (trans-esterification, hydrogenation, co-processing in existing refineries), options to use this fuel, options to use the residues (i.e. meal, glycerine)
	• Bio-chemical conversion of biomass
	    ◦ Basics of bio-chemical conversion
	    ◦ Biogas: Process technologies for plants using agricultural feedstock, sewage sludge (sewage gas), organic waste fraction (landfill gas), technologies for the provision of bio methane, use of the digested slurry
	    ◦ Ethanol production: Process technologies for feedstock containing sugar, starch or celluloses, use of ethanol as a fuel, use of the stillage

Literature	**Kaltschmitt, M.; Hartmann, H. (Hrsg.): Energie aus Biomasse; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 2. Auflage**

Course L1769: World Market for Agricultural Commodities	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Thomas Mielke
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0010: Sustainable Mobility	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Karsten Wilbrand
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Global megatrends and future challenges of energy supply • Energy Scenarios to 2060 and importance for the mobility sector • Sustainable air, sea, rail and road traffic • Developments in vehicle and drive technology • Overview of Today's fuels (production and use) • Biofuels of 1 and 2 Generation (availability, production, compatibility) • Natural gas (GTL, CNG, LNG) • Electromobility based on batteries and hydrogen fuel cell • Well-to-Wheel CO2 analysis of the various options • Legal framework for people and freight
Literature	• Eigene Unterlagen • Veröffentlichungen • Fachliteratur

Specialization II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology

Module M0513: System Aspects of Renewable Energies

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Fuel Cells, Batteries, and Gas Storage: New Materials for Energy Production and Storage (L0021)	Lecture	2	2
Energy Trading (L0019)	Lecture	1	1
Energy Trading (L0020)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Deep Geothermal Energy (L0025)	Lecture	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Module: Technical Thermodynamics I Module: Technical Thermodynamics II
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to describe the processes in energy trading and the design of energy markets and can critically evaluate them in relation to current subject specific problems. Furthermore, they are able to explain the basics of thermodynamics of electrochemical energy conversion in fuel cells and can establish and explain the relationship to different types of fuel cells and their respective structure. Students can compare this technology with other energy storage options. In addition, students can give an overview of the procedure and the energetic involvement of deep geothermal energy.
Skills	Students can apply the learned knowledge of storage systems for excessive energy to explain for various energy systems different approaches to ensure a secure energy supply. In particular, they can plan and calculate domestic, commercial and industrial heating equipment using energy storage systems in an energy-efficient way and can assess them in relation to complex power systems. In this context, students can assess the potential and limits of geothermal power plants and explain their operating mode. Furthermore, the students are able to explain the procedures and strategies for marketing of energy and apply it in the context of other modules on renewable energy projects. In this context they can unassistedly carry out analysis and evaluations of energie markets and energy trades.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to discuss issues in the thematic fields in the renewable energy sector addressed within the module.
Autonomy	Students can independently exploit sources , acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area and transform it to new questions.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	3 hours written exam
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory

Course L0021: Fuel Cells, Batteries, and Gas Storage: New Materials for Energy Production and Storage	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Fröba
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Introduction to electrochemical energy conversion 2. Function and structure of electrolyte 3. Low-temperature fuel cell ◦ Types ◦ Thermodynamics of the PEM fuel cell ◦ Cooling and humidification strategy 4. High-temperature fuel cell ◦ The MCFC ◦ The SOFC ◦ Integration Strategies and partial reforming 5. Fuels ◦ Supply of fuel ◦ Reforming of natural gas and biogas ◦ Reforming of liquid hydrocarbons 6. Energetic Integration and control of fuel cell systems
Literature	• Hamann, C.; Vielstich, W.: Elektrochemie 3. Aufl.; Weinheim: Wiley - VCH, 2003

Course L0019: Energy Trading	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Michael Sagorje, Jörg Seidel
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Basic concepts and tradable products in energy markets • Primary energy markets • Electricity Markets • European Emissions Trading Scheme • Influence of renewable energy • Real options • Risk management Within the exercise the various tasks are actively discussed and applied to various cases of application.
Literature	

Course L0020: Energy Trading	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Jörg Seidel, Michael Sagorje
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0025: Deep Geothermal Energy	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Ben Norden
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Introduction to the deep geothermal use 2. Geological Basics I 3. Geological Basics II 4. Geology and thermal aspects 5. Rock Physical Aspects 6. Geochemical aspects 7. Exploration of deep geothermal reservoirs 8. Drilling technologies, piping and expansion 9. Borehole Geophysics 10. Underground system characterization and reservoir engineering 11. Microbiology and Upper-day system components 12. Adapted investment concepts, cost and environmental aspect
Literature	• Dipippo, R.: Geothermal Power Plants: Principles, Applications, Case Studies and Environmental Impact. Butterworth Heinemann; 3rd revised edition. (29. Mai 2012) • www.geo-energy.org • Edenhofer et al. (eds): Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation; Special Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, 2012. • Kaltschmitt et al. (eds): Erneuerbare Energien: Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte. Springer, 5. Aufl. 2013. • Kaltschmitt et al. (eds): Energie aus Erdwärme. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag; Auflage: 1999 (3. September 2001) • Huenges, E. (ed.): Geothermal Energy Systems: Exploration, Development, and Utilization. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA; Auflage: 1. Auflage (19. April 2010)

Module M0617: High Pressure Chemical Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
High Pressure Technique for Apparatus Engineering (L1278)	Lecture	2	2
Industrial Processes Under High Pressure (L0116)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Separation Processes (L0094)	Lecture	2	2

Module Responsible	Dr. Monika Johannsen
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Fluid Process Engineering, Thermal Separation Processes, Thermodynamics, Heterogeneous Equilibria
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	After a successful completion of this module, students can: • explain the influence of pressure on the properties of compounds, phase equilibria, and production processes, • describe the thermodynamic fundamentals of separation processes with supercritical fluids, • exemplify models for the description of solid extraction and countercurrent extraction, • discuss parameters for optimization of processes with supercritical fluids.
Skills	After successful completion of this module, students are able to: • compare separation processes with supercritical fluids and conventional solvents, • assess the application potential of high-pressure processes at a given separation task, • include high pressure methods in a given multistep industrial application, • estimate economics of high-pressure processes in terms of investment and operating costs, • perform an experiment with a high pressure apparatus under guidance, • evaluate experimental results, • prepare an experimental protocol.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	After successful completion of this module, students are able to: • present a scientific topic from an original publication in teams of 2 and defend the contents together.
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L1278: High Pressure Technique for Apparatus Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Robert Surma
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Basic laws and certification standards 2. Basics for calculations of pressurized vessels 3. Stress hypothesis 4. Selection of materials and fabrication processes 5. vessels with thin walls 6. vessels with thick walls 7. Safety installations 8. Safety analysis Applications: - subsea technology (manned and unmanned vessels) - steam vessels - heat exchangers - LPG, LEG transport vessels
Literature	Apparate und Armaturen in der chemischen Hochdrucktechnik, Springer Verlag Spain and Paauwe: High Pressure Technology, Vol. I und II, M. Dekker Verlag AD-Merkblätter, Heumanns Verlag Bertucco; Vetter: High Pressure Process Technology, Elsevier Verlag Sherman; Stadtmuller: Experimental Techniques in High-Pressure Research, Wiley & Sons Verlag Klapp: Apparate- und Anlagentechnik, Springer Verlag

Course L0116: Industrial Processes Under High Pressure	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Carsten Zetzl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Part I : Physical Chemistry and Thermodynamics 1. Introduction: Overview, achieving high pressure, range of parameters. 2. Influence of pressure on properties of fluids: P,v,T-behaviour, enthalpy, internal energy, entropy, heat capacity, viscosity, thermal conductivity, diffusion coefficients, interfacial tension. 3. Influence of pressure on heterogeneous equilibria: Phenomenology of phase equilibria 4. Overview on calculation methods for (high pressure) phase equilibria). Influence of pressure on transport processes, heat and mass transfer. Part II : High Pressure Processes 5. Separation processes at elevated pressures: Absorption, adsorption (pressure swing adsorption), distillation (distillation of air), condensation (liquefaction of gases) 6. Supercritical fluids as solvents: Gas extraction, cleaning, solvents in reacting systems, dyeing, impregnation, particle formation (formulation) 7. Reactions at elevated pressures. Influence of elevated pressure on biochemical systems: Resistance against pressure **Part III : Industrial production** 8. Reaction : Haber-Bosch-process, methanol-synthesis, polymerizations; Hydrations, pyrolysis, hydrocracking; Wet air oxidation, supercritical water oxidation (SCWO) 9. Separation : Linde Process, De-Caffeination, Petrol and Bio-Refinery 10. Industrial High Pressure Applications in Biofuel and Biodiesel Production 11. Sterilization and Enzyme Catalysis 12. Solids handling in high pressure processes, feeding and removal of solids, transport within the reactor. 13. Supercritical fluids for materials processing. 14. Cost Engineering Learning Outcomes: After a successful completion of this module, the student should be able to - understand of the influences of pressure on properties of compounds, phase equilibria, and production processes. - Apply high pressure approches in the complex process design tasks - Estimate Efficiency of high pressure alternatives with respect to investment and operational costs Performance Record: 1. Presence (28 h) 2. Oral presentation of original scientific article (15 min) with written summary 3. Written examination and Case study (2+3 : 32 h Workload) Workload: 60 hours total
Literature	Literatur: Script: High Pressure Chemical Engineering. G. Brunner: Gas Extraction. An Introduction to Fundamentals of Supercritical Fluids and the Application to Separation Processes. Steinkopff, Darmstadt, Springer, New York, 1994.

Course L0094: Advanced Separation Processes	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Monika Johannsen
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction/Overview on Properties of Supercritical Fluids (SCF)and their Application in Gas Extraction Processes • Solubility of Compounds in Supercritical Fluids and Phase Equilibrium with SCF • Extraction from Solid Substrates: Fundamentals, Hydrodynamics and Mass Transfer • Extraction from Solid Substrates: Applications and Processes (including Supercritical Water) • Countercurrent Multistage Extraction: Fundamentals and Methods, Hydrodynamics and Mass Transfer • Countercurrent Multistage Extraction: Applications and Processes • Solvent Cycle, Methods for Precipitation • Supercritical Fluid Chromatography (SFC): Fundamentals and Application • Simulated Moving Bed Chromatography (SMB) • Membrane Separation of Gases at High Pressures • Separation by Reactions in Supercritical Fluids (Enzymes)
Literature	G. Brunner: Gas Extraction. An Introduction to Fundamentals of Supercritical Fluids and the Application to Separation Processes. Steinkopff, Darmstadt, Springer, New York, 1994.

Module M0874: Wastewater Systems

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0934)	Lecture	2	2
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0943)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0357)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0358)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of wastewater management and the key processes involved in wastewater treatment.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to outline key areas of the full range of treatment systems in waste water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water protection. They can describe relevant economic, environmental and social factors.
Skills	Students are able to pre-design and explain the available wastewater treatment processes and the scope of their application in municipal and for some industrial treatment plants.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory

Course L0934: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	•Understanding the global situation with water and wastewater •Regional planning and decentralised systems •Overview on innovative approaches •In depth knowledge on advanced wastewater treatment options for different situations, for end-of-pipe and reuse •Mathematical Modelling of Nitrogen Removal •Exercises with calculations and design
Literature	Henze, Mogens: Wastewater Treatment: Biological and Chemical Processes, Springer 2002, 430 pages George Tchobanoglous, Franklin L. Burton, H. David Stensel: Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, Metcalf & Eddy McGraw-Hill, 2004 - 1819 pages

Course L0943: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0357: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Survey on advanced wastewater treatment reuse of reclaimed municipal wastewater Precipitation Flocculation Depth filtration Membrane Processes Activated carbon adsorption Ozonation "Advanced Oxidation Processes" Disinfection
Literature	Metcalf & Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003 Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987 Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007 Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006 Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003

Course L0358: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Aggregate organic compounds (sum parameters) Industrial wastewater Processes for industrial wastewater treatment Precipitation Flocculation Activated carbon adsorption Recalcitrant organic compounds
Literature	Metcalf & Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003 Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987 Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007 Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006 Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003

Module M0749: Waste Treatment and Solid Matter Process Technology

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Solid Matter Process Technology for Biomass (L0052)	Lecture	2	2
Thermal Waste Treatment (L0320)	Lecture	2	2
Thermal Waste Treatment (L1177)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of • thermo dynamics • fluid dynamics • chemistry
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can name, describe current issue and problems in the field of thermal waste treatment and particle process engineering and contemplate them in the context of their field. The industrial application of unit operations as part of process engineering is explained by actual examples of waste incineration technologies and solid biomass processes. Compostion, particle sizes, transportation and dosing, drying and agglomeration of renewable resources and wastes are described as important unit operations when producing solid fuels and bioethanol, producing and refining edible oils, electricity , heat and mineral recyclables.
Skills	The students are able to select suitable processes for the treatment of wastes or raw material with respect to their characteristics and the process aims. They can evaluate the efforts and costs for processes and select economically feasible treatment concepts.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can • respectfully work together as a team and discuss technical tasks • participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, • develop cooperated solutions • promote the scientific development and accept professional constructive criticism.
Autonomy	Students can independently tap knowledge of the subject area and transform it to new questions. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bio energies: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0052: Solid Matter Process Technology for Biomass

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Werner Sitzmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The industrial application of unit operations as part of process engineering is explained by actual examples of solid biomass processes. Size reduction, transportation and dosing, drying and agglomeration of renewable resources are described as important unit operations when producing solid fuels and bioethanol, producing and refining edible oils, when making Btl - and WPC - products. Aspects of explosion protection and plant design complete the lecture.
Literature	Kaltschmitt M., Hartmann H. (Hrsg.): Energie aus Bioamsse, Springer Verlag, 2001, ISBN 3-540-64853-4 Bundesministerium für Ernährung, Landwirtschaft und Verbraucherschutz, Schriftenreihe Nachwachsende Rohstoffe, Fachagentur Nachwachsende Rohstoffe e.V. www.nachwachsende-rohstoffe.de Bockisch M.: Nahrungsfette und -öle, Ulmer Verlag, 1993, ISBN 380000158175

Course L0320: Thermal Waste Treatment	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta, Dr. Joachim Gerth, Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction, actual state-of-the-art of waste incineration, aims. legal background, reaction principals • basics of incineration processes: waste composition, calorific value, calculation of air demand and flue gas composition • Incineration techniques: grate firing, ash transfer, boiler • Flue gas cleaning: Volume, composition, legal frame work and emission limits, dry treatment, scrubber, de-nox techniques, dioxin elimination, Mercury elimination • Ash treatment: Mass, quality, treatment concepts, recycling, disposal
Literature	Thomé-Kozmiensky, K. J. (Hrsg.): Thermische Abfallbehandlung Bande 1-7. EF-Verlag für Energie- und Umwelttechnik, Berlin, 196 - 2013.

Course L1177: Thermal Waste Treatment	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge, Dr. Joachim Gerth
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0914: Technical Microbiology

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Molecular Biology (L0877)	Lecture	2	3
Technical Microbiology (L0999)	Lecture	2	2
Technical Microbiology (L1000)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Dr. Anna Krüger
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Bachelor with basic knowledge in microbiology and genetics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	After successfully finishing this module, students are able • to give an overview of genetic processes in the cell • to explain the application of industrial relevant biocatalysts • to explain and prove genetic differences between pro- and eukaryotes
Skills	After successfully finishing this module, students are able • to explain and use advanced molecularbiological methods • to recognize problems in interdisciplinary fields
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to • write protocols and PBL-summaries in teams • to lead and advise members within a PBL-unit in a group • develop and distribute work assignments for given problems
Autonomy	Students are able to • search information for a given problem by themselves • prepare summaries of their search results for the team • make themselves familiar with new topics
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 min exam (and PBL-part and short tests during the semester)
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0877: Applied Molecular Biology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Carola Schröder
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Lecture and PBL - Methods in genetics / molecular cloning - Industrial relevance of microbes and their biocatalysts - Biotransformation at extreme conditions - Genomics - Protein engineering techniques - Synthetic biology
Literature	Relevante Literatur wird im Kurs zur Verfügung gestellt. Grundwissen in Molekularbiologie, Genetik, Mikrobiologie und Biotechnologie erforderlich. Lehrbuch: Brock - Mikrobiologie / Microbiology (Madigan et al.)

Course L0999: Technical Microbiology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Anna Krüger
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• History of microbiology and biotechnology • Enzymes • Molecular biology • Fermentation • Downstream Processing • Industrial microbiological processes • Technical enzyme application • Biological Waste Water treatment
Literature	**Microbiology**, 2013, Madigan, M., Martinko, J. M., Stahl, D. A., Clark, D. P. (eds.), formerly „Brock“, Pearson **Industrielle Mikrobiologie**, 2012, Sahm, H., Antranikian, G., Stahmann, K.-P., Takors, R. (eds.) Springer Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Tokyo. **Angewandte Mikrobiologie**, 2005, Antranikian, G. (ed.), Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Tokyo.

Course L1000: Technical Microbiology	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Anna Krüger
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0896: Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Bioreactor Design and Operation (L1034)	Lecture	2	2
Bioreactor Design and Operation (L1035)	Laboratory Course	1	1
Biosystems Engineering (L1036)	Lecture	2	2
Biosystems Engineering (L1037)	Problem-based Learning	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. An-Ping Zeng
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	After completion of this module, participants will be able to: • differentiate between different kinds of bioreactors and describe their key features • identify and characterize the peripheral and control systems of bioreactors • depict integrated biosystems (bioprocesses including up- and downstream processing) • name different sterilization methods and evaluate those in terms of different applications • recall and define the advanced methods of modern systems-biological approaches • connect the multiple "omics"-methods and evaluate their application for biological questions • recall the fundamentals of modeling and simulation of biological networks and biotechnological processes and to discuss their methods • assess and apply methods and theories of genomics, transcriptomics, proteomics and metabolomics in order to quantify and optimize biological processes at molecular and process levels.
Skills	After completion of this module, participants will be able to: • describe different process control strategies for bioreactors and chose them after analysis of characteristics of a given bioprocess • plan and construct a bioreactor system including peripherals from lab to pilot plant scale • adapt a present bioreactor system to a new process and optimize it • develop concepts for integration of bioreactors into bioproduction processes • combine the different modeling methods into an overall modeling approach, to apply these methods to specific problems and to evaluate the achieved results critically • connect all process components of biotechnological processes for a holistic system view.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	After completion of this module, participants will be able to debate technical questions in small teams to enhance the ability to take position to their own opinions and increase their capacity for teamwork. The students can reflect their specific knowledge orally and discuss it with other students and teachers.
Autonomy	After completion of this module, participants will be able to solve a technical problem in teams of approx. 8-12 persons independently including a presentation of the results. •
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bio energies: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L1034: Bioreactor Design and Operation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. An-Ping Zeng
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	**Design of bioreactors and peripheries:** • reactor types and geometry • materials and surface treatment • agitation system design • insertion of stirrer • sealings • fittings and valves • peripherals • materials • standardization • demonstration in laboratory and pilot plant **Sterile operation:** • theory of sterilisation processes • different sterilisation methods • sterilisation of reactor and probes • industrial sterile test, automated sterilisation • introduction of biological material • autoclaves • continuous sterilisation of fluids • deep bed filters, tangential flow filters • demonstration and practice in pilot plant **Instrumentation and control:** • temperature control and heat exchange • dissolved oxygen control and mass transfer • aeration and mixing • used gassing units and gassing strategies • control of agitation and power input • pH and reactor volume, foaming, membrane gassing **Bioreactor selection and scale-up:** • selection criteria • scale-up and scale-down • reactors for mammalian cell culture **Integrated biosystem:** • interactions and integration of microorganisms, bioreactor and downstream processing • Miniplant technologies **Team work with presentation:** • Operation mode of selected bioprocesses (e.g. fundamentals of batch, fed-batch and continuous cultivation)
Literature	• Storhas, Winfried, Bioreaktoren und periphere Einrichtungen, Braunschweig: Vieweg, 1994 • Chmiel, Horst, Bioprozeßtechnik; Springer 2011 • Krahe, Martin, Biochemical Engineering, Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry • Pauline M. Doran, Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Second Edition, Academic Press, 2013 • Other lecture materials to be distributed

Course L1035: Bioreactor Design and Operation	
Typ	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. An-Ping Zeng
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	**Design of bioreactors and peripheries (Exercise/Practical):** • reactor types and geometry • materials and surface treatment • agitation system design • insertion of stirrer • sealings • fittings and valves • peripherals • materials • standardization • demonstration in laboratory and pilot plant **Sterile operation:** • theory of sterilisation processes • different sterilisation methods • sterilisation of reactor and probes • industrial sterile test, automated sterilisation • introduction of biological material • autoclaves • continuous sterilisation of fluids • deep bed filters, tangential flow filters • demonstration and practice in pilot plant **Instrumentation and control:** • temperature control and heat exchange • dissolved oxygen control and mass transfer • aeration and mixing • used gassing units and gassing strategies • control of agitation and power input • pH and reactor volume, foaming, membrane gassing **Bioreactor selection and scale-up:** • selection criteria • scale-up and scale-down • reactors for mammalian cell culture **Integrated biosystem:** • interactions and integration of microorganisms, bioreactor and downstream processing • Miniplant technologies **Team work with presentation:** • Operation mode of selected bioprocesses (e.g. fundamentals of batch, fed-batch and continuous cultivation)
Literature	• Storhas, Winfried, Bioreaktoren und periphere Einrichtungen, Braunschweig: Vieweg, 1994 • Chmiel, Horst, Bioprozeßtechnik; Springer 2011 • Krahe, Martin, Biochemical Engineering, Ullmann‘s Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry • Pauline M. Doran, Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Second Edition, Academic Press, 2013 • Other lecture materials to be distributed

Course L1036: Biosystems Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. An-Ping Zeng
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	**Introduction to Biosystems Engineering** **Experimental basis and methods for biosystems analysis** • Introduction to genomics, transcriptomics and proteomics • More detailed treatment of metabolomics • Determination of in-vivo kinetics • Techniques for rapid sampling • Quenching and extraction • Analytical methods for determination of metabolite concentrations **Analysis, modelling and simulation of biological networks** • Metabolic flux analysis • Introduction • Isotope labelling • Elementary flux modes • Mechanistic and structural network models • Regulatory networks • Systems analysis • Structural network analysis • Linear and non-linear dynamic systems • Sensitivity analysis (metabolic control analysis) **Modelling and simulation for bioprocess engineering** • Modelling of bioreactors • Dynamic behaviour of bioprocesses **Selected projects for biosystems engineering** • Miniaturisation of bioreaction systems • Miniplant technology for the integration of biosynthesis and downstream processin • Technical and economic overall assessment of bioproduction processes
Literature	E. Klipp et al. Systems Biology in Practice, Wiley-VCH, 2006 R. Dohrn: Miniplant-Technik, Wiley-VCH, 2006 G.N. Stephanopoulos et. al.: Metabolic Engineering, Academic Press, 1998 I.J. Dunn et. al.: Biological Reaction Engineering, Wiley-VCH, 2003 Lecture materials to be distributed

Course L1037: Biosystems Engineering	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. An-Ping Zeng
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	**Introduction to Biosystems Engineering (Exercise)** **Experimental basis and methods for biosystems analysis** • Introduction to genomics, transcriptomics and proteomics • More detailed treatment of metabolomics • Determination of in-vivo kinetics • Techniques for rapid sampling • Quenching and extraction • Analytical methods for determination of metabolite concentrations **Analysis, modelling and simulation of biological networks** • Metabolic flux analysis • Introduction • Isotope labelling • Elementary flux modes • Mechanistic and structural network models • Regulatory networks • Systems analysis • Structural network analysis • Linear and non-linear dynamic systems • Sensitivity analysis (metabolic control analysis) **Modelling and simulation for bioprocess engineering** • Modelling of bioreactors • Dynamic behaviour of bioprocesses **Selected projects for biosystems engineering** • Miniaturisation of bioreaction systems • Miniplant technology for the integration of biosynthesis and downstream processin • Technical and economic overall assessment of bioproduction processes
Literature	E. Klipp et al. Systems Biology in Practice, Wiley-VCH, 2006 R. Dohrn: Miniplant-Technik, Wiley-VCH, 2006 G.N. Stephanopoulos et. al.: Metabolic Engineering, Academic Press, 1998 I.J. Dunn et. al.: Biological Reaction Engineering, Wiley-VCH, 2003 Lecture materials to be distributed

Module M0519: Particle Technology and Solid Matter Process Technology

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Advanced Particle Technology II (L0050)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Particle Technology II (L0051)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Experimental Course Particle Technology (L0430)	Laboratory Course	3	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of solids processes and particle technology
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	After completion of the module the students will be able to describe and explain processes for solids processing in detail based on microprocesses on the particle level.
Skills	Students are able to choose process steps and apparatuses for the focused treatment of solids depending on the specific characteristics. They furthermore are able to adapt these processes and to simulate them.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to present results from small teamwork projects in an oral presentation and to discuss their knowledge with scientific researchers.
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Nano and Hybrid Materials: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L0050: Advanced Particle Technology II

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Exercise in form of "Project based Learning" • Agglomeration, particle size enlargement • advanced particle size reduction • Advanced theorie of fluid/particle flows • CFD-methods for the simulation of disperse fluid/solid flows, Euler/Euler methids, Descrete Particle Modeling • Treatment of simulation problems with distributed properties, solution of population balances
Literature	Schubert, H.; Heidenreich, E.; Liepe, F.; Neeße, T.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik. Deutscher Verlag für die Grundstoffindustrie, Leipzig, 1990. Stieß, M.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik I und II. Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1992.

Course L0051: Advanced Particle Technology II

Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0430: Experimental Course Particle Technology	
Typ	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Fluidization • Agglomeration • Granulation • Drying • Determination of mechanical properties of agglomerats
Literature	Schubert, H.; Heidenreich, E.; Liepe, F.; Neeße, T.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik. Deutscher Verlag für die Grundstoffindustrie, Leipzig, 1990. Stieß, M.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik I und II. Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1992.

Module M0540: Transport Processes

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Multiphase Flows (L0104)	Lecture	2	2
Reactor Design Using Local Transport Processes (L0105)	Problem-based Learning	2	2
Heat & Mass Transfer in Process Engineering (L0103)	Lecture	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	All lectures from the undergraduate studies, especially mathematics, chemistry, thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, heat- and mass transfer.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to: • describe transport processes in single- and multiphase flows and they know the analogy between heat- and mass transfer as well as the limits of this analogy. • explain the main transport laws and their application as well as the limits of application. • describe how transport coefficients for heat- and mass transfer can be derived experimentally. • compare different multiphase reactors like trickle bed reactors, pipe reactors, stirring tanks and bubble column reactors. • are known. The Students are able to perform mass and energy balances for different kind of reactors. Further more the industrial application of multiphase reactors for heat- and mass transfer are known.
Skills	The students are able to: • optimize multiphase reactors by using mass- and energy balances, • use transport processes for the design of technical processes, • to choose a multiphase reactor for a specific application.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss in international teams in english and develop an approach under pressure of time.
Autonomy	Students are able to define independently tasks, to solve the problem "design of a multiphase reactor". The knowledge that s necessary is worked out by the students themselves on the basis of the existing knowledge from the lecture. The students are able to decide by themselves what kind of equation and model is applicable to their certain problem. They are able to organize their own team and to define priorities for different tasks.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Colloquium
Examination duration and scale	15 min Presentation + 90 min multiple choice written examen
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L0104: Multiphase Flows	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Interfaces in MPF (boundary layers, surfactants) • Hydrodynamics & pressure drop in Film Flows • Hydrodynamics & pressure drop in Gas-Liquid Pipe Flows • Hydrodynamics & pressure drop in Bubbly Flows • Mass Transfer in Film Flows • Mass Transfer in Gas-Liquid Pipe Flows • Mass Transfer in Bubbly Flows • Reactive mass Transfer in Multiphase Flows • Film Flow: Application Trickle Bed Reactors • Pipe Flow: Application Turbular Reactors • Bubbly Flow: Application Bubble Column Reactors
Literature	Brauer, H.: Grundlagen der Einphasen- und Mehrphasenströmungen. Verlag Sauerländer, Aarau, Frankfurt (M), 1971. Clift, R.; Grace, J.R.; Weber, M.E.: Bubbles, Drops and Particles, Academic Press, New York, 1978. Fan, L.-S.; Tsuchiya, K.: Bubble Wake Dynamics in Liquids and Liquid-Solid Suspensions, Butterworth-Heinemann Series in Chemical Engineering, Boston, USA, 1990. Hewitt, G.F.; Delhaye, J.M.; Zuber, N. (Ed.): Multiphase Science and Technology. Hemisphere Publishing Corp, Vol. 1/1982 bis Vol. 6/1992. Kolev, N.I.: Multiphase flow dynamics. Springer, Vol. 1 and 2, 2002. Levy, S.: Two-Phase Flow in Complex Systems. Verlag John Wiley & Sons, Inc, 1999. Crowe, C.T.: Multiphase Flows with Droplets and Particles. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fla, 1998.

Course L0105: Reactor Design Using Local Transport Processes	
Typ	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	In this Problem-Based Learning unit the students have to design a multiphase reactor for a fast chemical reaction concerning optimal hydrodynamic conditions of the multiphase flow. The four students in each team have to: • collect and discuss material properties and equations for design from the literature, • calculate the optimal hydrodynamic design, • check the plausibility of the results critically, • write an exposé with the results. This exposé will be used as basis for the discussion within the oral group examen of each team.
Literature	see actual literature list in StudIP with recent published papers

Course L0103: Heat & Mass Transfer in Process Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction - Transport Processes in Chemical Engineering • Molecular Heat- and Mass Transfer: Applications of Fourier's and Fick's Law • Convective Heat and Mass Transfer: Applications in Process Engineering • Unsteady State Transport Processes: Cooling & Drying • Transport at fluidic Interfaces: Two Film, Penetration, Surface Renewal • Transport Laws & Balance Equations with turbulence, sinks and sources • Experimental Determination of Transport Coefficients • Design and Scale Up of Reactors for Heat- and Mass Transfer • Reactive Mass Transfer • Processes with Phase Changes – Evaporization and Condensation • Radiative Heat Transfer - Fundamentals • Radiative Heat Transfer - Solar Energy
Literature	1. Baehr, Stephan: Heat and Mass Transfer, Wiley 2002. 2. Bird, Stewart, Lightfood: Transport Phenomena, Springer, 2000. 3. John H. Lienhard: A Heat Transfer Textbook, Phlogiston Press, Cambridge Massachusetts, 2008. 4. Myers: Analytical Methods in Conduction Heat Transfer, McGraw-Hill, 1971. 5. Incropera, De Witt: Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, Wiley, 2002. 6. Beek, Muttzall: Transport Phenomena, Wiley, 1983. 7. Crank: The Mathematics of Diffusion, Oxford, 1995. 8. Madhusudana: Thermal Contact Conductance, Springer, 1996. 9. Treybal: Mass-Transfer-Operation, McGraw-Hill, 1987.

Module M0541: Process and Plant Engineering II

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Process and Plant Engineering II (L0097)	Lecture	2	2
Process and Plant Engineering II (L0098)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Process and Plant Engineering II (L1215)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Georg Fieg
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	unit operation of thermal and mechanical separation chemical reactor engineering
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	students can: -present process control concepts of apparatus and complex process plants - classifyprocess models and model equations - explain numerical methods and their use in simulation tasks - explain the solving strategy of flowsheet simulation - explain, present and discuss projects phases within the planning of processes - present and explain the critical path method
Skills	students are capable of: - formulation of targets of process control concepts and the translation into industrial practice - design and evaluation of process control concepts and structures - analyse the model structure ans parameters from the process simulation - optimization of calculation sequence with respect to flowsheet simulation
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 Min. lectures notes and books
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L0097: Process and Plant Engineering II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Georg Fieg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. **Process optimization** Application areas Formulation of constrained optimization Solving strategy Classes of optimization tasks 2. **Process control** Typical control functions of equipment and apparatus in process engineering Structures of control systems Plantwide control 3. **Process Modeling** Process models (steady state and dynamic behaviour) Degrees of freedom Examples from industrial practice 4. **Process simulation** Structured approach Numerical methods Flowsheeting Solution methods Examples for experimental validation in industrial practice Application of flowsheet simulation 5. **Plant design and construction** Introduction Industrial project implementation Project execution: Applied aspects in industrial use critical path method
Literature	Literatur (Planung und Bau von Produktionsanlagen): G. Barnecker, Planung und Bau verfahrenstechnischer Anlagen, Springer Verlag, 2001 F.P. Helmus, Anlagenplanung, Wiley-VCH Verlag, Weinheim, 2003 E. Klapp, Apparate- und Anlagentechnik, Springer -Verlag, Berlin, 1980 P. Rinza, Projektmanagement: Planung, Überwachung und Steuerung von technischen und nichttechnischen Vorhaben, Düsseldorf,VDI-Verlag, 1994 K. Sattler, W. Kasper, Verfahrentechnische Anlagen, Wiley-VCH Verlag, Weinheim, 2000 G.H. Vogel, Verfahrensentwicklung, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, 2002 K.H. Weber, Inbetriebnahme verfahrenstechnischer Anlagen, VDI Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1996 E. Wegener, Montagegerechte Anlagenplanung, Wiley-VCH Verlag, Weinheim, 2003

Course L0098: Process and Plant Engineering II	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Georg Fieg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1215: Process and Plant Engineering II	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Georg Fieg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0542: Fluid Mechanics in Process Engineering

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Applications of Fluid Mechanics in Process Engineering (L0106)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Fluid Mechanics II (L0001)	Lecture	2	4

Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Admission Requirements	none
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Mathematics I-III • Fundamentals in Fluid Mechanics • Technical Thermodynamics I-II • Heat- and Mass Transfer
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students are able to describe different applications of fluid mechanics in Process Engineering, Bioprocess Engineering, Energy- and Environmental Process Engineering and Renewable Energies. They are able to use the fundamentals of fluid mechanics for calculations of certain engineering problems. The students are able to estimate if a problem can be solved with an analytical solution and what kind of alternative possibilities are available (e.g. self-similarity in an example of free jets, empirical solutions in an example with the Forchheimer equation, numerical methods in an example of Large Eddy Simulation.
Skills	Students are able to use the governing equations of Fluid Dynamics for the design of technical processes. Especially they are able to formulate momentum and mass balances to optimize the hydrodynamics of technical processes. They are able to transform a verbal formulated message into an abstract formal procedure.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss a given problem in small groups and to develop an approach.
Autonomy	Students are able to define independently tasks for problems related to fluid mechanics. They are able to work out the knowledge that is necessary to solve the problem by themselves on the basis of the existing knowledge from the lecture.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L0106: Applications of Fluid Mechanics in Process Engineering

Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The Exercise-Lecture will bridge the gap between the theoretical content from the lecture and practical calculations. For this aim a special exercise is calculated at the blackboard that shows how the theoretical knowledge from the lecture can be used to solve real problems in Process Engineering.
Literature	1. Brauer, H.: Grundlagen der Einphasen- und Mehrphasenströmungen. Verlag Sauerländer, Aarau, Frankfurt (M), 1971. 2. Brauer, H.; Mewes, D.: Stoffaustausch einschließlich chemischer Reaktion. Frankfurt: Sauerländer 1972. 3. Crowe, C. T.: Engineering fluid mechanics. Wiley, New York, 2009. 4. Durst, F.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Theorie der Strömungen von Fluiden. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006. 5. Fox, R.W.; et al.: Introduction to Fluid Mechanics. J. Wiley & Sons, 1994. 6. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Eine Einführung in die Physik und die mathematische Modellierung von Strömungen. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 2006. 7. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Physik von technischen Strömungen: Vieweg+Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2008. 8. Kuhlmann, H.C.: Strömungsmechanik. München, Pearson Studium, 2007 9. Oertl, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Grundlagen, Grundgleichungen, Lösungsmethoden, Softwarebeispiele. Vieweg+ Teubner / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2009. 10. Schade, H.; Kunz, E.: Strömungslehre. Verlag de Gruyter, Berlin, New York, 2007. 11. Truckenbrodt, E.: Fluidmechanik 1: Grundlagen und elementare Strömungsvorgänge dichtebeständiger Fluide. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008. 12. Schlichting, H. : Grenzschicht-Theorie. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2006. 13. van Dyke, M.: An Album of Fluid Motion. The Parabolic Press, Stanford California, 1882. 14. White, F.: Fluid Mechanics, Mcgraw-Hill, ISBN-10: 0071311211, ISBN-13: 978-0071311212, 2011.

Course L0001: Fluid Mechanics II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Differential equations for momentum-, heat and mass transfer • Examples for simplifications of the Navier-Stokes Equations • Unsteady momentum transfer • Free shear layer, turbulence and free jets • Flow around particles - Solids Process Engineering • Coupling of momentum and heat transfer - Thermal Process Engineering • Rheology – Bioprocess Engineering • Coupling of momentum- and mass transfer – Reactive mixing, Chemical Process Engineering • Flow threw porous structures - heterogeneous catalysis • Pumps and turbines - Energy- and Environmental Process Engineering • Wind- and Wave-Turbines - Renewable Energy • Introduction into Computational Fluid Dynamics
Literature	1. Brauer, H.: Grundlagen der Einphasen- und Mehrphasenströmungen. Verlag Sauerländer, Aarau, Frankfurt (M), 1971. 2. Brauer, H.; Mewes, D.: Stoffaustausch einschließlich chemischer Reaktion. Frankfurt: Sauerländer 1972. 3. Crowe, C. T.: Engineering fluid mechanics. Wiley, New York, 2009. 4. Durst, F.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Theorie der Strömungen von Fluiden. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006. 5. Fox, R.W.; et al.: Introduction to Fluid Mechanics. J. Wiley & Sons, 1994. 6. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Eine Einführung in die Physik und die mathematische Modellierung von Strömungen. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 2006. 7. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Physik von technischen Strömungen: Vieweg+Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2008. 8. Kuhlmann, H.C.: Strömungsmechanik. München, Pearson Studium, 2007 9. Oertl, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Grundlagen, Grundgleichungen, Lösungsmethoden, Softwarebeispiele. Vieweg+ Teubner / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2009. 10. Schade, H.; Kunz, E.: Strömungslehre. Verlag de Gruyter, Berlin, New York, 2007. 11. Truckenbrodt, E.: Fluidmechanik 1: Grundlagen und elementare Strömungsvorgänge dichtebeständiger Fluide. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008. 12. Schlichting, H. : Grenzschicht-Theorie. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2006. 13. van Dyke, M.: An Album of Fluid Motion. The Parabolic Press, Stanford California, 1882.

Module M0719: Biomaterials and Regenerative Medicine

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Biomaterials (L0593)	Lecture	2	3
Regenerative Medicine (L0347)	Seminar	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Morlock
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of surgical techniques and of implants and endoprotheses are recommended.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can describe the material characteristics of materials used in medical engineering, including their advantages and disadvantages. The students can name the polymers, metals and synthetic materials used in humans. The student has a basic understanding on issues of regenerative medicine.
Skills	The students can explain the advantages and disadvantages of the materials used in medical engineering. The student can explain and describe the basic principles of cell use for regenerative medical applications. The student can use literature databases for accumulation and presentation of relevant up-to-date data.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The student can lead discussions and participate in them, representing work results. The student can respectfully and adequately work in a team with his peers.
Autonomy	The student has the ability to acquire knowledge independently and transfer the acquired knowledge to new issues.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes, between 20 and 50 questions
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0593: Biomaterials	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Topics to be covered include: 1. Introduction (Importance, nomenclature, relations) 2. Biological materials 2.1 Basics (components, testing methods) 2.2 Bone (composition, development, properties, influencing factors) 2.3 Cartilage (composition, development, structure, properties, influencing factors) 2.4 Fluids (blood, synovial fluid) 3 Biological structures 3.1 Menisci of the knee joint 3.2 Intervertebral discs 3.3 Teeth 3.4 Ligaments 3.5 Tendons 3.6 Skin 3.7 Nervs 3.8 Muscles 4. Replacement materials 4.1 Basics (history, requirements, norms) 4.2 Steel (alloys, properties, reaction of the body) 4.3 Titan (alloys, properties, reaction of the body) 4.4 Ceramics and glas (properties, reaction of the body) 4.5 Plastics (properties of PMMA, HDPE, PET, reaction of the body) 4.6 Natural replacement materials Knowledge of composition, structure, properties, function and changes/adaptations of biological and technical materials (which are used for replacements in-vivo). Acquisition of basics for theses work in the area of biomechanics.
Literature	Hastings G and Ducheyne P.: Natural and living biomaterials. Boca Raton: CRC Press, 1984. Williams D.: Definitions in biomaterials. Oxford: Elsevier, 1987. Hastings G.: Mechanical properties of biomaterials: proceedings held at Keele University, September 1978. New York: Wiley, 1998. Black J.: Orthopaedic biomaterials in research and practice. New York: Churchill Livingstone, 1988. Park J. Biomaterials: an introduction. New York: Plenum Press, 1980. Wintermantel, E. und Ha, S.-W : Biokompatible Werkstoffe und Bauweisen. Berlin, Springer, 1996.

Course L0347: Regenerative Medicine	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Pörtner, Dr. Frank Feyerabend
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The course deals with the application of biotechnological engineering principles for re-generation of human tissues. The main topics are "tissue engineering" for the generation of "artificial organs" such as cartilage, liver, blood vessel etc., and their applications: • Introduction (historical development, examples for medical and technical applications, commercial aspets) • Cell specific fundamentals (cell physiology, biochemistry, metabolism, special requirements for cell cultivation "in vitro") • Process specific fundamentals (requirements for culture systems, examples for reactor design, mathematical modelling, process and control strategies) • Examples for applications for clinical applications, drug testing and material testing The fundamentals will be presented by the lecturers. The "state of the art" of specific applications will be exploited by the students based on selected papers and presented during the course.
Literature	Regenerative Biology and Medicine (Taschenbuch) von David L. Stocum; Academic Pr Inc; ISBN-10: 0123693713 , ISBN-13: 978-0123693716 Fundamentals of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine von Ulrich Meyer (Herausgeber), Thomas Meyer (Herausgeber), Jörg Handschel (Herausgeber), Hans Peter Wiesmann (Herausgeber): Springer, Berlin; ISBN-10: 3540777547; ISBN-13: 978-3540777540

Thesis

Module M-002: Master Thesis

Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP

Module Responsible	Professoren der TUHH
Admission Requirements	• According to General Regulations §24 (1): At least 126 ECTS credit points have to be achieved in study programme. The examinations board decides on exceptions.
Recommended Previous Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• The students can use specialized knowledge (facts, theories, and methods) of their subject competently on specialized issues. • The students can explain in depth the relevant approaches and terminologies in one or more areas of their subject, describing current developments and taking up a critical position on them. • The students can place a research task in their subject area in its context and describe and critically assess the state of research.
Skills	The students are able: • To select, apply and, if necessary, develop further methods that are suitable for solving the specialized problem in question. • To apply knowledge they have acquired and methods they have learnt in the course of their studies to complex and/or incompletely defined problems in a solution-oriented way. • To develop new scientific findings in their subject area and subject them to a critical assessment.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can • Both in writing and orally outline a scientific issue for an expert audience accurately, understandably and in a structured way. • Deal with issues competently in an expert discussion and answer them in a manner that is appropriate to the addressees while upholding their own assessments and viewpoints convincingly.
Autonomy	Students are able: • To structure a project of their own in work packages and to work them off accordingly. • To work their way in depth into a largely unknown subject and to access the information required for them to do so. • To apply the techniques of scientific work comprehensively in research of their own.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 900, Study Time in Lecture 0
Credit points	30
Examination	according to Subject Specific Regulations
Examination duration and scale	see FSPO
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Energy Systems: Thesis: Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Global Innovation Management: Thesis: Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Thesis: Compulsory International Production Management: Thesis: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Thesis: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory Materials Science: Thesis: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Thesis: Compulsory Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Microelectronics and Microsystems: Thesis: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Thesis: Compulsory Renewable Energies: Thesis: Compulsory Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Ship and Offshore Technology: Thesis: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Process Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory